

SV  
XRE  
AIAJE

110701











Group VII. No. 7. SEPTEMBER, 1907. Price 10 cents

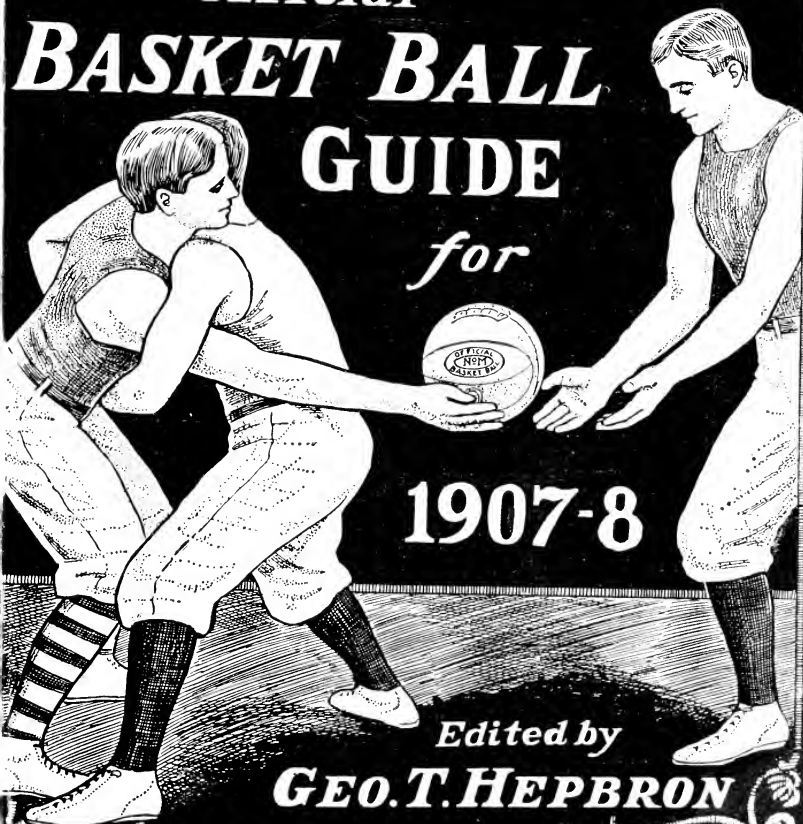
# SPALDING'S

ATHLETIC LIBRARY

*Official*

## BASKET BALL GUIDE

*for*



1907-8

*Edited by*

**GEO. T. HEPBRON**

**AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING Co.**

21 Warren Street, New York



GRAND PRIX  
ST. LOUIS, 1904



GRAND PRIX  
PARIS, 1900

A. \_\_\_\_\_ Class \_\_\_\_\_

Mai \_\_\_\_\_ Book \_\_\_\_\_

Spal \_\_\_\_\_ Copyright N<sup>o</sup> \_\_\_\_\_

Bros.  
Retail  
of  
Library

COPYRIGHT DEPOSIT.

## SPALDING ATHLETIC GOODS in the following cities:

NEW YORK  
Downtown—124-128 Nassau Street  
Uptown—29-33 West 42d Street  
PHILADELPHIA

1013 Filbert Street  
BOSTON, MASS. 73 Federal Street

BALTIMORE, MD. 208 East Baltimore Street

WASHINGTON, D. C. 709 14th Street, N. W.  
(Colorado Building)

PITTSBURG, PA. 439 Wood Street

BUFFALO, N. Y. 611 Main Street

SYRACUSE, N. Y. University Block

NEW ORLEANS, LA. 140 Carondelet Street

MONTREAL, CANADA, 443 St. James Street

LONDON, ENGLAND, 153, 54, 55, Fetter Lane  
(West End Branch, 29, Haymarket, S. W.)

CHICAGO 147-149 Wabash Avenue  
ST. LOUIS, MO. 710 Pine Street

CINCINNATI, O. Fountain Square  
27 East Fifth Street

CLEVELAND, O. 741 Euclid Avenue

KANSAS CITY, MO. 1111 Walnut Street

MINNEAPOLIS, MINN. 39 Sixth Street, South

DETROIT, MICH. 254 Woodward Avenue

DENVER, COL. 1616 Arapahoe Street

SAN FRANCISCO, CAL. 134 Geary Street

Communications directed to A. G. Spalding & Bros. at any of the above  
addresses, will receive prompt attention.



# SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY



Spalding's Athletic Library is admitted to be the leading library series of its kind published in the world. In fact, it has no imitators, let alone equals. It occupies a field that it has created for itself.

The Library was established in the year 1892, and it is an admitted fact by all authorities that Spalding's Athletic Library has been an important factor in the advancement of amateur sport in America.

The millions that read the Library during the year will attest to its value. A glance at its index will disclose the remarkable field that it covers. It is immaterial what the pastime may be, you will find in Spalding's Athletic Library a reference to it, either in a book devoted exclusively to that particular game or in some of the books that cover many sports.

It has been the aim of the editors to make the books *Official*, and they *are* recognized as such, all the important governing bodies in America granting to the publishers of Spalding's Athletic Library the right to publish their official books and official rules.

A glance at the names of the authors of the different volumes will convince the reader that the best men in each particular line, the men best qualified to write intelligently on each subject, are selected; and, as a result, there is not another series in the world like Spalding's Athletic Library series.

It is immaterial what new game or form of sport be conceived or advanced, it is invariably the aim of the publishers to have a book on that sport. In that way Spalding's Athletic Library is in the field at the beginning of the sport, follows it year in and year out, and there can be no doubt whatever that the present popularity of athletic sports can attribute the same to the "backing" it has received from Spalding's Athletic Library.

JAMES E. SULLIVAN.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

Giving the Titles of all Spalding Athletic Library  
Books now in print, grouped for ready reference

## SPALDING OFFICIAL ANNUALS

- No. 1 Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide
- No. 2 Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide
- No. 2a Spalding's Official Association Foot Ball Guide
- No. 3 Spalding's Official Cricket Guide
- No. 4 Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual
- No. 5 Spalding's Official Golf Guide
- No. 6 Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide
- No. 7 Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide
- No. 8 Spalding's Official Bowling Guide
- No. 9 Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide
- No. 10 Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide
- No. 12 Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac

### Group I.

### Base Ball

No. 1 *Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.*

- No. 202 How to Play Base Ball.
- No. 223 How to Bat.
- No. 232 How to Run Bases.
- No. 230 How to Pitch.
- No. 229 How to Catch.
- No. 225 How to Play First Base.
- No. 226 How to Play Second Base.
- No. 227 How to Play Third Base.
- No. 228 How to Play Shortstop.
- No. 224 How to Play the Outfield.

No. 231 } How to Organize a Base Ball Club. [League.

No. 231 } How to Organize a Base Ball Club. [Manage a Base Ball Club.

No. 231 } How to Train a Base Ball Team

No. 231 } How to Captain a Base Ball Team

No. 231 } How to Umpire a Game. [Team Technical Base Ball Terms.

No. 219 Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

### BASE BALL AUXILIARIES

- No. 291 Minor League Base Ball Guide
- No. 293 Official Book National League of Prof'nal Base Ball Clubs.

### Group II.

### Foot Ball

No. 2 *Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.*

No. 300 How to Play Foot Ball.

No. 2A *Spalding's Official (Soccer) Association Foot Ball Guide*

No. 286 How to Play Soccer.

### FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES

No. 283 *Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.*

No. 294 *Official Intercollegiate Ass'n Soccer Foot Ball Guide.*

### Group III.

### Cricket

No. 3 *Spalding's Official Cricket Guide*

No. 277 *Cricket and How to Play It.*

### Group IV.

### Lawn Tennis

No. 4 *Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.*

No. 157 How to Play Lawn Tennis.

No. 279 *Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.*

### Group V.

### Golf

No. 5 *Spalding's Official Golf Guide*

No. 276 *How to Play Golf.*

### Group VI.

### Hockey

No. 6 *Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.*

No. 154 *Field Hockey.*

No. 188. *Lawn Hockey.*

No. 180. *Ring Hockey.*

### HOCKEY AUXILIARY

No. 256. *Official Handbook Ontario Hockey Association.*

### Group VII.

### Basket Ball

No. 7 *Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.*

No. 193 *How to play Basket Ball.*

No. 260 *Basket Ball Guide for Women.*

### BASKET BALL AUXILIARY

No. 299 *Official Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.*

Any of the Above Books Mailed Postpaid Upon  
Receipt of 10 Cents

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII.

## Bowling

No. 8 *Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.*

## Group IX.

## Indoor Base Ball

No. 9 *Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.*

## Group X.

## Polo

No. 10 *Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.*

No. 129 Water Polo.

No. 199 Equestrian Polo.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

No. 201 Lacrosse.

No. 297 Official Handbook U. S. Intercollegiate Lacrosse League.

No. 248 Archery.

No. 138 Croquet.

No. 271 Roque.

No. 194 { Racquets.  
Squash-Racquets.  
Court Tennis.

No. 13 Hand Ball.

No. 167 Quoits.

No. 170 Push Ball.

No. 14 Curling.

No. 207 Lawn Bowls.

No. 188 Lawn Games.

No. 189 Children's Games.

## Group XII.

## Athletics

No. 12 *Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.*

No. 27 College Athletics.

No. 182 All Around Athletics.

No. 156 Athletes' Guide.

No. 87 Athletic Primer.

No. 273 Olympic Games at Athens, 1906

No. 252 How to Sprint.

No. 255 How to Run 100 Yards.

No. 174 Distance and Cross Country Running.

No. 259 How to Become a Weight Thrower.

No. 55 Official Sporting Rules.

No. 246 Athletic Training for School-boys.

### ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES

No. 295 Amateur Athletic Union Official Handbook.

No. 292 Intercollegiate Official Handbook.

No. 245 Y. M. C. A. Official Handbook.

No. 281 Public Schools Athletic League Official Handbook.

No. 274 Intercollegiate Cross Country Association Handbook.

## Group XIII.

## Athletic Accomplishments

No. 177 How to Swim.

No. 296 Speed Swimming.

No. 128 How to Row.

No. 209 How to Become a Skater.

No. 178 How to Train for Bicycling.

No. 23 Canoeing.

No. 282 Roller Skating Guide.

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

No. 18 Fencing. (By Breck).

No. 162 Boxing.

No. 165 Fencing. (By Senac).

No. 140 Wrestling.

No. 236 How to Wrestle.

No. 102 Ground Tumbling.

No. 233 Jiu Jitsu.

No. 166 How to Swing Indian Clubs.

No. 200 Dumb Bell Exercises.

No. 143 Indian Clubs and Dumb Bells.

No. 262 Medicine Ball Exercises.

No. 29 Pulley Weight Exercises.

No. 191 How to Punch the Bag.

No. 289 Tumbling for Amateurs.

## Group XV.

## Gymnastics

No. 104 Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

No. 214 Graded Calisthenics and Dumb Bell Drills.

No. 254 Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

No. 158 Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.

No. 124 How to Become a Gymnast.

No. 287 Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

## Group XVI.

## Physical Culture

No. 161 Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

No. 208 Physical Education and Hygiene.

No. 149 Scientific Physical Training and Care of the Body.

No. 142 Physical Training Simplified.

No. 185 Hints on Health.

No. 213 285 Health Answers.

No. 238 Muscle Building.

No. 234 School Tactics and Maze Running.

No. 261 Tensing Exercises.

No. 285 Health by Muscular Gymnastics.

No. 288 Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics.

No. 290 Get Well; Keep Well.

**Any of the Above Books Mailed Postpaid Upon Receipt of 10 Cents**

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group I. Base Ball

### No. 1—Spalding's Official Base Ball Guide.



The leading Base Ball annual of the country, and the official authority of the game. Edited by Henry Chadwick, the "Father of Base Ball." Contains the official playing rules, with an explanatory index of the rules compiled by Mr. A. G. Spalding; pictures of all the teams in the National, American and minor leagues; official averages; reviews of the season in all the professional organizations; college Base Ball, and a great deal of interesting information. Price 10 cents.

### No. 202—How to Play Base Ball.

Edited by Tim Murname. New and revised edition. Illustrated with pictures showing how all the various curves and drops are thrown and portraits of leading players. Contents—art of pitching, catching department, infield of a ball team, playing the outfield, fine art of batting, art of base-running, squeeze play, delayed steal, art of throwing, use of signals, short talks on a variety of base ball topics, Spalding's simplified base ball rules, compiled especially for boys by A. G. Spalding. Price 10 cents.



### No. 223—How to Bat.

The most important part of ball playing nowadays, outside of pitching, is batting. The team that can bat and has some good pitchers can win base ball games; therefore, every boy and young man who has, of course, already learned to catch, should turn his attention to this department of the game, and there is no better way of becoming proficient than by reading this book and then constantly practising the little tricks explained. Price 10 cts.



### No. 232—How to Run the Bases.

The importance of base running as a scientific feature of the national game is becoming more and more recognized each year. Besides being spectacular, feats of base stealing nearly always figure in the winning of a game. Many a close contest is decided on the winning of that little strip of 90 feet which lies between cushions. When hits are few and the enemy's pitchers steady, it becomes incumbent on the opposing team to get around the bases in some manner. Effective stealing not only increases the effectiveness of the team by advancing its runners without wasting hits, but it serves to materially disconcert the enemy and frequently has caused an entire opposing club to temporarily lose its poise and throw away the game. This book gives clear and concise directions for excelling as a base runner; tells when to run and when not to do so; how and when to slide; team work on the bases; in fact, every point of the game is thoroughly explained. Illustrated with pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.



### No. 230—How to Pitch.

A new, up-to-date book. The object of this book is to aid the beginners who aspire to become clever twirlers, and its contents are the practical teaching of men who have reached the top as pitchers, and who know how to impart a knowledge of their art. All the big leagues' pitchers are shown. Price 10 cents.



### No. 229—How to Catch.

Undoubtedly the best book on catching that has yet been published. Every boy who has hopes of being a clever catcher should read how well-known players cover their position. Among the more noted ones who describe their methods of play in this book are Lou Criger of the Boston Americans and Johnnie Kling of the Chicago Nationals. The numerous pictures comprise all the noted catchers in the big leagues. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 225—How to Play First Base.



No other position in a ball team has shown such a change for the better in recent years as first base. Modifications in line with the betterment of the sport in every department have been made at intervals, but in no other department have they been so radical. No boy who plays the initial sack can afford to overlook the points and hints contained in this book. Entirely new and up to date. Illustrated with full-page pictures of all the prominent first basemen. Price 10 cents.

## No. 226—How to Play Second Base.

There are so few men who can cover second base to perfection that their names can easily be called off by anyone who follows the game of base ball. Team owners who possess such players would not part with them for thousands of dollars. These men have been interviewed and their ideas incorporated in this book for the especial benefit of boys who want to know the fine points of play at this point of the diamond. Illustrated with full-page pictures. Price 10 cents.



## No. 227—How to Play Third Base.



Third base is, in some respects, the most important of the infield. No major league team has ever won a pennant without a great third baseman. Collins of the Boston Americans and Leach of Pittsburg are two of the greatest third basemen the game has ever seen, and their teams owe much of the credit for pennants they have won to them. These men in this book describe just how they play the position. Everything a player should know is clearly set forth and any boy will surely increase his chances of success by a careful reading of this book. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 228—How to Play Shortstop.



Shortstop is one of the hardest positions on the infield to fill, and quick thought and quick action are necessary for a player who expects to make good as a shortstop. The views of every well-known player who covers this position have been sought in compiling this book. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 224—How to Play the Outfield.

Compiled especially for the young player who would become an expert. The best book on playing the outfield that has ever been published. There are just as many tricks to be learned, before a player can be a competent fielder, as there are in any other position on a nine, and this book explains them all. Price 10 cents.



## No. 231—How to Coach; How to Captain a Team; How to Manage a Team; How to Organize a League; Technical Terms of Base Ball.

A useful guide to all who are interested in the above subjects. Jimmy Collins writes on coaching; M. J. Kelly on captaining; Al Buckenberger on managing; Frank Dwyer of the American League staff on umpiring; Fred Lake on minor leagues, and the editor, T. H. Murnane, President of the New England League, on how to organize a league. The chapters on Technical Terms of Base Ball have been written by Henry Chadwick, the "Father of Base Ball," and define the meaning of all the terms peculiar to the National Game. Price 10 cents.



## No. 219—Ready Reckoner of Base Ball Percentages.

To supply a demand for a book which would show the percentage of clubs without recourse to the arduous work of figuring, the publishers have had these tables compiled by an expert. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## BASE BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 291—Minor League Base Ball Guide.

The minors' own guide. Contains pictures of leading teams, schedules, report of annual meeting National Association of Professional Base Ball Leagues, special articles and official rules. Edited by President T. H. Murnane, of the New England League. Price 10 cents.



### No. 293—Official Handbook of the National League of Professional Base Ball Clubs.

Contains the Constitution, By-Laws, Official Rules, Averages, and schedule of the National League for the current year, together with list of club officers and reports of the annual meetings of the League. Every follower of the game should have a copy of this book if he wants to keep his file of Base Ball books complete. Price 10 cents.



## Group II. Foot Ball

### No. 2—Spalding's Official Foot Ball Guide.

Edited by Walter Camp. Contains the new rules, with diagram of field; All-America teams as selected by the leading authorities; reviews of the game from various sections of the country; scores of all the leading teams; pictures of hundreds of players. Price 10 cents.



### No. 300—How to Play Foot Ball.

Edited by Walter Camp. The contents embrace everything that a beginner wants to know and many points that an expert will be glad to learn. The pictures are made from snapshots of leading teams and players in action, with comments by Walter Camp. Price 10 cents.



### No. 2A—Spalding's Official Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

A complete and up-to-date guide to the "Soccer" game in the United States, containing instructions for playing the game, official rules, and interesting news from all parts of the country. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



### No. 286—How to Play Soccer.

Owing to the great interest shown in "Soccer" foot ball in America, the publishers have had a book compiled in England, the home of the sport, telling how each position should be played, written by the best player in England in his respective position, and illustrated with full-page photographs of players in action. As a text-book of the game this work is invaluable, and no "Soccer" player can afford to be without it. Price 10 cents.



## FOOT BALL AUXILIARIES.

### No. 283—Spalding's Official Canadian Foot Ball Guide.

Edited by Frank D. Woodworth, Secretary-Treasurer Ontario Rugby Foot Ball Union. The official book of the game in Canada. Price 10 cents.



### No. 294—Official Intercollegiate Association Soccer Foot Ball Guide.

Contains the constitution and by-laws of the Association, pictures of the teams, and official playing rules. Price 10 cents.





# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group III. Cricket

### No. 3—Spalding's Official Cricket Guide.



Edited by Jerome Flannery. The most complete year book of the game that has ever been published in America. Reports of special matches, official rules and pictures of all the leading teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 277—Cricket; and How to Play it.

By Prince Ranjitsinhji. Every department of the game is described concisely and illustrated with full-page pictures posed especially for this book. The best book of instruction on the game ever published. Price 10 cents.



## Group IV.

## Lawn Tennis

### No. 4—Spalding's Official Lawn Tennis Annual.



Edited by H. P. Burchell, of the New York Times. Contents include a report of every important tournament played in 1906, embracing the National Championship, sectional and State tournaments; invitation and open tournaments; inter-collegiate and interscholastic championships; women's national championships; foreign championships; indoor championships; official ranking for each year from 1885 to 1906; laws of lawn tennis; instructions for handicapping; decisions on doubtful points; regulations for the management of tournaments; directory of clubs; directions for laying out and keeping a court; tournament notes. Illustrated with pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.

### No. 157—How to Play Lawn Tennis.

A complete description of lawn tennis; a lesson for beginners and directions telling how to make the most important strokes. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



### No. 279—Strokes and Science of Lawn Tennis.



By P. A. Vaile, a leading authority on the game in Great Britain. Every stroke in the game is accurately illustrated and analyzed by the author. As a means of affording a comparison between the American and the English methods of play, this book is extremely useful. Price 10 cents.

## Group V. Golf

### No. 5—Spalding's Official Golf Guide.

The leading annual of the game in the United States. Contains records of all important tournaments, articles on the game in various sections of the country, pictures of prominent players, official playing rules and general items of interest. Price 10 cts.



### No. 276—How to Play Golf.

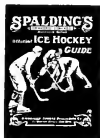


By James Braid and Harry Vardon. A glance at the chapter headings will give an idea of the variety and value of the contents: Beginners' wrong ideas; method of tuition; choosing the clubs; how to grip the club; stance and address in driving; the upward swing in driving, etc.; Numerous full-page pictures of Champions Braid and Vardon in action add to the book's attractiveness. Price 10 cents.

## Group VI. Hockey

### No. 6—Spalding's Official Ice Hockey Guide.

The official year book of the game. Contains the official rules, pictures of leading teams and players, records, review of the season, reports from different sections of the United States and Canada, and other valuable information. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 154—Field Hockey.



To those in need of vigorous and healthful out-of-doors exercise, this game is recommended highly. Its healthful attributes are manifold and the interest of player and spectator alike is kept active throughout the progress of the game. The game is prominent in the sports at Vassar, Smith, Wellesley, Bryn Mawr, and other leading colleges. Price 10 cents.

## No. 188—Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Parlor Hockey.

Containing the rules for each game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 180—Ring Hockey.



A new game for the gymnasium, invented by Dr. J. M. Vorhees of Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, that has sprung into instant popularity; as exciting as basket ball. This book contains official rules. Price 10 cents.

## HOCKEY AUXILIARY.

### No. 256—Official Handbook of the Ontario Hockey Association.

Edited by W. A. Hewitt, of Toronto. Contains the official rules of the Association, constitution, rules of competition, list of officers, and pictures of leading players. Price 10 cents.



## Group VII.

## Basket Ball

### No. 7—Spalding's Official Basket Ball Guide.



Edited by George T. Hepbron. Contains the revised official rules, decisions on disputed points, records of prominent teams, reports on the game from various parts of the country, and pictures of hundreds of players. Price 10 cents.

## No. 193—How to Play Basket Ball.

By G. T. Hepbron, editor of the Official Basket Ball Guide. Contains full instructions for players, both for the expert and the novice, duties of officials, and specially posed full-page pictures showing the correct and incorrect methods of playing. The demand for a book of this character is fully satisfied in this publication, as many points are included which could not be incorporated in the annual publication of the Basket Ball Guide for want of room. Price 10 cents.



## No. 260—Official Basket Ball Guide for Women.



Edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College. Contains the official playing rules of the game and special articles on the following subjects: Games for women, by E. Hitchcock, Director of Physical Training, and Dean of College, Amherst College; condition of women's basket ball in the Middle West, by W. P. Bowen, Michigan State Normal College; psychological effects of basket ball for women, by Dr. L. H. Gulick; physiological effects of basket ball, by Theodore Hough, Ph. D.; significance of basket ball for women, by Senda Berenson; relative merit of the Y. M. C. A. rules and women's rules, by Augusta Lane Patrick; A Plea for Basket Ball, by Julie Ellsbee Sullivan, Teachers' College, New York; diagram of field. Illustrated with many pictures of basket ball teams. Price 10 cents.

## BASKET BALL AUXILIARY.

### No. 299—Collegiate Basket Ball Handbook.

The official publication of the new Collegiate Basket Ball Association. Contains the official rules, collegiate and high school records, All America selections, reviews of the collegiate basket ball season of 1905-6, and pictures of all the prominent college teams and individual players. Edited by H. A. Fisher, of Columbia. Price 10 cts.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group VIII. Bowling

### No. 8—Spalding's Official Bowling Guide.



Edited by S. Karpf, Secretary of the American Bowling Congress. The contents include: History of the sport; diagrams of effective deliveries; how to bowl; a few hints to beginners; American Bowling Congress; the national championships; how to build an alley; how to score; spares—how they are made. Rules for cocked hat, cocked hat and feather, quintet, battle game, nine up and nine down, head pin and four back, ten pins—head pin out, five back, the Newport game, ten pin head. Price 10 cents.

## Group IX. Indoor Base Ball

### No. 9—Spalding's Official Indoor Base Ball Guide.

America's national game is now vying with other indoor games as a winter pastime. This book contains the playing rules, pictures of leading teams from all parts of the country, and interesting articles on the game by leading authorities on the subject. Price 10 cents.



## Group X. Polo

### No. 10—Spalding's Official Roller Polo Guide.



Edited by J. C. Morse. A full description of the game; official rules, records. Price 10 cents.

### No. 129—Water Polo.

The contents of this book treat of every detail, the individual work of the players, the practice of the team, how to throw the ball, with illustrations and many valuable hints. Price 10 cents.



### No. 199—Equestrian Polo.



Compiled by H. L. Fitzpatrick of the New York Sun. Illustrated with portraits of leading players and contains most useful information for polo players. Price 10 cents.

## Group XI. Miscellaneous Games

### No. 201—Lacrosse.

By William C. Schmeisser, captain Johns Hopkins University champion intercollegiate lacrosse team of 1902; edited by Ronald T. Abererombie, ex-captain and coach of Johns Hopkins University lacrosse team, 1900-1904. Every position is thoroughly explained in a most simple and concise manner, rendering it the best manual of the game ever published. Illustrated with numerous snapshots of important plays. Price 10 cents.



### No. 297—Official Handbook U. S. Inter-Collegiate Lacrosse League.

Contains the constitution, by-laws, playing rules, list of officers and records of the association. Price 10 cents.

### No. 271—Spalding's Official Roque Guide.

The official publication of the National Roque Association of America. Edited by Prof. Charles Jacobus, ex-champion. Contains a description of the courts and their construction, diagrams of the field, illustrations, rules and valuable information. Price 10 cents.



### No. 138—Spalding's Official Croquet Guide

Contains directions for playing, diagrams of important strokes, description of grounds, instructions for the beginner, terms used in the game, and the official playing rules. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 248—Archery.



A new and up-to-date book on this fascinating pastime. Edited by Mr. Louis Maxson of Washington, D. C., ex-National champion. Contains a history of archery from its revival as a pastime in the eighteenth century to the present time, with list of winners and scores of the English Grand championships from 1844; National Archery Association of the United States winners and scores; the several varieties of archery; instructions for shooting; how to select implements; how to score; and a great deal of interesting information on the game. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 194—Racquets, Squash-Racquets and Court Tennis.

The need of an authoritative handbook at a popular price on these games is filled by this book. How to play each game is thoroughly explained, and all the difficult strokes shown by special photographs taken especially for this book. Contains the official rules for each game, with photographs of well-known courts. Price 10 cents.



## No. 167—Quoits.



By M. W. Deshong. The need of a book on this interesting game has been felt by many who wished to know the fine points and tricks used by the experts. Mr. Deshong explains them, with illustrations, so that a novice can readily understand. Price 10 cents.

## No. 170—Push Ball.

Played with an air-inflated ball 6 feet in diameter, weighing about 50 pounds. A side consists of eleven men. This book contains the official rules and a sketch of the game; illustrated. Price 10 cents.

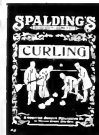


## No. 13—How to Play Hand Ball.

By the world's champion, Michael Egan, of Jersey City. This book has been rewritten and brought up to date in every particular. Every play is thoroughly explained by text and diagram. The numerous illustrations consist of full pages made from photographs of Champion Egan, showing him in all his characteristic attitudes. Price 10 cents.



## No. 14—Curling.



A short history of this famous Scottish pastime, with instructions for play, rules of the game, definitions of terms and diagrams of different shots. Price 10 cents.

## No. 207—Bowling on the Green; r, Lawn Bowls.

How to construct a green; necessary equipment; how to play the game, and the official rules as promulgated by the Scottish Bowling Association. Edited by James W. Greig. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 188—Lawn Games.



Contains the rules for Lawn Hockey, Garden Hockey, Hand Tennis, Tether Tennis; also Volley Ball, Parlor Hockey, Badminton, Basket Goal. Price 10 cents.

## No. 189—Children's Games.

Compiled by Jessie H. Bancroft, director of physical training, department of education, New York City. These games are intended for use at recesses, and all but the team games have been adapted to large classes. Suitable for children from three to eight years, and include a great variety. Price 10 cts.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## Group XII. Athletics

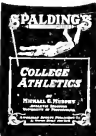
### No. 12—Spalding's Official Athletic Almanac.



Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Chief Department Physical Culture, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, Director Olympic Games, 1904, Special Commissioner from the United States to the Olympic Games at Athens, 1906, and President of the Amateur Athletic Union. The only annual publication now issued that contains a complete list of amateur best-on-records; complete intercollegiate records; complete English records from 1866; swimming records; interscholastic records; Irish, Scotch, Continental, South African and Australasian records; important athletic events and numerous photos of individual athletes and leading athletic teams. Price 10 cents.

### No. 27—College Athletics.

M. C. Murphy, the well-known athletic trainer, now with Pennsylvania, the author of this book, has written it especially for the school-boy and college man, but it is invaluable for the athlete who wishes to excel in any branch of athletic sport. The subjects comprise the following articles: Training, starting, sprinting; how to train for the quarter, half, mile and longer distances; walking; high and broad jumping; hurdling; pole vaulting; throwing the hammer. It is profusely illustrated with pictures of leading athletes. Price 10 cents.



### No. 182—All-Around Athletics.



Gives in full the method of scoring the All-Around Championship, giving percentage tables showing what each man receives for each performance in each of the ten events. It contains as well instructive articles on how to train for the All-Around Championship. Illustrated with many pictures of champions in action and scores at all-around meets. Price 10 cents.

### No. 156—Athlete's Guide.

How to become an athlete. It contains full instructions for the beginner, telling how to sprint, hurdle, jump and throw weights, general hints on training; in fact, this book is one of the most complete on the subject that has ever appeared. Special chapters contain valuable advice to beginners and important A. A. U. rules and their explanations, while the pictures comprise many scenes of champions in action. Price 10 cents.



### No. 87—Athletic Primer.

Edited by James E. Sullivan, President of the Amateur Athletic Union. Tells how to organize an athletic club, how to conduct an athletic meeting, and gives rules for the government of athletic meetings; contents also include directions for building a track and laying out athletic grounds, and a very instructive article on training; fully illustrated with pictures of leading athletes. Price 10 cents.



### No. 273—The Olympic Games at Athens

A complete account of the Olympic Games of 1906, at Athens, the greatest International Athletic Contest ever held. Containing a short history of the games, story of the American team's trip and their reception at Athens, complete list of starters in every event; winners, their times and distances; the Stadium; list of winners in previous Olympic Games at Athens, Paris and St. Louis, and a great deal of other interesting information. Compiled by J. E. Sullivan, Special Commissioner from the United States to the Olympic Games. Price 10 cts.



### No. 252—How to Sprint.

A complete and detailed account of how to train for the short distances. Every athlete who aspires to be a sprinter can study this book to advantage and gain useful knowledge. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 255—How to Run 100 Yards.



By J. W. Morton, the noted British champion. Written by Mr. Morton during his recent American trip, in 1905, especially for boys. Mr. Morton knows how to handle his subject, and his advice and directions for attaining speed, will undoubtedly be of immense assistance to the great majority of boys who have to rely on printed instructions. Many of Mr. Morton's methods of training are novel to American athletes, but his success is the best tribute to their worth. Illustrated with photographs of Mr. Morton in action, taken especially for this book in New York City. Price 10 cents.

## No. 246—Athletic Training for Schoolboys.



This book is the most complete work of its kind yet attempted. The compiler is Geo. W. Orton, of the University of Pennsylvania, a famous athlete himself and who is well qualified to give instructions to the beginner. Each event in the intercollegiate programme is treated of separately, both as regards method of training and form. By following the directions given, the young athlete will be sure to benefit himself without the danger of overworking as many have done through ignorance, rendering themselves unfitted for their task when the day of competition arrived. Price 10 cents.

## No. 174—Distance and Cross-Country Running.

By George Orton, the famous University of Pennsylvania runner. Tells how to become proficient at the quarter, half, mile, the longer distances, and cross-country running and steeplechasing, with instructions for training and schedules to be observed when preparing for a contest. Illustrated with numerous pictures of leading athletes in action, with comments by the editor on the good and bad points shown. Price 10 cents.



## No. 55—Official Sporting Rules.

Contains rules not found in other publications for the government of many sports; rules for wrestling, shuttleboard, snowshoeing, professional racing, pigeon flying, dog racing, pistol and revolver shooting, British water polo rules, Rugby foot ball rules. Price 10 cts.



## No. 259—Weight Throwing.



By James S. Mitchell, Champion American weight thrower, and holder of American, Irish, British and Canadian championships. Probably no other man in the world has had the varied and long experience of James S.

Mitchell in the weight throwing department of athletics. The book is written in an instructive way, and gives valuable information not only for the novice, but for the expert as well. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 295—Official Handbook of the A.A.U.



The A.A.U. is the governing body of athletes in the United States of America, and all games must be held under its rules, which are exclusively published in this handbook, and a copy should be in the hands of every athlete and every club officer in America.

This book contains the official rules for running, jumping, weight throwing, hurdling, pole vaulting, swimming, boxing, wrestling, etc. Price 10 cents.

## ATHLETIC AUXILIARIES.

# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 292—Official Intercollegiate A.A.A.A. Handbook.



Contains constitution, by-laws, laws of athletics and rules to govern the awarding of the championship cup of the Intercollegiate Athletic Association of Amateur Athletes of America, the governing body in college athletics. Contains official intercollegiate records from 1876 to date, with the winner's name and time in each event, list of points won by each college, and list of officers of the association from 1889. Price 10 cents.

## No. 245—Official Y.M.C.A. Handbook.

Edited by G. T. Hepbron, the well-known athletic authority. It contains the official rules governing all sports under the jurisdiction of the Y.M.C.A., a complete report of the physical directors' conference, official Y.M.C.A. scoring tables, pentathlon rules, many pictures of the leading Y.M.C.A. athletes of the country; official Y.M.C.A. athletic rules, constitution and by-laws of the Athletic League of Y.M.C.A., all-around indoor test, volley ball rules; illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 281—Official Handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League.

This is the official handbook of the Public Schools Athletic League, which embraces all the public schools of Greater New York. It contains the official rules that govern all the contests of the league, and constitution, by-laws and officers. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, superintendent of physical education in the New York public schools. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 298—Intercollegiate Cross Country Handbook.

Contains constitution and by-laws, list of officers, and records of the association. Price 10 cents.



## Group XIII. Athletic Accomplishments

### No. 177—How to Swim.



By J. H. Sterrett, a leading American swimming authority. The instructions will interest the expert as well as the novice; the illustrations were made from photographs especially posed, showing the swimmer in clear water; a valuable feature is the series of "land drill" exercises for the beginner, which is illustrated by many drawings. The contents comprise: A plea for education in swimming; swimming as an exercise and for development; land drill exercises; plain swimming; best methods of learning; the breast stroke, etc. etc. Price 10 cents.

### No. 296—Speed Swimming.

By Champion C. M. Daniels of the New York Athletic Club team, holder of numerous American records, and the best swimmer in America qualified to write on the subject. Any boy should be able to increase his speed in the water after reading Champion Daniels' instructions on the subject. Price 10 cents.



### No. 128—How to Row.

By E. J. Giannini, of the New York A. C., one of America's most famous amateur oarsmen and champions. This book will instruct any one who is a lover of rowing how to become an expert. It is fully illustrated, showing how to hold the oars, the finish of the stroke and other information that will prove valuable to the beginner. Price 10 cents.



### No. 23—Canoeing.

Paddling, sailing, cruising and racing canoes and their uses; with hints on rig and management; the choice of a canoe; sailing canoes; racing regulations; canoeing and camping. Fully illustrated. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 209—How to Become a Skater.



diagrams.

Contains advice for beginners; how to become a figure skater thoroughly explained, with many diagrams showing how to do all the different tricks of the best figure skaters. Illustrated with pictures of prominent skaters and numerous diagrams. Price 10 cents.

## No. 282—Official Roller Skating Guide.

Contains directions for becoming proficient as a fancy and trick roller skater, and rules for roller skating. Pictures of prominent trick skaters in action. Price 10 cents.



## No. 178—How to Train for Bicycling.



Gives methods of the best riders when training for long or short distance races; hints on training. Revised and up-to-date in every particular. Price 10 cents.

## Group XIV.

## Manly Sports

### No. 140—Wrestling.

Catch as catch can style. By E. H. Hitchcock, M.D., of Cornell, and R. F. Nelligan, of Amherst College. The book contains nearly seventy illustrations of the different holds, photographed especially and so described that anybody who desires to become expert in wrestling can with little effort learn every one. Price 10 cents.



illustrated.

### No. 18—Fencing.

By Dr. Edward Breck, of Boston, editor of the Swordsman, and a prominent amateur fencer. A book that has stood the test of time, and is universally acknowledged to be a standard work. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 162—Boxing Guide.



For many years books have been issued on the art of boxing, but it has remained for us to arrange a book that we think is sure to fill all demands. It contains over 70 pages of illustrations showing all the latest blows, posed especially for this book under the supervision of a well-known instructor of boxing, who makes a specialty of teaching and knows how to impart his knowledge. Price 10 cents.

## No. 165—The Art of Fencing.

This is a new book by Regis and Louis Senac, of New York, famous instructors and leading authorities on the subject. Messrs. Senac give in detail how every move should be made, and tell it so clearly that anyone can follow the instructions. Price 10 cents.



## No. 236—How to Wrestle.



Without question the most complete and up-to-date book on wrestling that has ever been printed. Edited by F. R. Toombs, and devoted principally to special poses and illustrations by George Hackenschmidt, the "Russian Lion." Price 10 cents.

## No. 102—Ground Tumbling.

By Prof. Henry Walter Worth, who was for years physical director of the Armour Institute of Technology. Any boy, by reading this book and following the instructions, can become proficient. Price 10 cents.



## No. 289—Tumbling for Amateurs.

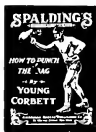
This book was specially compiled for the use of amateurs by Dr. James T. Gwathmey, director of the Vanderbilt University Gymnasium, Nashville, Tenn. Every variety of the pastime is explained by text and pictures, the latter forming a very important feature of the book, over 100 different positions being shown. Price 10 cts.





# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 191—How to Punch the Bag.



By W. H. Rothwell ('Young Corbett'). This book is undoubtedly the best treatise on bag punching that has ever been printed. Every variety of blow used in training is shown and explained. The pictures

comprise thirty-three full page reproductions of Young Corbett as he appears while at work in his training quarters. The photographs were taken by our special artist and cannot be seen in any other publication. Fancy bag punching is treated by a well-known theatrical bag puncher, who shows the latest tricks. Price 10 cents.

## No. 143—Indian Clubs and Dumb-Bells.

Two of the most popular forms of home or gymnasium exercise. This book is written by America's amateur champion club swinger, J. H. Dougherty. It is clearly illustrated, by which any novice can become an expert. Price 10 cents.



## No. 166—How to Swing Indian Clubs.



By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known exponent of physical culture. By following the directions carefully anyone can become an expert. Price 10 cents.

## No. 200—Dumb-Bells.

This is undoubtedly the best work on dumb-bells that has ever been offered. The author, Mr. G. Bojus, was formerly superintendent of physical culture in the Elizabeth (N. J.) public schools, instructor at Columbia University (New York), instructor for four years at the Columbia summer school and is now proprietor of the Park Place Gymnasium, at 14 Park Place, New York City. The book contains 200 photographs of all the various exercises with the instructions in large, readable type. It should be in the hands of every teacher and pupil of physical culture, and is invaluable for home exercise. Price 10 cents.



## No. 262—Medicine Ball Exercises.



This book is not a technical treatise, but a series of plain and practical exercises with the medicine ball, suitable for boys and girls, business and professional men, in and out of gymnasium. Lengthy explanation and technical nomenclature have been avoided and illustrations used instead. The exercises are fascinating and attractive, and avoid any semblance of drudgery. Edited by W. J. Cromie, physical director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. Price 10 cents.

## No. 29—Pulley Weight Exercises.

By Dr. Henry S. Anderson, instructor in heavy gymnastics Yale gymnasium, Anderson Normal School, Chautauqua University. In conjunction with a chest machine anyone with this book can become perfectly developed. Price 10 cents.



## No. 233—Jiu Jitsu.



A complete description of this famous Japanese system of self-defence. Each move thoroughly explained and illustrated with numerous full-page pictures of Messrs. A. Minami and K. Koyama, two of the most famous exponents of the

art of Jiu Jitsu, who posed especially for this book. Be sure and ask for the Spalding Athletic Library book on Jiu Jitsu. Price 10 cents.

## Group XV. Gymnastics

### No. 104—The Grading of Gymnastic Exercises.

By G. M. Martin, Physical Director of the Y. M. C. A. of Youngstown, Ohio. It is a book that should be in the hands of every physical director of the Y. M. C. A., school, club, college, etc. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 214—Graded Calisthenics and Dumb-Bell Drills.



By Albert B. Wegner, Physical Director Y. M. C. A., Rochester, N. Y. Ever since graded apparatus work has been used in gymnastics, the necessity of having a mass drill that would harmonize with it has been felt. For years

it has been the established custom in most gymnasiums of memorizing a set drill, never varied from one year's end to the other. Consequently the beginner was given the same kind and amount as the older member. With a view to giving uniformity the present treatise is attempted. Price 10 cents.

## No. 254—Barnjum Bar Bell Drill.

Edited by Dr. R. Tait McKenzie, Director Physical Training, University of Pennsylvania. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## No. 158—Indoor and Outdoor Gymnastic Games.



Without question one of the best books of its kind ever published. Compiled by Prof. A. M. Chesley, the well-known Y. M. C. A. physical director. It is a book that will prove valuable to indoor and outdoor gymnasiums, schools,

outings and gatherings where there are a number to be amused. The games described comprise a list of 120, divided into several groups. Price 10 cents.

## No. 124—How to Become a Gymnast.

By Robert Stoll, of the New York A. C., the American champion on the flying rings from 1885 to 1892. Any boy who frequents a gymnasium can easily follow the illustrations and instructions in this book and with a little practice become proficient on the horizontal and parallel bars, the trapeze or the "horse." Price 10 cents.



## No. 287—Fancy Dumb Bell and Marching Drills.

By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y. M. C. A. The author says: All concede that games and recreative exercises during the adolescent period are preferable to set drills and monotonous movements. If we can introduce this game-and-play element in our gymnastic exercises, then dumb bells will cease to be the boy's nightmare, and he will look forward with expectancy to mass work as much as he formerly did to "shooting a goal." These drills, while designed primarily for boys, can be used successfully with girls and men and women. Profusely illustrated. Price 10 cents.



## Physical Group XVI. Culture

### No. 161—Ten Minutes' Exercise for Busy Men.

By Dr. Luther Halsey Culick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. Anyone who is looking for a concise and complete course of physical education at home would do well to procure a copy of this book. Ten minutes' work as directed in exercise anyone can follow. It already has had a large sale and has been highly recommended by all who have followed its instructions. Price 10 cts.



### No. 208—Physical Education and Hygiene.

This is the fifth of the Physical Training series, by Prof. E. B. Warman (see Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 213, 261, 290). A glance at the contents will show the variety of subjects: Chapter I—Basic principles; longevity. Chapter II—Hints on eating; food values; the uses of salt. Chapter III—Medicinal value of certain foods. Chapter IV—The efficacy of sugar; sugar, food for muscular work; eating for strength and endurance; fish as brain food; food for the children. Chapter V—Digestibility; bread; appendicitis due to flour, etc., etc. Price 10 cents.



# SPALDING ATHLETIC LIBRARY

## No. 149—The Care of the Body.



A book that all who value health should read and follow its instructions. By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Price 10 cents.

## No. 142—Physical Training Simplified.

By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known physical culture expert. Is a complete, thorough and practical book where the whole man is considered—brain and body. Price 10 cents.



## No. 185—Health Hints.



By Prof. E. B. Warman, the well-known lecturer and authority on physical culture. Prof. Warman treats very interestingly of health influenced by insulation; health influenced by underwear; health influenced by color; exercise. Price 10 cents.

## No. 213—285 Health Answers.

By Prof. E. B. Warman.

Contents: Necessity for exercise in the summer; three rules for bicycling; when going uphill; sitting out on summer nights; ventilating a bedroom; ventilating a house; how to obtain pure air; bathing; salt water baths at home; a substitute for ice water; to cure in somnia; etc., etc. Price 10 cents.



## No. 238—Muscle Building.



By Dr. L. H. Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. A complete treatise on the correct method of acquiring strength. Illustrated. Price 10 cents.

## No. 234—School Tactics and Maze Running.

A series of drills for the use of schools. Edited by Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Director of Physical Training in the New York public schools. Price 10 cents.



## No. 261—Tensing Exercises.



By Prof. E. B. Warman, and uniform with his other publications on Scientific Physical Training (see Spalding's Athletic Library Nos. 142, 149, 166, 185, 208, 213, 290). The "Tensing" or "Resisting" system of muscular exercises is the most thorough, the most complete, the most satisfactory, and the most fascinating of systems. Price 10 cts.

## No. 285—Health; by Muscular Gymnastics.

With hints on Right Living. By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. The author says: "Seeing the great need for exercise among the masses and knowing that most books on the subject are too expensive or too difficult to comprehend, the author felt it his privilege to write one which is simple and the price of which is within the reach of all. If one will practise the exercises and observe the hints therein contained, he will be amply repaid for so doing." Price 10 cents.



## No. 288—Indigestion Treated by Gymnastics



By W. J. Cromie, Physical Director Germantown (Pa.) Y.M.C.A. This book deals with the causes, symptoms and treatment of constipation and indigestion. It embraces diet, water cure, mental culture, massage and

photographic illustrations of exercises which tend to cure the above diseases. If the hints therein contained are observed and the exercises faithfully performed, most forms of the above diseases will be helped. Price 10 cents.

## No. 290—Get Well; Keep Well.

This is a series of chapters by Prof. E. B. Warman, the author of a number of books in the Spalding Athletic Library on physical training. The subjects are all written in a clear and convincing style. Price 10 cents.





DR. LUTHER HALSEY GULICK  
Chairman of the A. A. U. National Basket Ball Committee

SPALDING'S ATHLETIC LIBRARY  
GROUP VII. No. 7

# Official Basket Ball Rules

As adopted by the Amateur Athletic  
Union and the Young Men's  
Christian Association Athletic League  
of North America

Edited by  
GEO. T. HEPBRON

1907-8

AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY  
21 WARREN STREET, NEW YORK

COPYRIGHT, 1907, BY AMERICAN SPORTS PUBLISHING COMPANY

Sep 16 1907  
A  
186889  
COPY B.

1785  
AIA55

## Amateur Athletic Union Basket Ball Committee

Dr. Luther Halsey Gulick, Chairman

George T. Hepbron, Secretary

- |                      |                   |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| A. J. Lill, Jr.      | B. P. Sullivan    |
| Dr. Wm. Grant        | T. I. Fitzpatrick |
| C. O. Epperson       | John T. Dooling   |
| G. B. Affleck        | C. J. O'Brien     |
| Dr. George J. Fisher | H. H. Herdman     |

Harry A. Fisher

## Auxiliary Basket Ball Committee

- |                                  |                                 |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| David Barry, Peabody, Mass.      | T. F. Riley, Cambridge, Mass.   |
| H. G. Lochmuller, N. Y. City     | M. F. Winston, Lynn, Mass.      |
| G. E. Lamb, Baltimore, Md.       | J. Ed. Grillo, Cincinnati, O.   |
| T. Cornelius, Baltimore, Md.     | L. O. Gillesby, Evanston, Ill.  |
| C. E. Beckett, Washington, D. C. | C. H. Miles, Birmingham, Ala.   |
| Geo. J. Fisher, New York         | H. Ferguson, Birmingham, Ala.   |
| F. B. Barnes, New York           | J. A. Gutheinz, Hoboken, N. J.  |
| W. E. Day, Dayton, O.            | J. F. Torrey, Los Angeles, Cal. |
| C. R. H. Jackson, Scranton, Pa.  | G. W. Adair, Atlanta, Ga.       |



## AUXILIARY BASKET BALL COMMITTEE

The Basket Ball Committee recommended to the A. A. U. that auxiliary members of this committee be appointed in every section where such appointment would assist in maintaining a high amateur standing for the game.

This recommendation was favorably acted upon, and steps were taken to establish such a committee.

All the A. A. U. committees in the various sections of the country were corresponded with and the names on page 2 is the result.

The committee hopes to add to this list from time to time, until every locality in the country is represented.

This plan will put basket ball more in the hands of those who play the game than is done in any other sport at the present time.

The duties of this committee are as follows:

1. To keep a list of all the teams in their locality.
  2. To receive suggestions regarding changes in rules for the next year and forward to proper person.
  3. To collect the photographs of the best teams in their locality and forward to proper person.
  4. To assist in conducting tournaments in their vicinity which are held in accordance with the rules of amateur sport.
  5. To furnish for the Annual Guide a report of their locality regarding the progress of the game in general and of tournaments in particular.
  6. To assist in every way possible to keep the game free from
- 10/10/10



**GEORGE T. HEPBRON**  
Secretary of the A. A. U. National Basket Ball Committee



professionalism and to eliminate individuals who are not disposed to play gentlemanly ball.

7. To dig out good, level-headed men for officials who are interested in seeing fair play for both sides.

8. To keep in close touch with the national committee on the correct interpretation of rules.

Those interested are requested to send names of good men for this committee.



1, Waldman; 2, Basset, Coach; 3, Rauscher; 4, Kienner; 5, Arhelger, Capt.; 6, Newman; 7, Busch.  
MISSOURI ATHLETIC CLUB.



RESULT OF CENTRAL A. A. U.  
BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIP

Held at the Evanston Y.M.C.A., March 21, 22, 23, 1907.

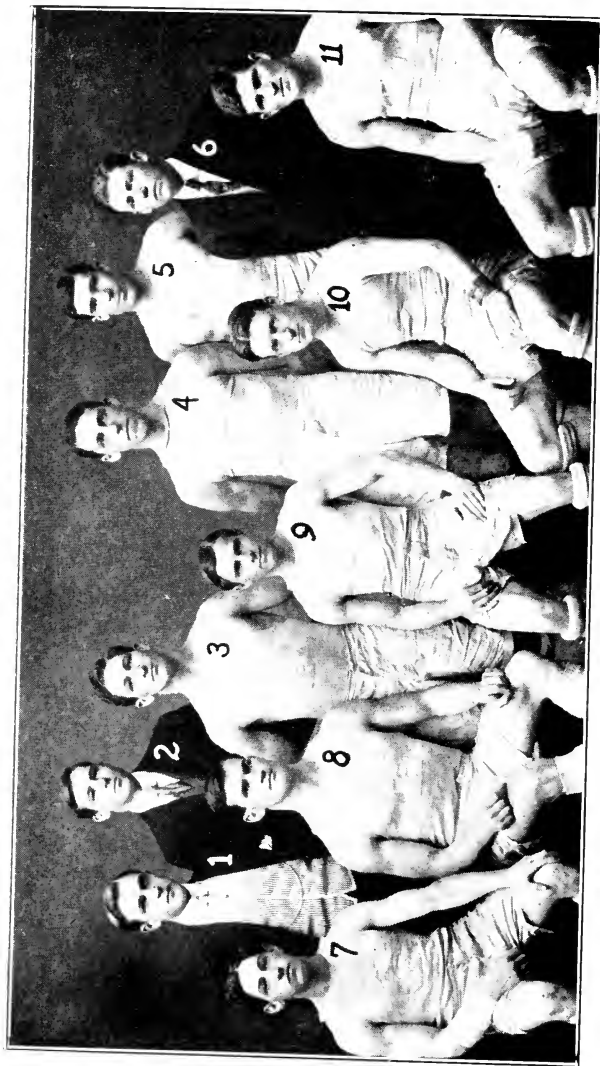
First round—Peru Y.M.C.A. forfeited to Evanston Y.M.C.A. 2—0; Central Y.M.C.A. defeated Muscatine Y.M.C.A. 38—27; Company C (Muscatine) defeated Wilson Avenue Y.M.C.A. 40—38; Elgin Y.M.C.A. forfeited to Hull House 2—0; Chicago Meteors defeated Hillsboro White Sox 40—32; Northwestern College defeated Concordia College 57—19; University of Chicago defeated Company A (Mansfield) 32—11.

Second round—West Side Y.M.C.A. defeated Evanston Y.M.C.A. 20—7; Central Y.M.C.A. defeated Company C (Muscatine) 32—19; Chicago Meteors defeated Hull House 25—20; University of Chicago defeated Northwestern College 50—17.

Semi-final round—Central Y.M.C.A. defeated West Side Y.M.C.A. 27—11; University of Chicago defeated Chicago Meteors 32—17.

Final round—University of Chicago defeated Central Y.M.C.A. 22—19.

For third place—Chicago Meteors 35, West Side Y.M.C.A. 25.



1, Fisher, Coach; 2, Hall, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Coruski; 4, White; 5, Sniffth; 6, Graham, Mgr.; 7, Meltizer; 8, Ryan; 9, Cuthel, Capt.; 10, Hurley; 11, Armstrong.  
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.  
Pach, Photo.



METROPOLITAN ASSOCIATION  
A. A. U. CHAMPIONSHIP

The annual championship was held as usual, the entries being divided into three classes, namely: Unlimited weight class, 130-lb. class, 115-lb. class.

The individuals in the 130-lb. and 115-lb. classes were weighed in immediately preceding each game.

The committee found the definite weight regulation much more satisfactory to all concerned than the usual average weight regulation.

The players were weighed either dressed or stripped, as they desired.

The entries closed at a meeting on a stated date, where the names of all individuals were read and readjustments made.

The schedule was arranged at this meeting so that each team knew exactly the date and time they were to play; this saved endless correspondence and annoying complications.

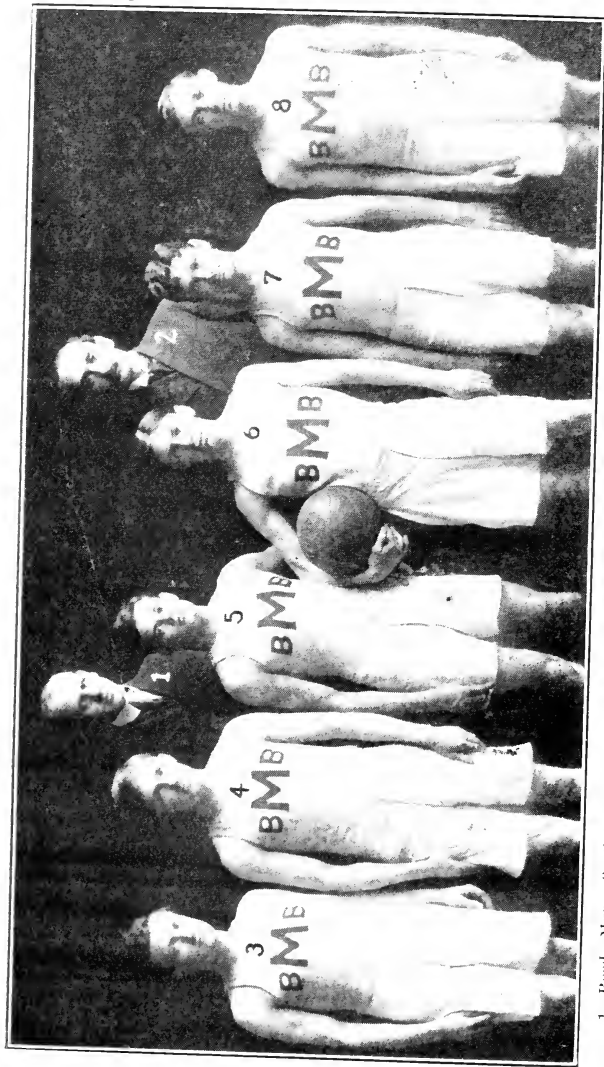
The entrance fees were arranged this season as follows: Unlimited \$5.00, 130-lb. \$3.00, 115-lb. \$2.00, payable in advance or on the evening of the meeting.

No entries were received after the close of the meeting, everything was closed up and the tournament ready to start one week hence.

The unlimited weight tournament was held at the Brooklyn Central Y.M.C.A., the 130-lb. class at the Young Men's Hebrew Association, and the 115-lb. class at the Gordon House.

The games were well attended and were enlivened by delegations from the clubs playing that evening.

In the unlimited weight class Brooklyn Central Y.M.C.A. fin-



1, Reed, Mgr.; 2, Coos, Coach; 3, Muir; 4, Deering; 5, Woodrich; 6, Larson, Capt.; 7, Uzzell; 8, Pidgeon.  
UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA, MINN.  
Photo by Lee Bros.

ished first, Clark House second, Xavier A.A. third. The success of this tournament was marred by a protest of the Brooklyn Central Y.M.C.A. team, which has since been declared ineligible by the registration committee, and ordered to return the prizes.

The 130-lb. class resulted in a victory for the University Settlement, with Clark House second, and Christ Church third.

In the 115-lb. class the University Settlement captured the honors again, with Gordon House second, and Clark House finishing third.

#### UNLIMITED CLASS.

Summary of games of first three teams:

	Won.	Lost.
Brooklyn Central .....	5	1
Clark House .....	4	2
Xavier A.A. ....	3	2

Brooklyn Central and Clark House tied for first place and in the play-off Clark House lost.

#### 130-LB. CLASS.

Summary of games of first three teams:

	Won.	Lost.
University Settlement .....	10	0
Clark House .....	9	1
Christ Church .....	8	2

#### 115-LB. CLASS.

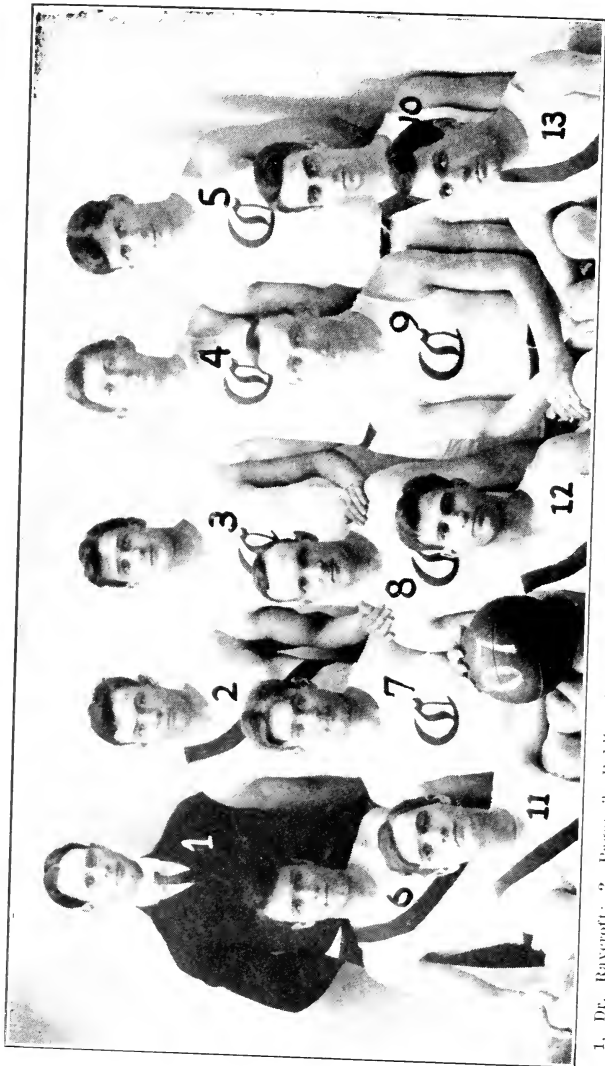
Summary of games of first three teams:

	Won.	Lost.
University Settlement .....	8	0
Gordon House .....	7	1
Clark House .....	6	2

The prizes for these tournaments were:

**Unlimited Class.**—Trophy consisting of a handsome, full size, silver basket ball, suitably engraved; and official gold, silver, and bronze senior A.A.U. championship medals.

**130-lb. Class.**—Trophy consisting of a handsome oak shield, suitably decorated and engraved; also official gold, silver, and bronze Junior A.A.U. championship medals.



1, Dr. Rayeroff; 2, Page; 3, Buhlig; 4, Carter; 5, Georgen; 6, Falls; 7, Schommer; 8, Houghton, Capt.; 9, MacKeag; 10, Henry; 11, Hubble; 12, Harris; 13, Hoffman.  
UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO.

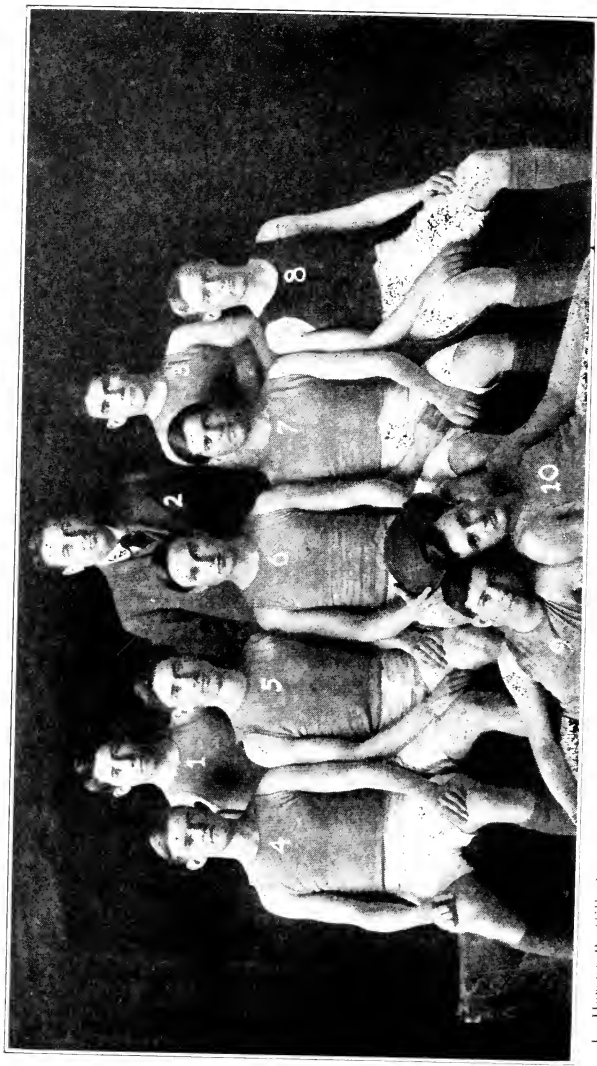


115-lb. Class.—A trophy similar to the 130-lb. class, only smaller, and medals of the same description.

All concerned did valiant service and worked untiringly for the success of the three championships.

This article would not be complete without mentioning the good work done by the officials, who, by their honest and conscientious efforts, contributed so largely to the success and good feeling throughout the tournament.

The committee wishes to take this opportunity to publicly thank all those who, by their advice and efforts, made the A.A.U. championship of the season 1906-07 such a pronounced success.



1, Heren; 2, Gillishay, Ath. Dir.; 3, Tucker; 4, Ringer; 5, MacJohnson; 6, Swift, Capt.; 7, Law; 8, Gustine; 9, Collyer; 10, Bronson.  
NORTHWESTERN UNIVERSITY.

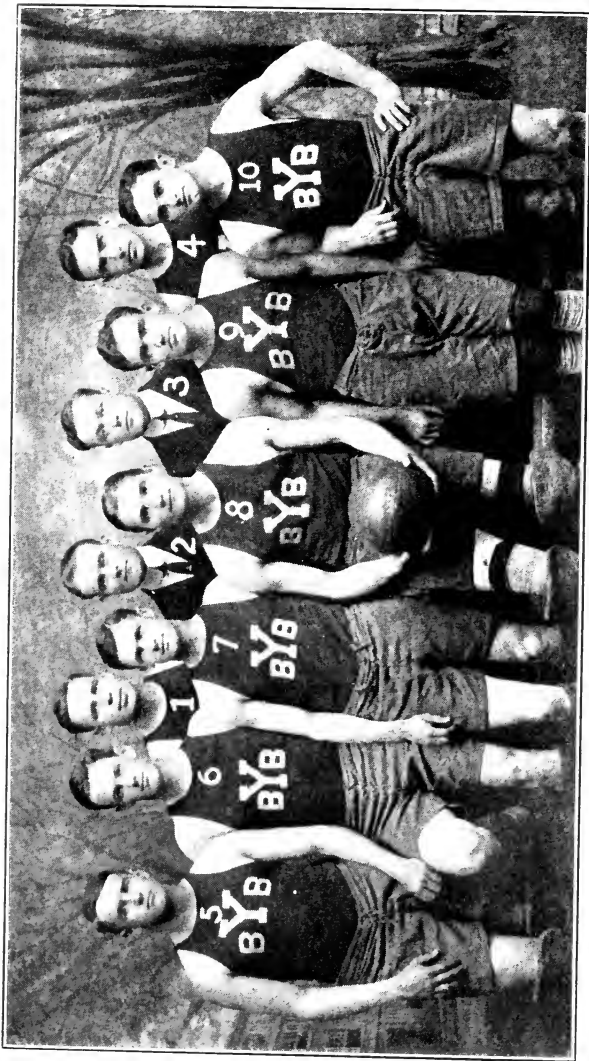
## HISTORY OF BASKET BALL IN THE SOUTHWEST

BY C. W. BASSETT

Director of Athletics, Missouri Athletic Club, St. Louis, Mo.

The unprecedented activity in basket ball circles here in the Southwest during the season of 1906-1907 has done much to popularize and to build up an enthusiastic following for this very delightful athletic pastime. While it cannot be correctly stated, nor is it the intention of this article, to convey the impression, that basket ball is entirely new in this section, yet outside of Kansas City and St. Louis, the attempts of previous seasons to successfully play and to promote this game have been few and of a very sporadic character. The above named cities, however, for a number of years past have boasted of teams whose playing ability has compared most favorable with that of the best fives, North, East, or West, as has been frequently and conclusively shown by actual contests.

In the Olympic Basket Ball Championship series of 1903, held under the auspices of the Louisiana Purchase Exposition Company, the Missouri Athletic Club team earned third honors by defeating such teams as the Los Angeles Tigers of Los Angeles, California; Xavier Athletic Association of New York City (the latter team had won the Metropolitan A.A.U. Championship for that season before competing here in the national contest). To fully and clearly show how basket ball is developing in the Southwest, a brief word concerning its early history here may not be inapropos at this time. St. Louis was the first city in this territory to test the merits of the game, which had been devised to fill in the gap between foot ball of the autumn, and base ball of the spring months; as the game had its origin in the Y.M.C.A. Training School, it is not surprising to learn that



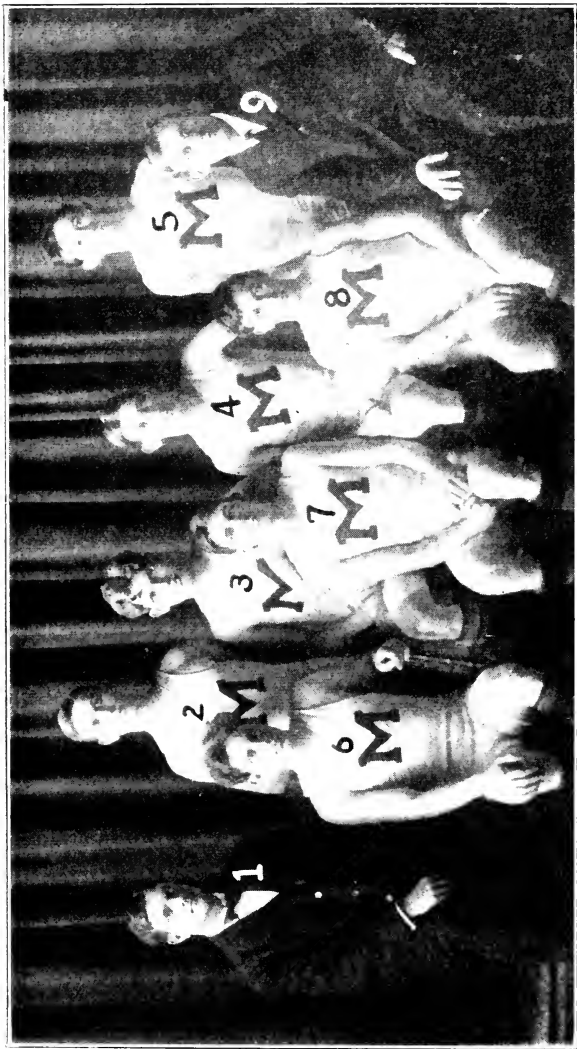
1, Wren; 2, Lush, Coach; 3, Chapin, Mgr.; 4, J. Murphy; 5, F. Murphy; 6, Van Vleet; 7, Clifford; 8, Noyes, Capt.; 9, Kinney; 10, Cushman.

YALE UNIVERSITY.  
Eastern Intercollegiate Champions.

locally a unit of this vast organization should be the first to introduce to its members this new and fascinating indoor sport. The honor of this innovation belongs to the North Side Branch, and one of the members of this first St. Louis team is Mr. Phillip Stremmel, the veteran coach and referee, who by the way is considered by competent judges to be at the present time one of the most efficient basket ball officials in all this western country. The game was quickly taken up by the other branches of the Y.M.C.A. of this city and afterwards by the local high schools and academies. Through the well-directed efforts of those in charge of athletics in the latter institutions an interscholastic league was formed composed of fives representing the following schools: Central High School, McKinley High, Yeatman High, Manual Training, Smith Academy and the Western Military Academy of Upper Alton, Illinois. Too much praise cannot be given to this league in bringing and holding permanently before our citizens the splendid possibilities afforded by this game for recreation and pleasure. For a number of seasons, the only basket ball played in this district worthy of the name were the contests of this interscholastic body. The success and enthusiasm attendant upon the efforts of the St. Louis school boys in promoting this sport has been very contagious, and has spread to other cities, until at the present time, all secondary schools and colleges of any prominence athletically in this section have added basket ball to their athletic programmes.

After the close of the World's Fair a number of gentlemen of this city intensely interested in this sport came together, and after carefully discussing the local basket ball situation, decided to perfect an organization which would have for its chief aim the promoting of basket ball in St. Louis, the same to be known as the St. Louis City Basket Ball League. This was accordingly done, and the following officers were elected: C. W. Bassett, President; Dr. A. F. Kennedy, Vice-President; A. E. Molker, Secretary and Treasurer.

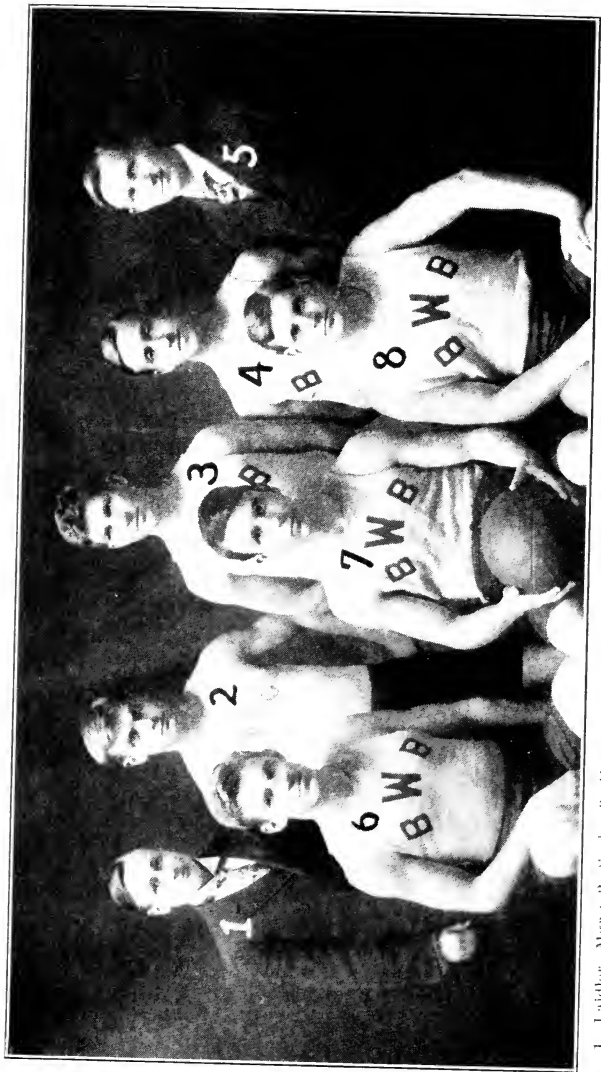
These men were of the opinion that the permanency of the game depended partly upon the number of young men competing, and in order to encourage the younger players, it was decided



1, Caldwell, Mgr.; 2, Bernet; 3, Restine; 4, Slava; 5, Gardner; 6, Moore; 7, Hentey, Capt.; 8, Driver; 9, Anderson, Coach.  
UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI.

to have in the league two divisions, namely, a major class, for the older and more experienced players, and a minor class, for beginners, and those of little playing experience. In reality the minor class plan afforded the institution's second team equal opportunity for practice and play as was enjoyed by the first team, and instead of as under the old regime of being organized merely to give the first team practice. The second team plan performed a very important part of the schedule, playing on the same evenings and at the same place as the first team, and on their good showing depended very much the assisting and establishing of their club's athletic supremacy. (It may be added here parenthetically that some of the hardest and most interesting contests of the league have been furnished by the minor division.) The committee found it easier to satisfactorily adjust the details and playing rules governing the minors than of the older men, as in the latter class some of the teams entirely outclassed their adversaries in experience and in playing ability. This last, however, was finally overcome by adopting a handicap system which under the circumstances has proven a very happy solution to the difficulty. The team's playing ability in each instance is carefully watched and graded accordingly. In fact, in very much the same way as the handicapper apportions the marks of an athlete in a handicap swimming or track event. In order that no unnecessary hardship be worked upon the stronger team the same watchfulness as is employed by the handicapper in his work is imperative, on the part of the committee, or individual allotting points to the weaker team.

The committee makes out the handicaps before each game, sending the same sealed to the referee with instructions that the communication is not to be opened until the end of the second half; this procedure was productive of making the stronger team play fast and hard ball all the way, with no chance to loaf. It also caused the weaker team to fight to the end to keep down their opponent's score and to earn enough points to maintain their lead and win. While not all has been accomplished that was originally planned by the committee, yet considering the difficulties to clear away and the obstacles to overcome, the results have been most gratifying.

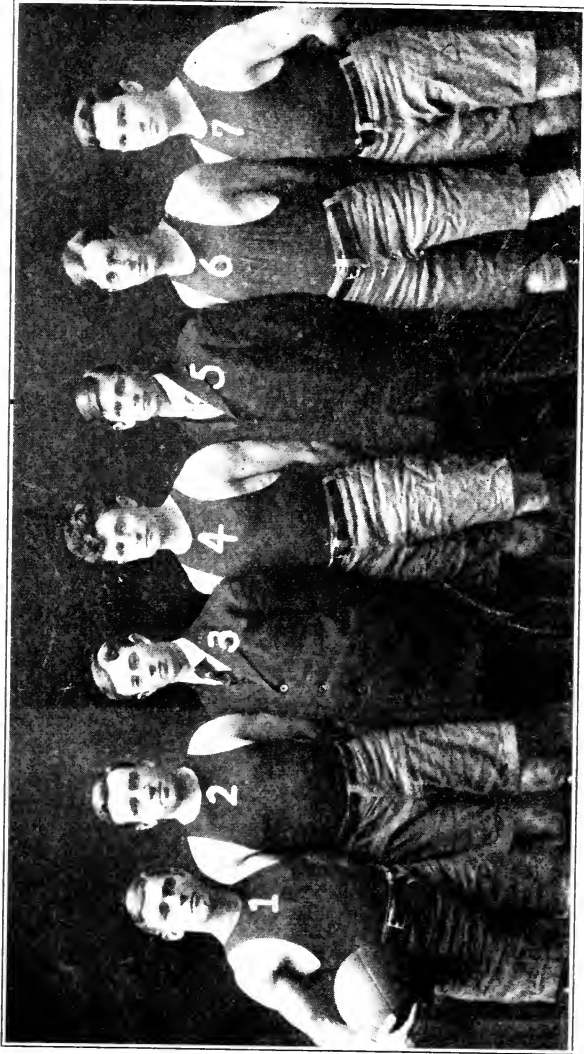


1, Laidler, Mgr.; 2, Soule; 3, Hayward; 4, Grant; 5, Rice, Ass't. Mgr.; 6, Chamberlin; 7, White, Capt.; 8, Taylor.  
WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.  
Hennigar, Photo.



The following institutions have been represented each by two teams in this league for the past two years, and it is very probable that a number of new teams will be added in the coming season: Union Club, Hibernian A.C., Olympiac A.C., Central Branch Y.M.C.A., North Side Branch Y.M.C.A., South Side Branch Y.M.C.A., Concordia Seminary and the Missouri Athletic Club. The city championship in the major division has been won for two years by the Missouri Athletic Club five. The first year the Central Y.M.C.A. and North Side Y.M.C.A. tied for second place. The second year Concordia Seminary won second honors and the North Side Y.M.C.A. third. In the minor division the championship has been won each year by the junior five of the Concordia Seminary, the North Side Y.M.C.A. second, and the South Side Y.M.C.A. third.

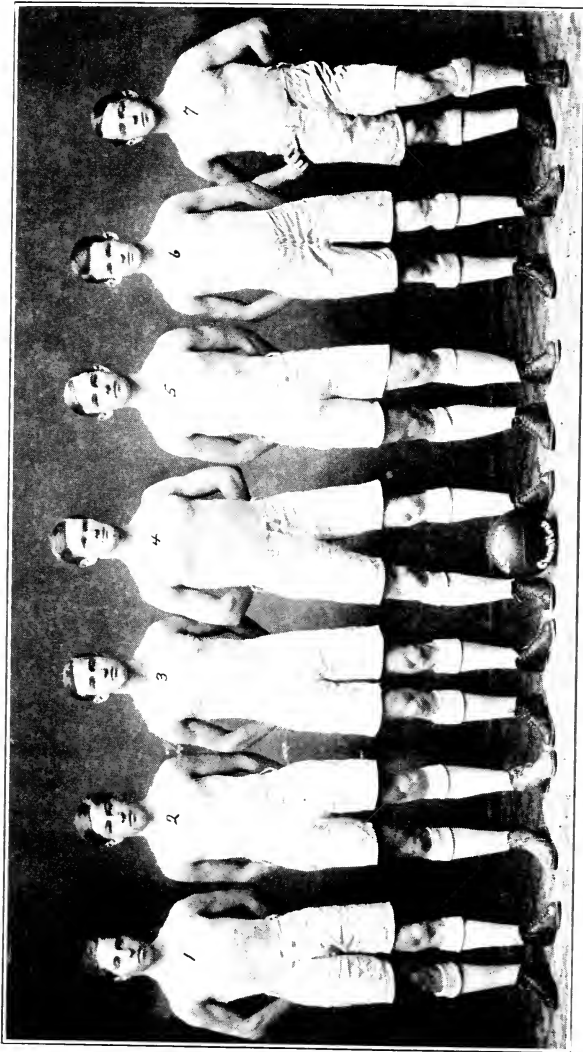
The season that has just closed has produced some surprises and some disappointments, but on the whole the playing of the various teams in this section has shown marked improvement. The local interscholastic championship was won by the Central High five, with McKinley High School the runner-up; Western Military Academy, Manual Training School, and Yeatman High School all fighting it out for third place. Many of the colleges in this vicinity have taken up the game for the first time, and considering the short time in which they have played the game, some excellent work has resulted. Washington University has been represented by a number of former interscholastic stars, and early in the season looked as though they would be strong contenders for the intercollegiate trophy, but largely through lack of games their playing at the close of the season took a decided slump. Missouri State University was in the field for the first time and was especially favored in having in their line-up four men who had played the game for several seasons on the strong Y.M.C.A. five of Joplin, Mo., and by annexing a former star of the Central High School of St. Louis, they soon had a playing aggregation that for a time was almost unbeatable. They won victories over all the strong contenders for State Championship honors, including Kansas City A.C., Missouri A.C., Washington University, William Jewell College, Warrens-



1, Powell, Capt.; 2, Dollard; 3, Lee, Mgr.; 4, Rhife; 5, Cheney, Ass't. Mgr.; 6, Fredericks; 7, Kirchgasser,  
SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.

burg Normal. Besides these State teams they won from Kansas University and Haskell Indians, but the State Championship title can hardly be conceded to them in view of the fact that they were decisively beaten in the last game of the season on their own court by the Missouri Athletic Club five. The points in this last game, both field goals and tallies earned from the foul line, were in favor of the Missouri A.C. team.

The Haskell Indians arranged and played the most ambitious schedule of any of our Western teams. On their Eastern trip they played in Chicago, Indianapolis, Dayton, Chillicothe, Cincinnati, Louisville, St. Louis, Columbia and Kansas City.



1, Blumenthal; 2, Kiendl, Capt.; 3, Klepetko, Mgt.; 4, Saunders; 5, Osterhout; 6, Mahon; 7, Schnepp.  
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY FRESHMEN.

## BASKET BALL IN DETROIT

BY A. G. HUEBNER

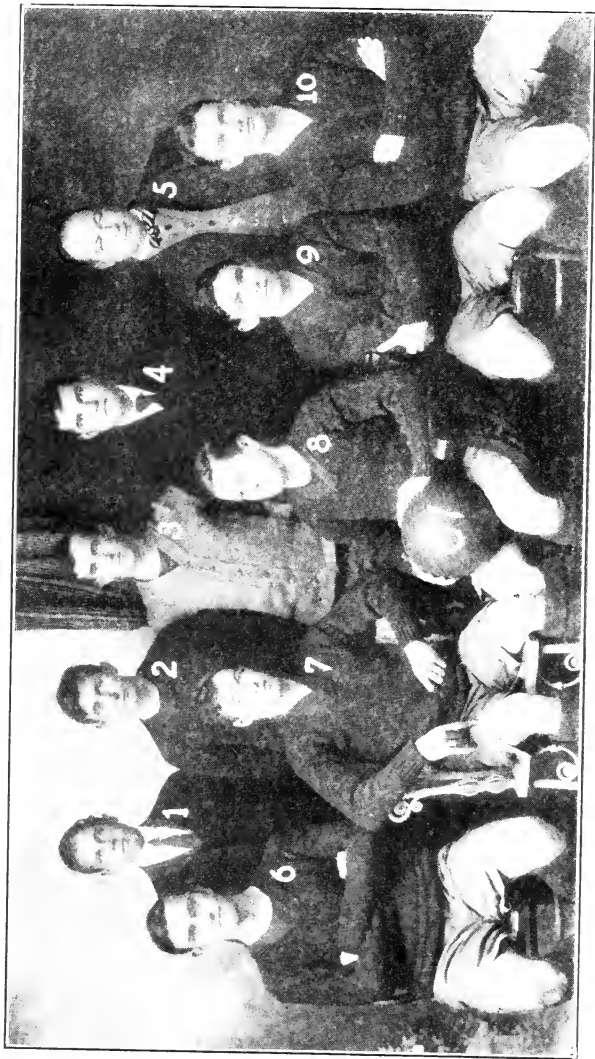
Chairman Detroit Y. M. C. A. Basket Ball Committee

The greatest of all indoor games, basket ball, has gained a strong foothold in Detroit. The game was first played in our city in the Y.M.C.A. thirteen years ago, and for a number of seasons it was confined solely to the Association. But to-day we find in addition athletic clubs, high schools, colleges, churches and manufacturing institutions maintaining basket ball teams.

There were all told between forty and fifty teams organized in Detroit last season. The more prominent organizations held team sanctions with the Amateur Athletic Union, realizing that the restraining influence of the athletic controlling body was necessary in order to promote the best interests of the game and keep it under control.

For twelve consecutive years the Detroit Y.M.C.A. has conducted the Commercial Basket Ball League, composed of six teams representing some of the city's largest firms. The players are members of the Association and registered with the A.L.N.A. The Commercial League is re-organized every fall, and a schedule of three games every Saturday night for twenty weeks is played. It is doubtful whether any association in the country has conducted a basket ball league that has been more successful and fulfilled its purpose better than the one maintained year after year by the Detroit Association.

In the fall of 1905 the Associated Basket Ball League was formed by a number of the most active men connected with the sport in this city. This league is composed of six of the best teams in Detroit and has successfully completed its second season. The players were registered with the A.A.U., and all



1, Hadley, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Williams; 3, Hawkins; 4, Curry, Mgr.; 5, Lannigan, Trainer; 6, Atkisson; 7, Grinnalds; 8, Glenn, Capt.; 9, Ashby; 10, Vaughan.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA.

the organizations represented held team sanctions. The Y.M.C.A. Second Team won the championship the first year, and the Chicago Pneumatic Company won the honors the second season.

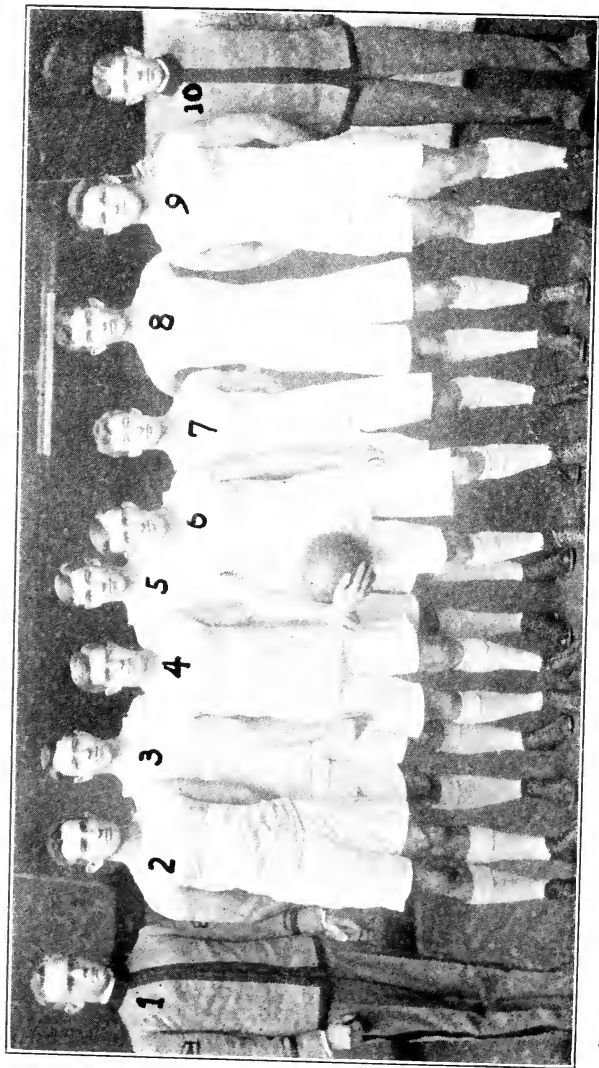
The Interscholastic League is composed of the four local high school teams. Their schedule lasts for twelve weeks, two games being played every Saturday afternoon in the Y.M.C.A. gymnasium before enthusiastic crowds composed of the many loyal supporters of the schools. Central High School has won the cup for the past two seasons.

The games of the Commercial, Associated and Interscholastic Leagues have attracted large crowds throughout the winter. An admission of ten cents is charged to these games. There were a number of other leagues organized last winter and they were the means of affording healthful recreation for many young men. There is scarcely an organization in our city supporting athletic work that has not taken up basket ball.

The two strongest basket ball teams in Michigan are the representative fives of the Detroit Athletic Club and the Detroit Y.M.C.A. Detroit A.C. defeated all the teams in the State excepting Michigan Agricultural College, State intercollegiate champions, and the Detroit Y.M.C.A., both of whom they did not arrange games with. Detroit A.C. met its only defeat at the hands of the Hamilton Y.M.C.A. five, being beaten on the Light Guard Armory floor in this city.

The Detroit Y.M.C.A. defeated every team in the State that games could be arranged with. The Michigan intercollegiate cracks, Michigan Agricultural College, lost their only two games of the year to the Detroit "Y," being beaten both in Detroit and at Lansing. Detroit "Y" lost two games of the ten played, one to Hamilton, Canadian champions, and one to Chicago Central Y.M.C.A. team at Chicago. Chicago Central was conquered in the return game played in Detroit on the Light Guard Armory floor. The Detroit Y.M.C.A. was the only team outside of the Chicago Central five that was able to defeat the crack Columbia University five on its western trip.

In the three big games that were played at the Light Guard Armory last winter over twelve hundred people were in attend-



1, Goodharts, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Newman; 3, Higley; 4, Castle; 5, Bonds-lee; 6, Rockwell, Capt.; 7, Rice; 8, Elting; 9, Johnson; 10, Cruise, Mgr.  
UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY, WEST POINT, N. Y.  
McManus, Photo.



ance on each occasion. This clearly demonstrated that basket ball is popular with the sport-loving public of Detroit.

There is probably no city in the country whose newspapers have given basket ball the space and boomed it as have the dailies of Detroit. This has done much to boom the game in this community and make it a prominent feature in the world of winter sports.

Basket ball here is generally regarded as the national indoor game, and in this as well as in other communities where it is firmly established it is bound to flourish provided it is properly controlled. There is no question but that the physical training and the general development gained in playing the game is an excellent preparatory course for a young man to take before he assumes the mental and physical strains of the strenuous business life of to-day. Of greater importance still, there is no game like it to develop self-control, determination, perseverance and courage, the characteristics of the true man.

Probably the greatest danger to the healthful perpetuity of clean amateur competition is the spirit of commercialism and professionalism that invariably creeps out in communities where the game is extensively played and the battle for supremacy is keen. These are demoralizing conditions that will have to be squarely met and stamped out by true sportsmen who are anxious to preserve the game to the greatest number of our young men. A distinct line must be drawn between the player that plays for recreation and physical improvement and the man that is induced to play by monetary and free membership inducements. These two classes of players should not affiliate together, as their interests and ideals are wholly divergent.

It is true that basket ball has made great strides in the past few years. The game is now in its prime and being firmly established it is bound to progress as long as it remains in the guiding hands of those who stand for clean sport.

The following is the standing at the close of the season of the three basket ball leagues of prominence in this city:



1, Eager, Mgr.; 2, Kiake; 3, Jones; 4, Clapp; 5, Bunniss; 6, D. Bell; 7, F. Bell; 8, Moser; 9, Walsh.  
UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.

## COMMERCIAL LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.
Detroit United Railway.....	15	5
Grinnell Brothers .....	11	9
Detroit City Gas Company.....	10	10
People's State Bank.....	9	11
American Still Alarm.....	8	12
Paige & Chope Company.....	7	13

## ASSOCIATED LEAGUE.

	Won.	Lost.
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Company.....	11	4
Riverside Club .....	10	5
Kaloi Kagathoi .....	7	8
"Y" Second Team.....	6	9
Burroughs Adding Machine Company...	6	9
Detroit A.C. Second Team.....	5	10

## DETROIT INTERSCHOLASTIC LEAGUE.

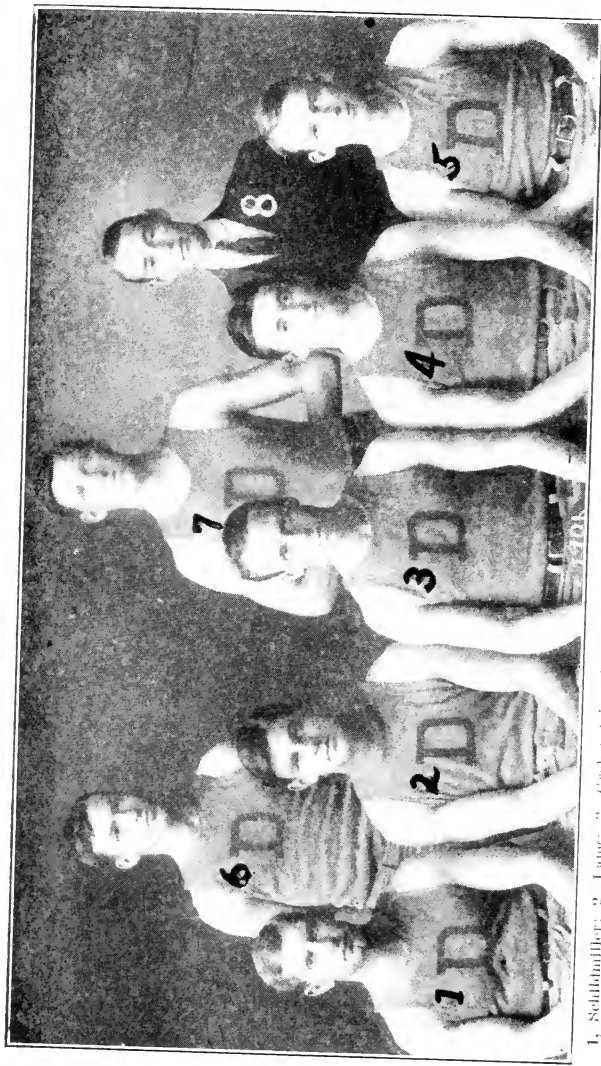
	Won.	Lost.
Central High School.....	10	2
Eastern High .....	10	2
Western High .....	4	8
Delray High .....	0	12

Central and Eastern High Schools were tied for first and played an extra game to decide the championship. One thousand people crowded into the Y.M.C.A. gymnasium to see the contest. Central High won by 20 to 9.

The following is briefly the record of the two best teams in the State:

Detroit Athletic Club—Played 8 games, won 7. They lost their most important game of the season to the crack Hamilton Y.M.C.A. team. The Jackson Y.M.C.A. team was the strongest team played in the State. Detroit Athletic Club has scored a total of 414 points against their opponents 177.

Detroit Y.M.C.A.—Played 10 games, won 8. The "Y" team lost but two games, and on both occasions it took the strongest teams in the country to turn the trick. The Hamilton Y.M.C.A. and the Chicago Central "Y" were the two victors. The latter

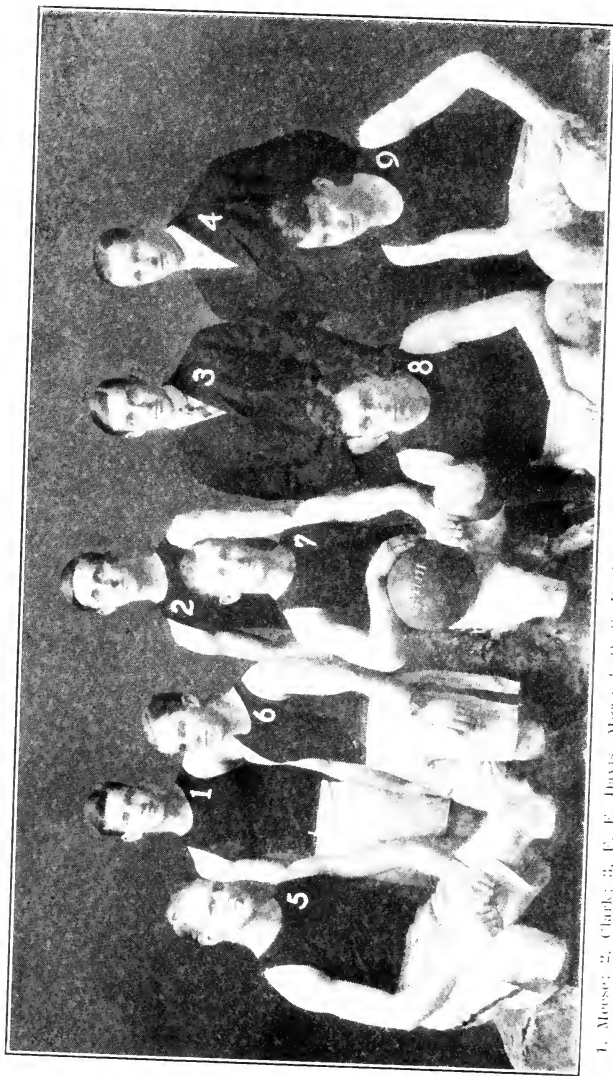


1, Schilhammer; 2, Lang; 3, Grebenstein, Capt.; 4, Brady; 5, Lane; 6, Morrissey; 7, Dingle; 8, Plummer, Mgr.  
DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

was defeated in a return game. Detroit Y.M.C.A. scored a total of 378 points against their opponents 202.

Michigan Agricultural College is unquestionably the third best team in the State. They were for a number of years State Champions and have held the Intercollegiate Championship of this State year after year. They lost but two games this season, and both were to the Detroit Y.M.C.A. Their season's record, total points scored, was 643; opponents 367. They won 14 games and lost 2.

There was little difference in the strength of the other prominent teams in the State. Adrian College, Olivet College, Mount Pleasant Normal, Hope College and Jackson Y.M.C.A. were about on an equal footing.

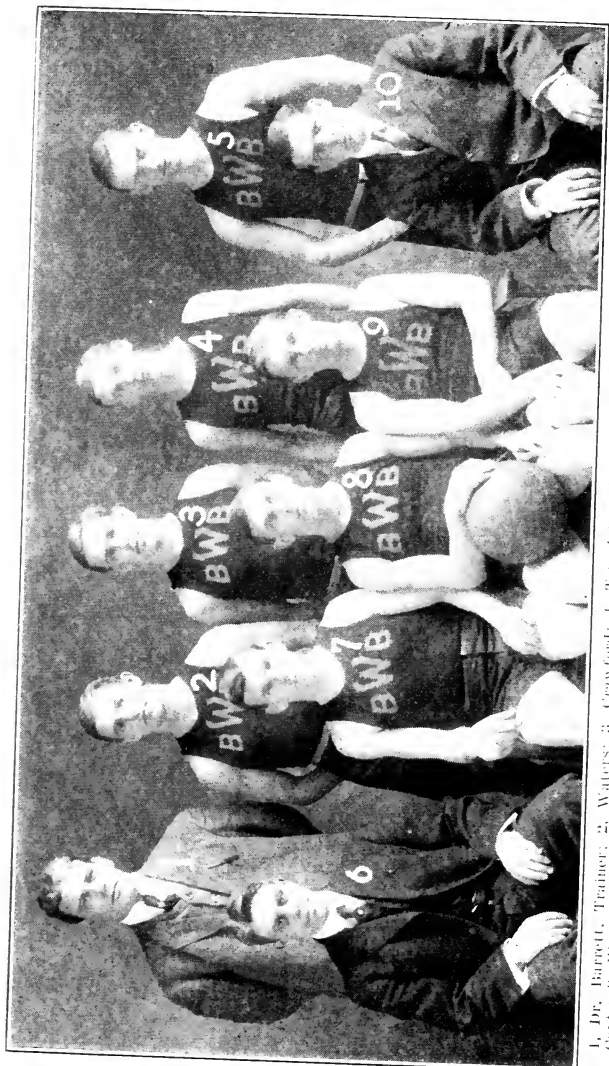


1. Meese; 2. Clark; 3. F. F. Davis, Mgr.; 4. O. S. Davis, Asst. Mgr.; 5. Thompson; 6. Hagenbuech; 7. Halliday, Capt.; 8. Hooks; 9. Ryan.  
PRINCETON UNIVERSITY.  
McManus, Photo.

## BASKET BALL IN MINNESOTA, NORTH AND SOUTH DAKOTA

BY A. J. SCHUNK  
Red Wing, Minn.

Basket ball in Minnesota and the two Dakotas has made rapid strides in the past ten years. To us old timers it hardly seems possible that ten years ago there were but two teams in the Northwest—that is of any consequence. The now famous Red Men of Red Wing, Minnesota, and the White Flyers of the Minneapolis Y.M.C.A., were those teams. The record of the White Flyers is all that is left of that once great team, but the Red Men have maintained their organization all these years, and while they have made several changes in players during that time, it is now even a greater team than ever. Their tour of the Pacific Coast during the year 1906 will stand for some time as a record in basket ball history. On that tour they played thirty-nine games and won thirty-three. In the past five or six years a great many teams have been organized in Minnesota, particularly in the Twin Cities. Company K of Stillwater is a very classy team, as is Company C of Hudson, Wisconsin, which is just over the Minnesota line, but should be considered in the southern Minnesota group of teams. These teams are very evenly matched, their games are bitterly fought, and when they come together draw tremendous crowds. They can defeat any of the teams in Minnesota except the champion Red Men with the greatest ease, and the Red Men are compelled to extend themselves to the full limit. In the Twin Cities a very successful league has been operated the past season under the name of the Twin City Basket Ball League. The games have been hard fought and well attended, the Lyndale team of Minneapolis winning the championship. Each succeeding year should work



1, Dr. Barrett, Trainer; 2, Waters; 3, Crawford; 4, Templeton; 5, Durfee; 6, Laplane, Mgr.; 7, Allen; 8, Tower, Capt.; 9, Warren; 10, Scarrill, Assl. Mgr.

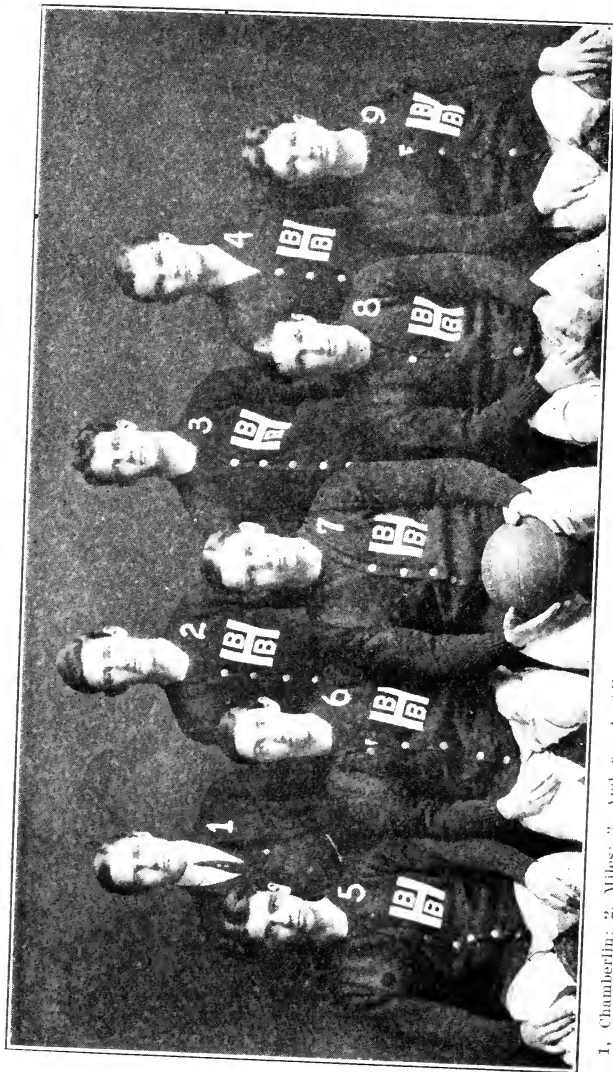
WILLIAMS COLLEGE.



wonders along these lines. Outside of the league there were but two teams of consequence, in St. Paul and Minneapolis, the St. Paul Y.M.C.A. and Cook's Institute. The latter team can easily claim the championship of the Twin Cities as they are superior to all others. The St. Paul and Minneapolis newspapers have given the game more prominence than ever before, the St. Paul Dispatch being especially considerate along these lines, but the game is entitled to even more encouragement through the columns of the press than it has received.

In North Dakota the game is doing nicely. The first team to organize in that State was the Fargo Y.M.C.A. Several years ago this team made its first trip abroad, which consisted of a sojourn in Minneapolis, St. Paul and Red Wing, Minnesota. They were thoroughly trounced by every team they met on that trip, but the experience they had was of untold value. They went home with the lessons they had learned as a result of meeting seasoned teams, and many good fives have been developed in and around Fargo since that time. The six teams of that State of note and the way they line up in strength are as follows: North Dakota Agricultural College, Fargo Athletics, Company G, Valley City; University of North Dakota, Fargo Y.M.C.A. and Fargo College.

In South Dakota the game has just come to the front the past two or three years but it is making very rapid strides. A few years ago the Agricultural College of Brookings was the superior of all teams in the State, but two years ago the Northern Normal and Industrial School came to the front with a rush and took the championship away from the Aggies. The past season these teams met twice—first at Aberdeen and then at Brookings. The Normal took the first game, 30 to 28, and the Aggies the last, 19 to 16. The writer acted as the official in both of these games and in the ten years of his experience has never seen two teams so evenly matched. The Aggies were as fine a bunch of athletes as ever played the game but lacked the experience of playing teams of great class. The Normal team was composed of much lighter men, but they possessed more basket ball sense, which was acquired as a result of meeting



1, Chamberlin; 2, Miles; 3, Amborg; 4, Allen; 5, Currie; 6, Brown; 7, Burrough; 8, Brooks; 9, Downey. Tupper, Photo.  
HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

such teams as the Red Men, North Dakota Agricultural College, and Fargo Athletics. It is a toss-up as to which team would win on a neutral floor. There are several other teams in this State, but none of them class with the two teams just mentioned. The game is played very extensively in the high schools throughout the State. The two best teams are the Aberdeen and Sioux Falls High. Take it all in all, the game is in a very healthy condition in the three States. The games are free from unnecessary dispute and *no professionalism exists*. I predict a prosperous future for the game in the Northwest.

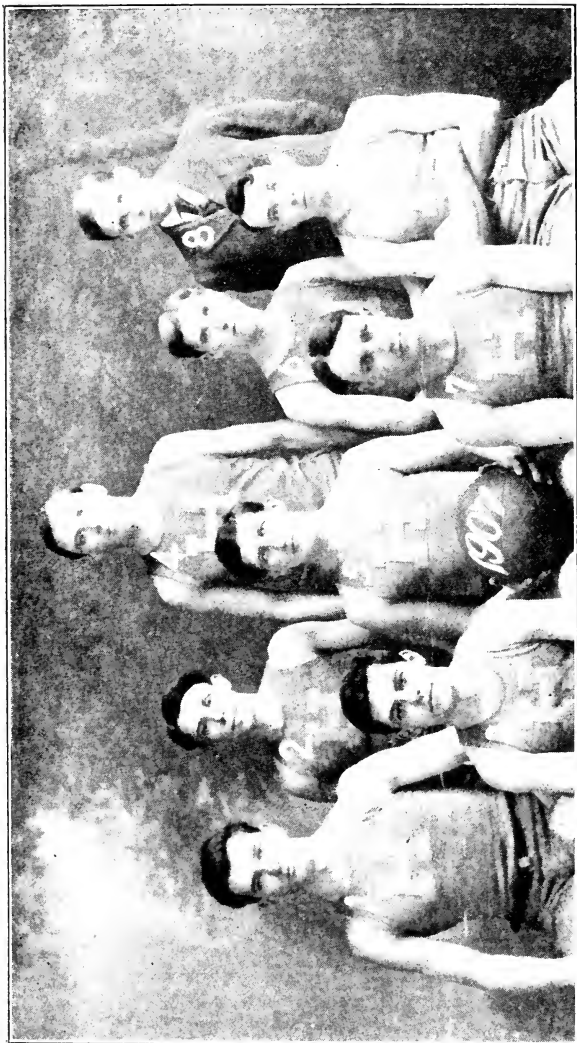


1, Lindemann; 2, Angell, Coach; 3, Noy; 4, Swenholt; 5, Stiehm; 6, Curtin; 7, Serthauer, Capt.; 8, Frank; 9, Rogers.  
UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

## CHURCH LEAGUE BASKET BALL, CLEVELAND, OHIO

BY HOWARD E. PEARSE

The second basket ball championship of the Cleveland Church League was won by the Westminster Club. The second year of this league has proved even more successful than that of last. The league was organized with the following teams: Westminsters, Madisons, Franklins, Epworths, Gordons, and Houghs, which teams were the best of last year's league. It was deemed advisable to make the league up of six teams and to balance it as evenly as possible, and in this way the race for the pennant would be the warmer and keep up interest. Mr. Carroll of the Madisons was re-elected President, and the following new officers were elected: Kerns of the Epworth, Vice-President; Newpert of the Gordons, Secretary, and Pearse of the Madisons, Treasurer. A constitution was adopted better suited to the needs of the league than the one of the previous year. Each team was required to post a forfeit of \$2.00 to insure their remaining in the league, and in order to keep the league on a firmer basis. In order to keep out outsiders or "ringers," each member was required to sign a blank which was in turn signed by the pastor of the church he represented to the effect that he was connected in some way with that church. This blank had to be accompanied by the sum of 25 cents. It was voted to give the money in the league at the close of the season for a trophy of whatever kind was desired by the winner. Each team played ten games, meeting each opponent twice. The schedule opened on November 15 and closed on March 4. All games were played at Central Y.M.C.A., two games being played every Thursday night. With one exception the games were so close that the pennant was not won until the last game had been played. The



1, Sherwin; 2, Conklu; 3, Welch; 4, Schwartz; 5, Knott, Capt.; 6, Hopkins; 7, Moore; 8, Gordon, Mgr.; 9, Smith; Gibbon, Photo.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

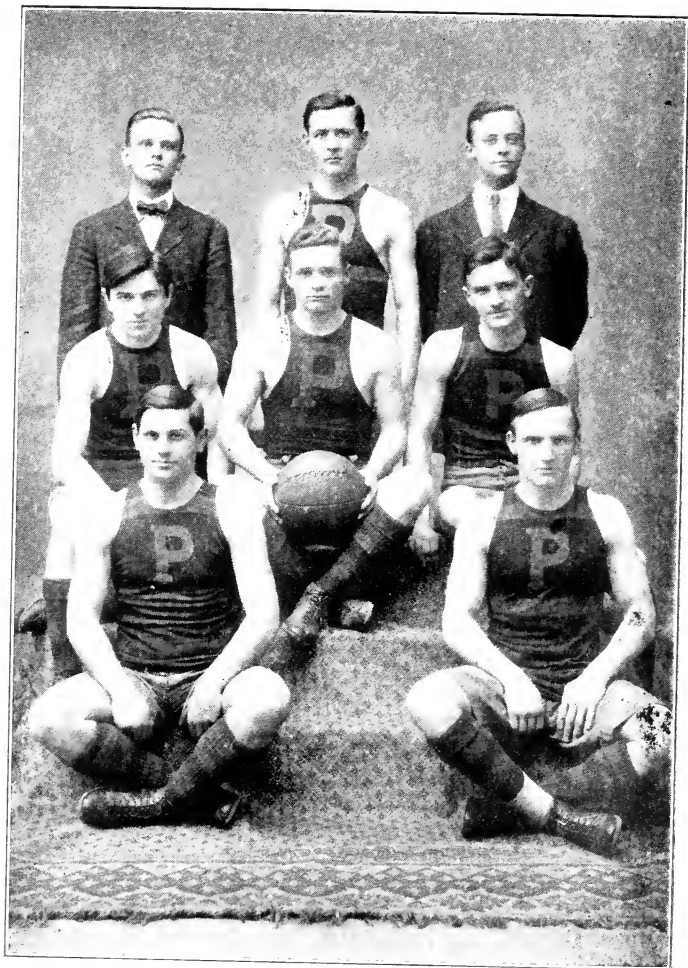
games, as a rule, were very evenly contested, many games being won by two or three points. That the games created an interest was proved by the fact that every game was attended by a large and enthusiastic audience. The Westminsters succeeded in winning out after a great uphill fight. The Madisons, which team had held the championship for the past three years, although weakened by the loss of Lawrence, who with Scarff made up the fastest pair of forwards in the league the previous year, put up a great fight and all but succeeded in winning out, losing by one game. The Franklins came up with a rush and tied the Madisons for second place. The Epworth and Gordon teams, after a flying start, fell down and tied for third place, while the Houghs, which team had a hard time to keep their players together, failed to win a single game.

Although the Madisons failed to win the pennant, they captured the first two places in individual records, Scarff, captain and forward, leading the league with thirty-eight field and ten foul goals, which honor he also had the previous year. Pearse, a guard on the Madisons, was second with thirty field and one foul goals. Royal of the Epworths is third, while Watt of the Westminsters and Irvine of the Epworths are tied for fourth position. In team play the Epworths, by reason of their record-breaking score over the Houghs of 71 to 16, lead the league with one hundred and six field and twenty-eight foul goals, a total of 240 points. The Madisons are second with ninety-one field and fifteen foul goals, a total of 197 points.

As an all-star team of the league the following was picked by a local sporting editor: Scarff of Madisons and Watt of Westminsters, forwards; Ward of Gordons, center; Pearse of Madisons and White of Westminsters, guards.

## FINAL RECORD—CHURCH LEAGUE.

Name of Team.	Games Played.	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Westminster .....	10	8	2	.800
Madison .....	10	6	4	.600
Franklin .....	10	6	4	.600
Epworth .....	10	5	5	.500
Gordon .....	10	5	5	.500
Houghs .....	10	0	10	.000



Foster (Mgr.)  
Fitzpatrick  
Kiefaber

McCrudden  
Flint (Capt)

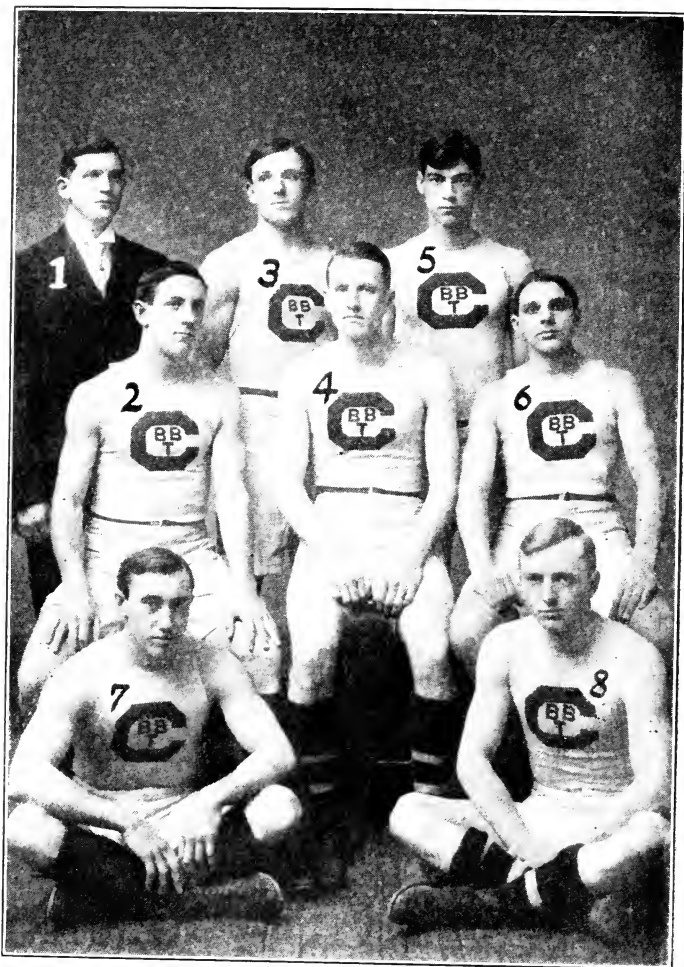
Johnson  
Ehlers  
Keinath

UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.



## INDIVIDUAL RECORDS.

Player and Team.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.
Scarff, Madison	38	10
Pearse, Madison	30	1
Royal, Epworth	28	14
Irvine, Epworth	27	0
Watt, Westminster	27	0
Ward, Gordon	23	6
Kemble, Franklin	22	10
Hill, Gordon	22	1
Sheekley, Epworth	21	0
Kern, Epworth	20	14
McGeorge, Houghs	19	18
Fletcher, Westminster	19	5
Brown, Franklin	18	5
Donnon, Franklin	17	0
White, Westminster	16	7
Eckman, Madison	14	4
Krauss, Westminster	13	9
Newpert, Gordon	13	0
McHenry, Franklin	11	0
Carr, Gordon	11	0
Durschlag, Westminster	9	0
Dill, Madison	6	0
Russell, Houghs	6	0
Breves, Epworth	6	0
Tallman, Houghs	5	3
Baumgardner, Franklin	5	1
Gould, Houghs	5	0
Carroll, Madison	4	0
Cox, Gordon	4	0
Bream, Gordon	3	21
Paul, Houghs	3	1
Todd, Houghs	3	1
Evans, Westminster	3	0
Watterson, Epworth	3	0
Kahout, Westminster	2	0
Blanchford, Houghs	2	0
Weisenberger, Epworth	1	0
F. Knapp, Franklin	1	0
Strock, Houghs	0	1



1, Deane, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Avery; 3, Moores; 4, Root, Capt.; 5, Simpson;  
6, Burd; 7, Hoschke; 8, Whiting.  
Robinson, Photo.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

## TEAM RECORDS.

Name of Team.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Points.
Epworth .....	106	23	240
Madison .....	91	15	197
Westminster .....	90	22	232
Gordon .....	76	23	180
Franklin .....	73	16	122
Houghs .....	44	25	113



Mann, Trainer; 2, Thompson; 3, Bossert; 4, Sheldon, Coach; 5, Quinn; 6, Martin; 7, Saunders, Capt.; 8, McCoy; 9, Cook.

INDIANA UNIVERSITY.

# BASKET BALL IN CHICAGO

BY C. D. WHITE

More interest was manifested in basket ball during the past playing season than ever before since the introduction of the game. Thirty-four new teams registered with the A.A.U., and it is estimated that more than one hundred other teams were organized during the season. Prominent among the new leagues formed were the ten Parks of the South Park system, and the Inter-Settlement Athletic Association, which is composed of teams representing the Social Settlement Houses of the city.

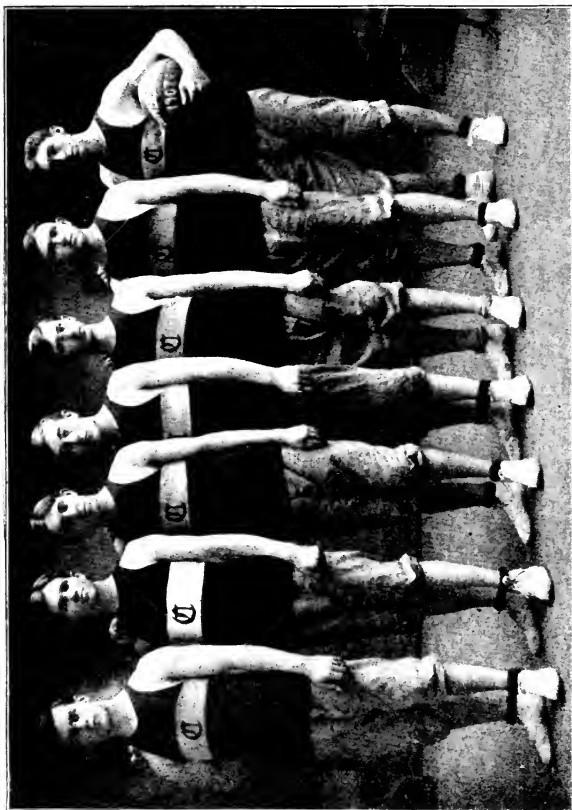
Central A.A.U. Championship.—The Central A.A.U. Championship was won by the Central Y.M.C.A., they having defeated the University of Chicago after a most stubborn contest by a score of 22 to 19.

The Intercollegiate Championship resulted in a triple tie between Chicago, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

In the Inter-Academic League, Morgan Park Academy and Lake Forest Academy tied for the title.

Y.M.C.A. League.—The Central Y.M.C.A. preserved its prestige by again winning the championship in the Y.M.C.A. League; second honors were carried off by Evanston, with Elgin third. The Intermediate Championship was won by the West Side Y.M.C.A. Midgets, they having defeated the Central Y.M.C.A. Cardinals for the secondary honors.

South Park System.—The Championship of the South Park System was won by Davis Square, who defeated Palmer Park for the honors. The games in this league excited more interest than any other, with the possible exception of the High School League. The rivalry of the various parks was most intense



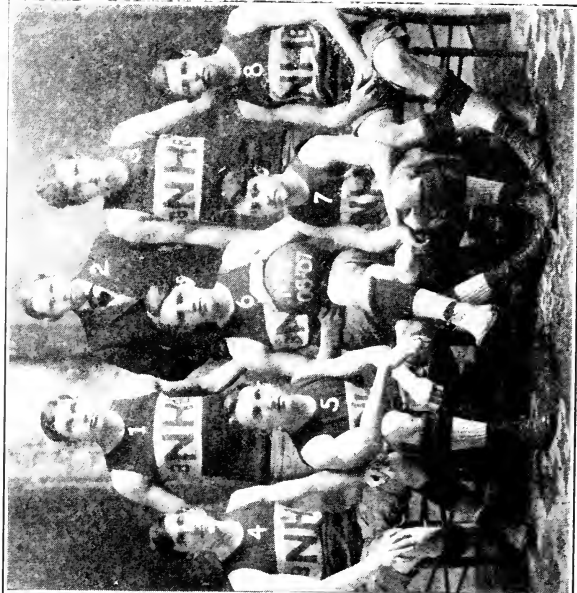
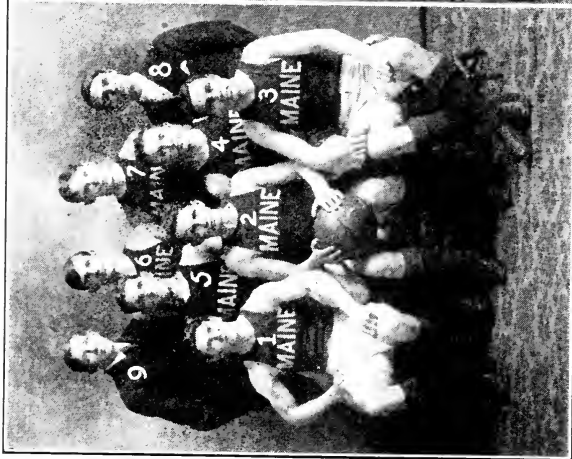
Lewis Hudson (Mgr.) Jordan Mace Lowry Walker Miller (Capt.)  
CUMBERLAND UNIVERSITY.

and the games were desperately fought. The manner in which these contests were handled and the way the youngsters abided by the decisions of the officials showed the good work that is being done by the South Park Directors.

Cook County High School League.—This league is made up of two divisions, i. e., the Southern and the Northwest divisions. The following are the schools represented in each division: Southern Division—Englewood, Lake, South Chicago, Wendell Phillips, Hyde Park, Calumet, Curtis. Northwest Division—Evanston, Lake View, Austin, McKinley, Oak Park, North Division.

The basket ball fans of both the above divisions had a most interesting finish. The race for the pennant this season has outdone those in the past for hard games and surprises. Lake and Englewood tied for first place in the Southern Division, while Lake View won the honors in the Northwest Division, Austin finishing second. It was arranged that the first and second teams in the respective divisions play off for the Championship of the Cook County High Schools. The first game played was between Englewood and Lake View, the latter winning by a score of 44 to 20. Austin then defeated Lake 21 to 16, and this left the final game for the championship to be decided between Lake View and Austin, and the result was a victory for Lake View, who won after a most interesting struggle by the close score of 24 to 21.

The Crescent Team of Evanston (composed of young men, members of the Crescent Athletic Club) made an extensive trip—first, to the east as far as New York, and then—west to the Coast. During their trip they played seventy-three games, winning fifty-five of them.



UNIVERSITY OF MAINE. — 1, French; 2, Stuart, Capt.; 3, Stobie; 4, Seales; 5, Wadsworth; 6, Morton; 7, Black; 8, Todman, Mgr.; 9, Phelan, Coach. NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE. 1, Ryan; 2, Randall, Mgr.; 3, Hammond; 4, Kennedy; 5, McLaughlin; 6, Cone, Capt.; 7, Burroughs; 8, Tucker.



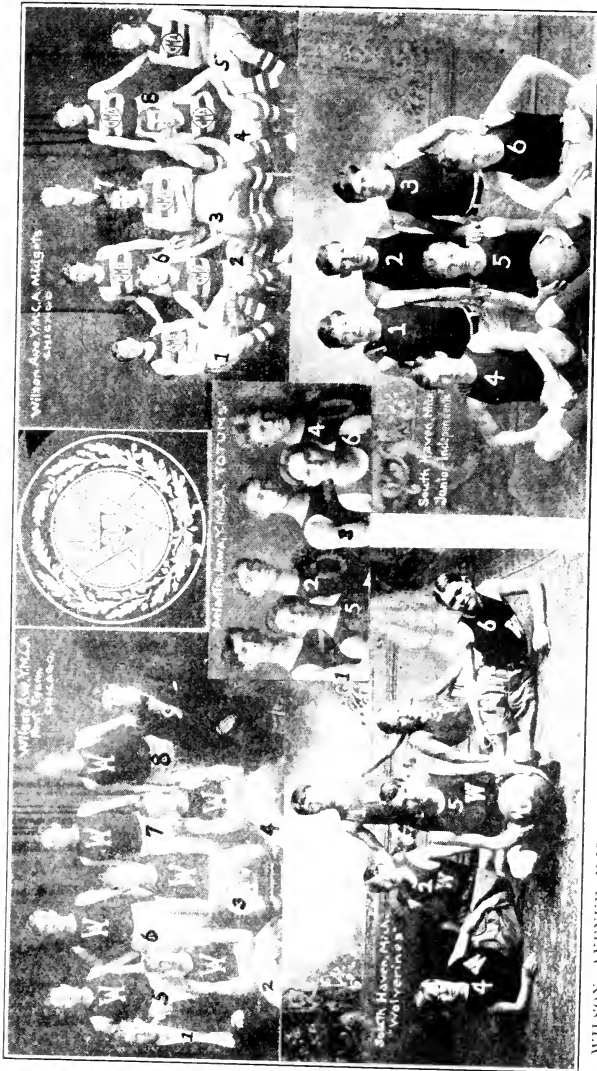
# NORTHERN NEW JERSEY BASKET BALL

BY GEORGE HENCKEL

At a meeting of the Y.M.C.A. Physical Directors' Society of Northern New Jersey, held at Newark in the fall of 1905, it was decided to organize a basket ball league among the associations of Northern New Jersey. This was the first organized league to be carried on among the associations, and was conducted under the supervision and control of the Physical Directors' Society. The society voted to award a suitable trophy to the winning team, and a schedule of games was drawn up. Six teams were represented, and after a most successful season, the championship trophy was awarded to the Newark Y.M.C.A. Before the close of the season, one of the teams had been disqualified because some of its members were playing on other teams.

So much interest and enthusiasm had been aroused over the success of the league that at the first meeting of the society last fall it was decided to continue the league for the season of 1906-7, and the following associations were represented in the league: Newark, Orange, Montclair, Hudson City, Plainfield, Passaic, Rahway.

According to the rules drawn up by the Basket Ball Committee governing the league, each team was responsible for its own expenses; any team failing to be ready to play within five minutes of the appointed time forfeited two points to its opponents (it is worthy to note that no claim was ever made for this forfeit, but it had the desired effect of having the teams ready to play on time); all protests arising were to be referred to the Basket Ball Committee (only one protest was made during the season).



**WILSON AVENUE Y.M.C.A., CHICAGO, ILL.** — 1, Eadie, Mgr.; 2, Shogren; 3, Pauso; 4, Fick; 5, Spuier; 6, Macentley; 7, Kruse; 8, Patterson; 9, Peddy, Coach. **WILSON AVENUE Y.M.C.A., MIDGETS, CHICAGO, ILL.** — 1, Johnson; 2, Hink, Capt.; 3, G. Richards; 4, Guthrie; 5, R. Richards; 6, Peterson; 7, Reinhardt, Phys.; Dir.; 8, Kliska. **THE TOTUM Y.M.C.A., ATLANTIC, IA.** — 1, Fressnall, Mgr.; 2, Eckles; 3, Hupp; 4, Dahlberg; 5, Neff, Capt.; 6, Herbert. **WOLVERINES, SOUTH HAVEN, MICH.** — 1, A. Edgerton; 2, T. Edgerton; 3, Combs; 4, Wheeler; 5, Counselor, Capt.; 6, Studleban. **SOUTH HAVEN JUNIOR INDEPENDENTS.** — 1, Schawberow; 2, Harlbout; 3, Bridges; 4, Gilbert; 5, Snobble, Capt.; 6, Hill.

For the most part the games were closely contested, and the result was in doubt until the last game had been played, which resulted in a tie between Montclair and Orange for second place. The tie was played off on the Newark Y.M.C.A. court, and resulted in a victory for the Orange team.

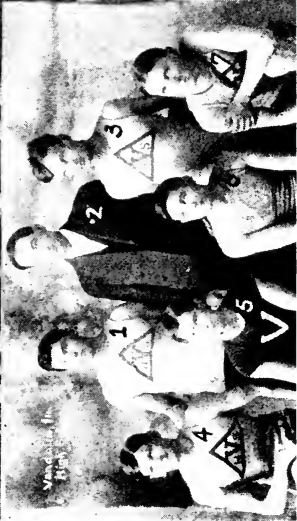
It has become a custom for the home team to provide light refreshments for the visiting team after the game. These little social gatherings have had much to do with bringing about a spirit of good fellowship among all the players.

The successful outcome of the New Jersey League can be attributed:

First.—To competent officials, mostly men from other organizations.

Second.—To the spirit of good fellowship and friendly rivalry which existed among the members of the teams.

Third.—To the determined stand taken by the physical directors to have every member of their teams live up, not only to the letter, but to the spirit of the "rules of clean sport."



FREEPORT (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Wheeler; 2, Rogers, Coach; 3, Holmes; 4, Himo, Capt.; 5, Ellis, Mgr.;  
 6, Thoren; 7, Schmelzle. SHERMAN PARK MIDGETS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Schomburg; 2, Staples, Coach; 3,  
 Guehr; 4, Gabler; 5, Morfa, Capt.; 6, Johnson. VANDALLA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Cox, Capt.; 2, McKean,  
 Coach; 3, Cook; 4, Greer; 5, Rexminkle; 6, Tato, Mgr.; 7, Zimmerman. LINCOLN TEAM, CHICAGO, ILL.—1,  
 Mennite; 2, McClelland; 3, Lopado; 4, Dempsey; 5, Young, Coach; 6, Sigleman, Mgr.; 7, Yundt; 8, Miller, Capt.

## THE GAME IN THE SOUTH ATLANTIC ASSOCIATION OF THE AMATEUR ATHLETIC UNION

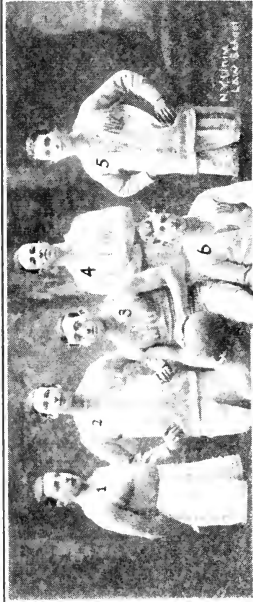
BY DR. WM. GRANT  
Chairman South Atlantic Association of the A. A. U.

There has been a great gain in the number of basket ball teams throughout the entire South Atlantic district during the past year. New teams in Richmond, Norfolk, Newport News, Hampton, Williamsburg and Charlottesville entered the lists against the older teams from Maryland and the District of Columbia, and more than held their own in all contests. All games played were well supported by the public, which resulted in satisfaction to all interested in the game, and gives encouragement to the various projects in hand for the coming season.

Leagues will be formed by October in Baltimore, Washington, Richmond, Norfolk and Newport News. Efforts are being made to form a league representing the different cities in that section of Virginia. If all these plans are carried out, there will be no lack of teams entering the first championship tournament ever held in the district, arrangements for which are now being made by the committee in charge of basket ball in the South Atlantic district, which is proposed to start after January 1, 1908.

The question of which team is entitled to the title of Champions has never been settled in this district, as it had been impossible to get the various teams to consent to play against teams who could make some claim to the title. In Baltimore during the past season an effort was made several times to have the City Championship settled; one team, the Belvederes, issued an open challenge to all teams to play for the title, but could not get any acceptance.

Prof. William Becker of Rock Hill College has donated a



CCNY



CCNY Freshmen



NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW SCHOOL.—1, Steinfeld; 2, Steinbart; 3, Newman, Capt.; 4, Cross; 5, Lebovitz; 6, Haas, Mgr. COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK TEAM.—1, Spivak; 2, Goldman; 3, Frank; 4, Fleischer, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Kaplan; 6, McCready; 7, Barbanell, Capt.; 8, Brenner; 9, Woods, Mgr.; 10, Berger; 11, Stroussand; 12, Brand; 13, Perlman. COLLEGE CITY OF NEW YORK FRESHMAN TEAM.—1, Perlman; 2, Miller; 3, Berger; 4, Rasner; 5, Kaplan, Capt.; 6, Goldman; 7, McCready; 8, Eisenfeld; 9, Ognist; 10, Barbanell; 11, Margowitz, Mgr. and Coach.

handsome cup, which will go to the team winning a series between the teams in Baltimore. This cup was put up last season, but no series could be arranged, so it is still a prize to be played for this season, and judging from present indications, there will be no trouble in getting the teams together.

In Washington a league was formed early in the season of 1906-7, and games were played during the winter—the regular series resulting in a tie for first place between the Second Regiment team of the A.A., N.G., D. C., and the team representing Carroll Institute. The title was finally won by Carroll Institute.

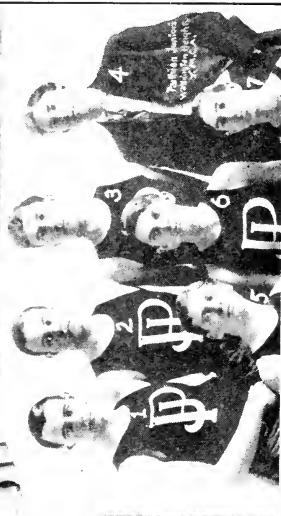
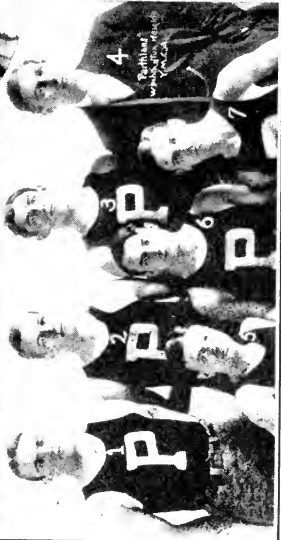
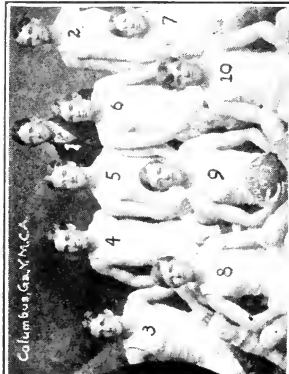
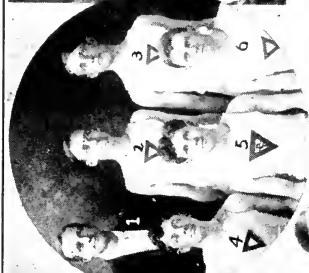
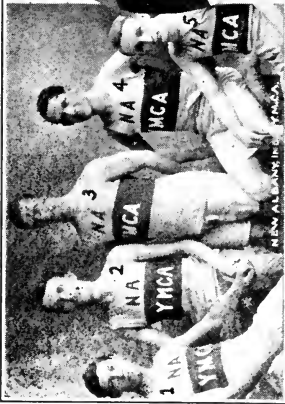
At Richmond a league of six teams in the Y.M.C.A. played a series of four games for each team; this league was formed with the idea of developing players, and was successful, as the Richmond Y.M.C.A. will be represented by one or two good strong teams in open games this year.

The Newport News Y.M.C.A. have developed a fine team, and no doubt will be a factor in the Championship tournament this year.

Quite a number of new teams registered during the year, but the majority of the teams seem reluctant to do so; but it is only a question of a short time when all the first-class teams will have to do so, as the public have recognized the difference in the games played under A.A.U. sanction, and those which are not sanctioned, the officials are more competent, and players do not try to play such a "roughhouse" game, as the A.A.U. officials have vigorously punished several men who broke the rules in reference to foul tactics.

Lack of proper halls in which to play the game has kept the game back in Baltimore, as there is but one hall large enough to play the game properly and seat an audience in the city. As a result but a few people attend the games. Washington is somewhat more fortunate, as there are several ideal halls in that city, and large crowds turn out to nearly all the games.

Taking everything into consideration, the officials in charge of amateur athletics in this district have reason to feel pleased with the growth of the game, and they expect great things right along.



NEW ALBANY (IND.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Wrege; 2, Borgerting; 3, Harding; 4, Lehman, Capt.; 5, Hammer-smith.  
 NEWPORT NEWS (VA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Ehrlich, Coach; 2, H. Hughes; 3, J. Hughes; 4, Meenly; 5, Bur-berge, Capt.; 6, Hamilton.  
 COLUMBUS (GA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Boyd, Phys. Dir.; 2, Thornton; 3, Nowman; 4, Buttalpe; 5, Duncum; 6, Dozier; 7, Paddy; 8, Pease; 9, Peacock, Capt.; 10, Lewis.  
 PARTHIAN WASH-INGTON HEIGHTS Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Hall; 2, Swain; 3, Dux; 4, Smith, Mgr.; 5, Rodpath; 6, Lehman, Capt.; 7, Burgess.  
 PARTHIAN JUNIOR WASHINGTON HEIGHTS Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Wells; 2, Magers; 3, Tall; 4, Banks, Mgr.; 5, Lane; 6, Henshaw, Capt.; 7, Calahan.



# LOS ANGELES COUNTY HIGH SCHOOL BASKET BALL

BY O. E. ROGERS

Manager Men's Basket Ball, Los Angeles County

The Men's Basket Ball League in the Los Angeles County High School Athletic League has had its most successful season to date. The improvement in the class of play during the past four years is very marked. I think much of the improvement and the ease with which a schedule can be run off is due to the good class of officials we have in Los Angeles County. They compel a clean, clear game, and the players, of course, come up to it.

The schedule this season included twelve teams, making eleven games for each team. Two or three of the weaker teams did not stay in to the close of the season, but those that did played good ball and developed some good teams. The high school teams are among the best players in this part of the State.

The principal contest was between Pasadena, El Monte and Whittier. Whittier easily won out. Whittier then represented Los Angeles County in the contest for the Southern California Championship in a league composed of Los Angeles County League, Orange County League, Orange Belt League, and Channel League, embracing the territory from Santa Barbara to San Diego. In this, too, Whittier won easily. A game was scheduled with Stockton, Champions of Northern California, to decide the Championship of the State, but Stockton did not arrive, thus forfeiting the game and giving Whittier equal claim to State Championship.

High school basket ball in Southern California is one of the leading sports and many splendid players have been developed. These will carry the experience and spirit to college and university with them and thus basket ball will become more and more a college sport.



MORNINGSIDE TEAM, N. Y. CITY.—1, D. Payton; 2, G. Payton, Coach; 3, Rolfe; 4, Graham; 5, W. Payton; 6, Dunselth, Mgr.; 7, J. Payton. WEST SIDE (N. Y. CITY) A.A. JUNIOR TEAM.—1, Glenn; 2, Hynes; 3, Matson, Coach; 4, Tipping; 5, Brady; 6, Bagnall, Capt. CHRIST CHURCH (N. Y. CITY) MIDDLE TEAM.—1, H. Cohen; 2, Reinhardt; 3, Herman Cohen; 4, Baumgard, Phys. Dir.; 5, P. Haasis, Capt.; 6, Riehl, Mgr.; 7, L. Haasis; 8, Murray. HUDSON BOYS' CLUB, BROOKLYN, N. Y.—1, Jo-Freys, Capt.; 2, De Paolo, Mgr.; 3, Voorhees, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Toomey; 5, Lee; 6, Van Gilder; 7, Culte. WEST SLIDE (N. Y. CITY) JUNIOR AND MIDGET TEAMS.—Juniors: 1, Gertz; 2, Dunselth; 3, Doretta, Mgr.; 4, Sinnermeyer; 5, Matson, Coach; 6, Bagnall, Capt.; 7, Brady. "Midgets": 8, Lowenstein; 9, Bauer; 10, Boyle, Capt.; 11, Neiderruther; 12, Hunt.

# BASKET BALL IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

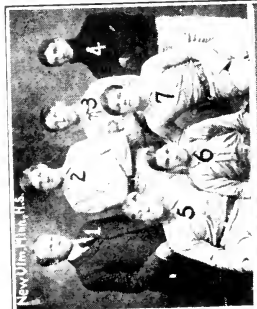
BY JOHN F. TORREY

Basket ball in and around Los Angeles, California, has been very lively this year among the schools and colleges, but as has been the case for the last two years, the Men's Amateur Basket Ball League of Southern California has been badly handicapped by the lack of a good place in which to play their games. The league secured the Long Beach Skating Rink for their tournament, but after two games had been played were forced to disband on account of the impossibility of continuing the games in this rink or of securing another suitable place. We all regret very much that it was necessary to call off this tournament as there was every prospect of a good championship under the proper auspices. We trust that next season the committee will be more successful in securing a desirable place to play and that we will be able to report a first-class tournament held under the rules of the A.A.U. and in full accord with the principles for which the organization stands.

A tournament was held by the Southern California Y.M.C.A.'s to decide which team should go north for the State Championship of California. After a spirited contest the Spartans of Los Angeles won out. They also won their game with the Santa Cruz Y.M.C.A., the champions of Northern California. The teams were very evenly matched, the score being tied six times during the game, the final score being the Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. Spartans 21, Santa Cruz Y.M.C.A. 20.

The results of the Y.M.C.A. tournament were as follows:

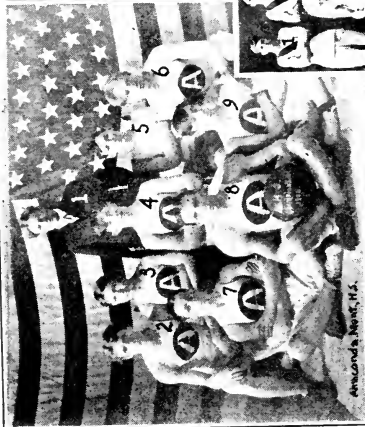
February 20—Spartans 55; Long Beach 27. February 23—Spartans 28; Meteors 23. February 27—Pasadena 2; Long Beach 0.



New Ulm, Minn., U.S.



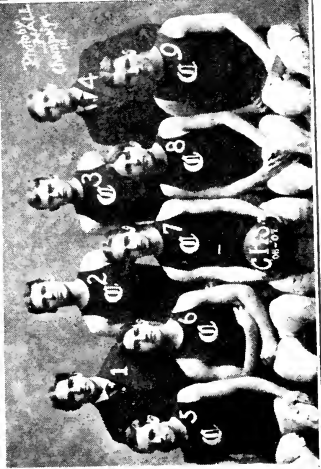
Crete, Neb., U.S.



Anacosta, Mont., U.S.



Stevens Point, Wis., U.S.



Stevens Point, Wis., U.S.



Denver, Univ., P.V.

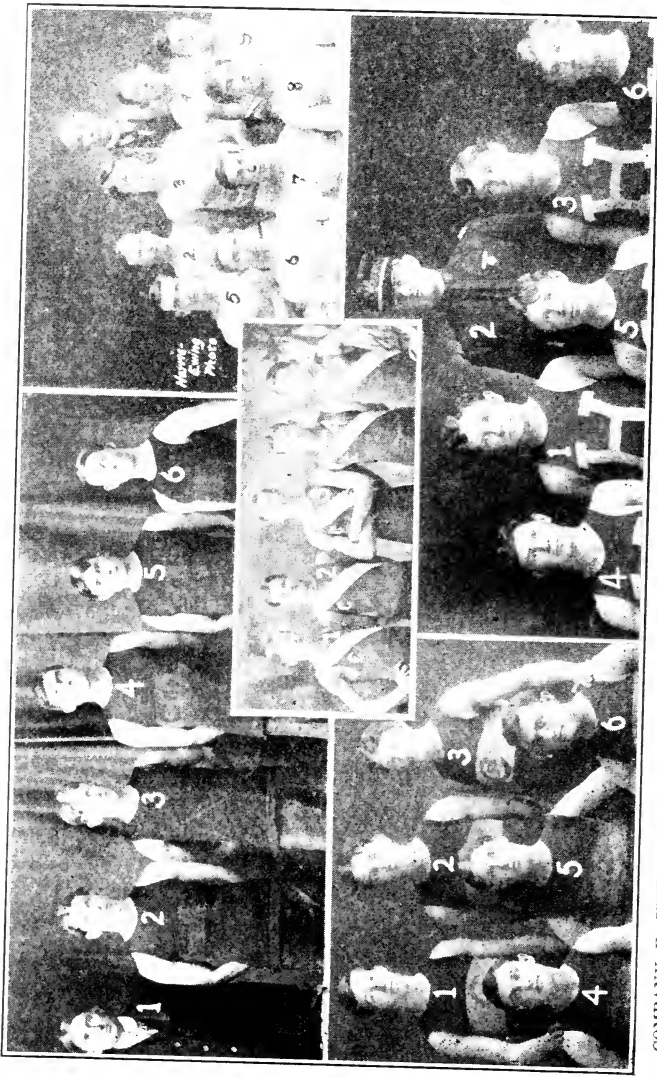


El Dorado, Kas.

ANACOSTA (MONT.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Horn; 2, Kelly; 3, Landit; 4, Lodge; 5, Jones; 6, Danielson; 7, Tucker; 8, Burich, Capt.; 9, Reid.  
 CRETE (NEB.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Cowan; 2, Knoll; 3, Bertwell; 4, Gunnels; 5, Keisenbrack, Capt.; 6, Marcellus, Coach.  
 NEW ULM (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Johnson, Coach; 2, Fritschle; 3, Pfisterer; 4, Steffen; 5, Lindemann, Mgr.; 6, Selfort, Capt.; 7, Durks.  
 STEVENS POINT (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Cashin; 2, Bigelow; 3, Woodworth; 4, Tenne; 5, Baker; 6, Capps; 7, Fark; 8, Davis, Supt. and Coach.  
 EL DORADO (KAS.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Glom, Coach; 2, Calvert; 3, Clay, Mgr.; 4, Bradley; 5, Green; 6, Lee, Capt.  
 CHAMPARGN (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Glom, Coach; 2, Petrelval; 3, Block; 4, K. Dellenbach, Mgr.; 5, Colier; 6, Moore; 7, L. Dellenbach; 8, Watts; 9, Stolle.

March 4—Spartans 25; Pasadena 17. March 4—Meteors 2; Long Beach 0. February 27—Meteors 21; Pasadena 20.

We are playing the clean style of game on the Coast and are developing some excellent material. It is planned that the young men's clubs of the various churches shall have a league this coming season, and with the lively interest that has been growing year by year, the season of 1908 promises to be the greatest in the history of the game in Southern California.



**COMPANY E, 55TH REGIMENT (IA.) NATIONAL GUARD.—1, M. Castle; 2, W. Maranyville, Capt.; 3, Johnson; 4, Baker; 5, J. Castle; 6, S. Maranyville.**  
**SECONO REGIMENT; WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Robbins, Mgr.; 2, Post; 3, White; 4, Seroggnus; 5, Schlosser; 6, Hubbard; 7, Pop, Capt.; 8, Reges; 9, Bateman.**  
**CADETS, WINSTED, CONN.—1, Barry; 2, Carroll; 3, Honan; 4, Donohue; 5, Doherty, Mgr. COMPANY C, 54TH REGIMENT A.A., MUSCATINE, IA.—1, Kautz; 2, Fifer; 3, Volger; 4, Kennedick; 5, Lillbridge, Capt.; 6, Fuller.**  
**COMPANY H, 54TH REGIMENT A.A., MUSCATINE, IA.—1, Broadie; 2, Otis, Mgr.; 3, Vaughn; 4, Long; 5, Harrod, Capt.; 6, Cronin.**



## SECONDARY BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIPS

Held at the Central Y.M.C.A., March 26, 28, 30, 1907.

Open only to teams not entered in the Central A.A.U. Basket Ball Championships, held at Evanston, March 21, 22, 23, 1907.

First round—Central Midgets defeated Central Park A.C. 23—22; Central Cardinals defeated Rangers 34—14; Central Seconds defeated Davis Square Crescents 46—19; Central Noon Class defeated Davis Square Seniors 44—10; West Side Midgets defeated Hamilton Park Seniors 41—21; Lincoln M.E. defeated Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. 44—13.

Second round—Central Seconds defeated Lincoln M.E. 25—24; Central Cardinals defeated Chicago Commons 47—23; Central Noon Class defeated Central Midgets 26—11; West Side Midgets defeated Wilson Avenue Seconds 42—5.

Semi-final round—Central Cardinals defeated Central Seconds 33—21; West Side Midgets defeated Central Noon Class 37—22.

Final round—Central Midgets defeated Central Cardinals 28—26.

For third place—Central Seconds 31; Central Noon Class 29.



130-lb. Team—1. Reamer; 2. Sugarman; 3. Farstman; 4. Schembann; 5. Brill; 6. Stroussand; 7. Friedman. 100-lb. Team—1. Baum, Asst. Coach; 2. Ruskin; 3. Hymawitz; 4. Friedland; 5. Harowitz; 6. Sugarman, Mgr. and Coach; 7. Spielholz; 8. Sedransky, Capt.; 9. Goldberg; 10. B. Hymawitz; 11. Kostink; 12. Steinhart. 115-lb. Team—1. Baum, Coach; 2. Harowitz; 3. Sedransky; 4. Moskwowitz; 5. H. Friedman; 6. M. Friedman, Capt.; 7. Kanzer.

UNIVERSITY SETTLEMENT TEAMS, NEW YORK.



# TRI-STATE BASKET BALL LEAGUE

BY C. E. BECKETT

Physical Director Washington (D. C.) Y. M. C. A.

In the month of November, 1906, a basket ball league was formed composed of teams from the Central Branch Y.M.C.A. of Baltimore, Md.; Y.M.C.A. of York, Pa., and the Association of Washington, D. C.

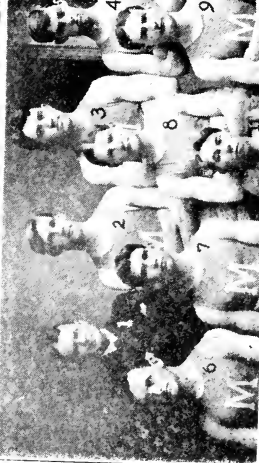
The idea of this league was conceived by C. E. Beckett, the Physical Director of the Washington Association, and after much correspondence, trying to induce other Associations in nearby territory to enter such a league, the matter had to be dropped for a time on account of lack of interest in the formation of such a league.

This attempt, though it did not materialize in the formation of a league at that time, sowed the seed for such an enterprise, with the result that in 1906 the Tri-State League became a reality, with teams from the three associations named above as members. C. E. Beckett was elected Secretary-Treasurer by the managers of the various teams.

This coming season it is hoped that other associations in the territory of this league may be interested and thus enlarge the league to six or eight teams.

The teams playing are all sanctioned teams and each member was registered either in the A.L.N.A. or A.A.U.

The games of the league were all hotly contested, as a glance through the various scores will show, and the strength of the team in the league can be estimated somewhat by the fact that the York team defeated the strong University of Pennsylvania team during the league season by a good margin of points and yet was unable to win in the Tri-State League.



U.S. RAILWAY TEAM, DETROIT:

Kinsel, Capt.; 7, Dunsmore; 8, Liebold, DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Ballou; 2, Maxwell, Phys. Dir.; 3, Morse, Mgr.; 4, Dinham; 5, Fenton; 6, Whittier; 7, Anderson; 8, Delighton; 9, Dennis; 10, Skelton, Capt.; 11, Baehne, MOBILE (ALA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Howard, Mgr.; 2, Tatum; 3, Madden; 4, Hayes; 5, Ross; 6, Martin; 7, Moore; 8, Brodie; 9, Duffee; 10, Martin; 11, Beardshoe, Capt. ILAVANA (CUBA) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Mordelsohn; 2, MacLeod; 3, M. A. Moenck; 4, H. Moenck; 5, Starek, Capt.; 6, Booth.

The schedule of this league consisted of twelve games, four games being played in the gymnasium of each association with the following results:

	Won.	Lost.	PC.
Central Y.M.C.A. of Baltimore, Md.....	5	3	.625
York Y.M.C.A. of York, Pa.....	4	4	.500
Washington Y.M.C.A. of Washington, D. C.	3	5	.375

Field goals thrown by players of the Central Y.M.C.A. of Baltimore were as follows: Henderson, 19; Parker, 16; Fry, 8; Small, 6; Ward, 3; Roberts, 3; Frederick, 2. Total, 57.

Field goals thrown by players of the York team: Susong, 25; Baughman, 14; Dempwolf, 12; Barnes, 8; Bower, 4; Kaufman, 3; Seiber, 2; Bond, 1. Total, 69.

Field goals thrown by players of the Washington Y.M.C.A.: Ludwig, 22; McClain, 13; Williams, 8; Smith, 7; Haight, 6; Fowler, 4; Jones, 2. Total, 62.

SCORE OF GAMES.

Won.	Lost.
Washington ..... 24	Baltimore ..... 22

The score of the games played was as follows:

Won.	Lost.
York ..... 19	Baltimore ..... 6
Washington ..... 17	York ..... 16
Baltimore ..... 19	Washington ..... 16
Baltimore ..... 24	York ..... 19
Baltimore ..... 13	Washington ..... 12
Baltimore ..... 30	York ..... 25
York ..... 17	Washington ..... 16
York ..... 35	Washington ..... 14
York ..... 20	Baltimore ..... 18
Baltimore ..... 24	Washington ..... 9
Washington ..... 22	York ..... 19
Washington ..... 24	Baltimore ..... 22

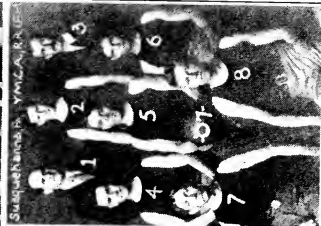


Schenectady Y.M.C.A.

Midget Junior



Schenectady Y.M.C.A.



Susquehanna Y.M.C.A.

SCHENECTADY Y.M.C.A., SCHENECTADY, N. Y.—1, Schorbaum; 2, Franck; 3, Clapham; 4, Saunders, Phys. Dir.; 5, Tighe, Mgr.; 6, Needham; 7, Warner, Capt.; 8, Walsh. MIDGET JUNIOR, SANTA CRUZ, CAL.—1, Dankroger; 2, Stillwell, Coach and Mgr.; 3, Wilson; 4, C. Davies; 5, K. Davies, Capt.; 6, Western. TEXARKANA (ARK.) R.R. Y.M.C.A.—1, Bramlette; 2, Tenout, Phys. Dir.; 3, Philips; 4, Leonhardt; 5, Aftaway; 6, Timberlake. TEXARKANA (ARK.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Bramlette; 2, Aftaway; 3, Brakebill; 4, Butcher; 5, Leonhardt; 6, Hutchison. SUSQUEHANNA (PA.) Y.M.C.A., ERLE R.R.—1, Chamberlin, Phys. Dir.; 2, Callahan; 3, Epes; 4, Donaldson; 5, Benson, Capt.; 6, Curran; 7, Murphy; 8, Ash.

# THE WASHINGTON CITY BASKET BALL LEAGUE

BY N. T. WORLEY

The basket ball season of 1906-7 was undoubtedly the best Washington has seen for many seasons, the close and exciting race for the pennant and sensational windup of the season between the Carrolls and Second Regiment doing much to make this popular winter sport a success financially and otherwise.

In past years the officials have experienced great difficulty in maintaining clean playing throughout the season, and it is to the credit of the league last year that not once case of this kind was brought before the Board of Directors.

The eight teams to start the season were: Carroll Institute, Second Regiment, Y.M.C.A., Corcorans, Shamrocks, Caprons, U and I Fraternity and Peck Chapel, but before the close of the playing schedule the U and I team found it impossible to secure a playing hall and were forced to disband, the Western High School five taking their place.

The Carroll Institute quint, which finished first by a small margin of one game, were always contenders for first honors, losing but one game during the season. This team was conceded by many who have followed basket ball in Washington for years to be the best quint to represent the Orange and White since the introduction of the sport. Great credit must be given Instructor M. A. Joyce, who trained the boys during the season, as it was mostly due to his hard work that a champion team was turned out. The team played good, consistent basket ball all the time, and this, coupled with the good team work displayed, was mainly responsible for the excellent showing.

The Second Regiment team did well considering the short

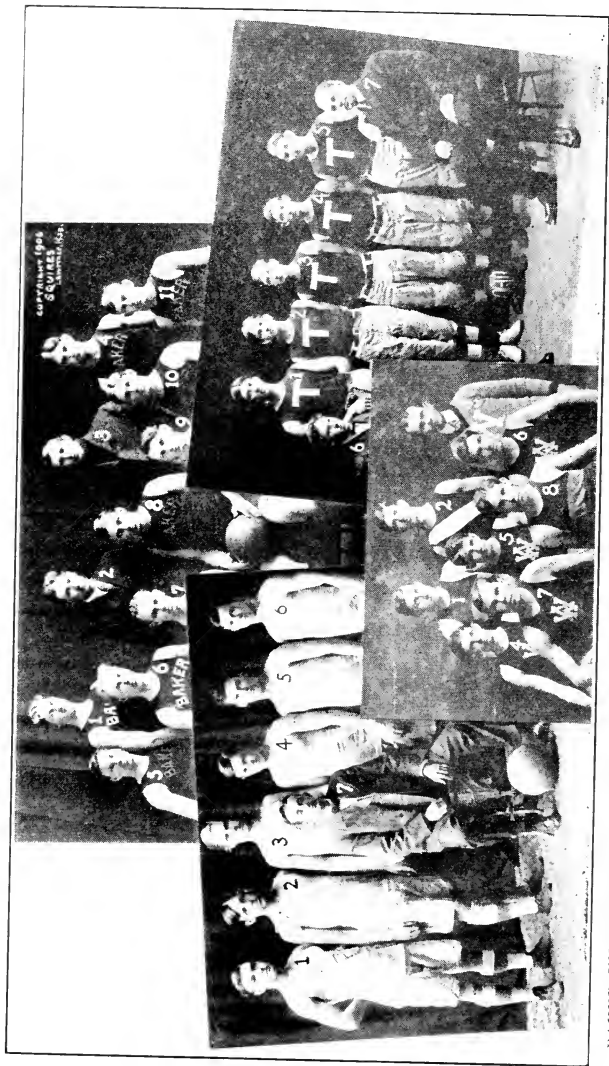


**GOSPEL SETTLEMENT, N. Y. CITY.**—1, Greenwald, Mgr.; 2, Baelman, Jr., Coach; 3, Berkowitz; 4, Steinberg; 5, Noehmias; 6, Alexander; 7, Gellman; 8, Mangel, Capt. **CHELSEA A.C., N. Y. CITY.**—1, Brennan; 2, Smith; 3, Babcock; 4, Callahan; 5, Bartels; 6, Lange, Capt.; 7, Myers; 8, McGinnis. **PUBLIC SCHOOL NO. 19, N. Y. CITY.**—1, Kroft; 2, Rado, Mgr.; 3, Timmons; 4, Rizzo; 5, Shapiro; 6, Gross; 7, Sorre. **WEST SIDE A.A. ARANAC A.C., MAMARONECK, N. Y.**—1, Harris; 2, Bull; 3, Miles; 4, Keeler, Capt.; 5, Gilbert; 6, Culyer, ST. HENRY'S, BAYONNE, N. J.—1, McGue, Mgr.; 2, Curren; 3, Bondo, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Daly; 5, Bernhard; 6, Allen; 7, Dugan; 8, Brady.

time it has been together. Schlosser and Bopp, who played with the Y.M.C.A. several years ago, together with Hubbard of the Reserves, got it into their heads to get up an outlaw team and beat their old comrades. How well they have succeeded can be seen by looking at the record.

## STANDING OF THE CLUBS.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Carroll Institute .....	14	1	.933
Second Regiment .....	13	2	.866
Y.M.C.A. ....	10	4	.714
Corcorans .....	8	6	.571
Shamrocks .....	4	10	.285
Caprons .....	4	10	.285
Western High .....	3	11	.214
Park .....	2	12	.157



BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KAS.—1, Reinhard; 2, Bacon, Mgr.; 3, "Phog" Allen, Coach; 4, Withrow; 5, Sample; 6, Jones; 7, Mason; 8, Hoover, Capt.; 9, Preston; 10, Arnett; 11, Hodge. Copyright, 1906, Squires, Lawrence, Kas. RACINE COLLEGE (WIS.) GRAMMAR SCHOOL.—1, E. Paris; 2, Puetz; 3, Tipton; 4, P. Paris, Capt.; 5, Smith; 6, Hauser; 7, Green, Phys. Dir. WINONA (IND.) ACADEMY.—1, McCord; 2, Diefondorf; 3, Woodmansee, Coach; 4, Ringland; 5, Thomas, Capt.; 6, Thomas; 7, Justice; 8, Hackett. TABOR COLLEGE, TABOR, IA.—1, Everett; 2, Colby; 3, Hunne, Capt.; 4, Barbour; 5, Fichter; 6, Sutton, Mgr. and Ref.; 7, Kline, Phys. Dir. and Coach.





## THE SEASON'S REVIEW

### UNIFORM RULES.

Uniform rules are greatly to be desired and a number of recognized leaders of the game studied the question and the rules throughout the past season in the hope of having the A.A.U. and Collegiate rules so adjusted that only one code would be necessary. After a careful perusal of the suggestions it seemed advisable not to attempt any unification plan.

### STATUS OF THE GAME.

The game continues to grow year by year, some organized and some unorganized.

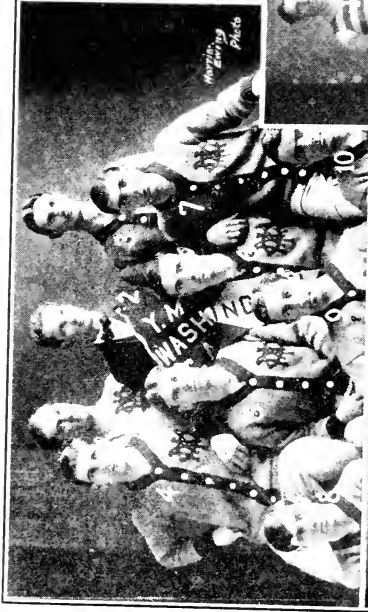
As organizations gather experience regarding the game the clap-trap methods are abandoned and the game is put on a registration basis and therefore made permanently successful.

Experience has amply demonstrated that the best interests of the game and individuals are subserved only when conducted under the guiding hand of law and order.

### LOCAL CHAMPIONSHIP.

Where local championships are conducted under the A.A.U. and affiliated organizations the rules are more firmly established, interest is stimulated, and a healthy growth is maintained.

Every association of the A.A.U. is urged to organize a local championship tournament and focus the whole season toward this end. The teams then have something to look forward to and work for.



WASHINGTON (D. C.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Blair; 2, Beckett, Coach; 3, Haight; 4, Fowler; 5, Ludwig; 6, Jones; 7, Williams; 8, Coleman; 9, McClain; 10, Smith. THE YANKERS: Y.M.C.A., WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Wetzel; 2, Taylor, Phys. Dir.; 3, Legge; 4, Hildbroth; 5, Furnage, Capt.; 6, Matfern, PECK CHAPEL, WASHINGTON CITY. MOND (A.A.) Y.M.C.A.—1, McAdams; 2, Drummond; 3, Drummond; 4, Saunders; 5, Friel; 6, Chism; 7, H. Meyers, Mgr.; 8, Groncher, RICH LEAKE; 8, Lawrence.

Championships should be conducted for at least three classes, namely, teams representing clubs in the A.A.U.—weight unlimited; teams weighing 130 pounds or under, registered in the A.A.U. but not necessarily representing clubs in A.A.U., and teams weighing 115 pounds or under, on the same conditions as the 130-lb. class.

Some A.A.U. associations did conduct such championships last season, and others make them an annual feature.

### COACHES.

Some coaches last season were not sufficiently acquainted with the rules and their teams suffered thereby when they came up to the championships, where the official rules are followed rigidly.

Other coaches, judging by the performance of some teams, seemed to be coached to evade the rules and resort to tricks to win; these were also handicapped during their play in the tournaments in which they were entered.

Others permitted their charges to acquire bad habits during practice and these faults were of course magnified in their match games.

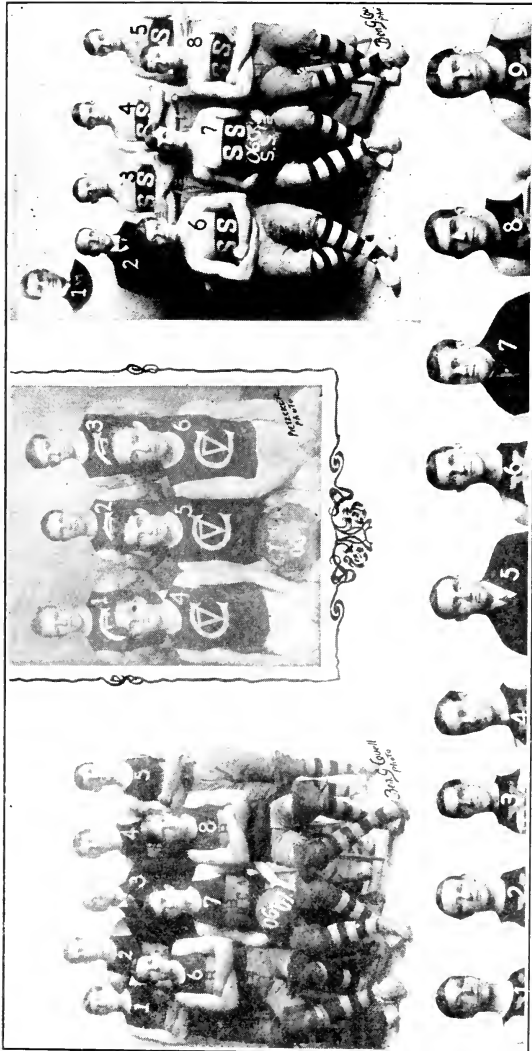
Others permitted the "closed" game in which physical strength is prominent rather than brains and team work.

Others permitted the players to run the game rather than teaching them that the officials are for that purpose. Consequently the players talked back to the officials, and were almost constantly quarrelling among themselves, which always breaks up clocklike team work and loses a game that might otherwise be won.

The coach of course is partly to blame for this condition but the burden of responsibility, after all, rests on the committee in charge and the players. They get the style and character of coaching they, by their negligence, allow.

On the other hand, I have witnessed games where the play was clean, fast, and smooth, which was a credit to any coach.

This kind of coach never appeared on the side lines, yelling and gesticulating like a madman to his team; he had them



BIRMINGHAM (CALA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Arpess; 2, Meyers; 3, Brown; 4, Bullock; 5, Lackmond; 6, Chaisell; 7, Sherrod, Capt.; 8, Price.  
 ST. LOUIS CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.—1, Brown; 2, Smith; 3, Jones; 4, Haradin; 5, McKnight, Capt.; 7, Faridam.  
 BIRMINGHAM (CALA.) Y.M.C.A. COMMERCIAL LEAGUE CHAMPIONS—1, Smith; 2, Brown; 3, King; 4, Le Grande; 5, Fitch; 6, Fischer; 7, Lackmond; 8, Greenwood.  
 DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A. FIRST TEAM—1, Johnson, Capt.; 2, Stockham; 3, Boosey; 4, Hanna; 5, Ball, Coach; 6, B. Johnson; 7, Huelmet, Mgr.; 8, Millar; 9, Clark.

trained before the game and they did him full credit during play by their magnificent playing, and exhibition of poise and coolness.

### OFFICIALS.

As the game advances so does the character of the officiating.

I am loath to believe that any official would deliberately act dishonestly in a game, but where satisfactory proof is present the best plan is to see that he does not act again in any game you play.

The rules cannot, nor do they, attempt to legislate against the dishonest official; that matter must be settled by the individuals or committee having the selection in charge.

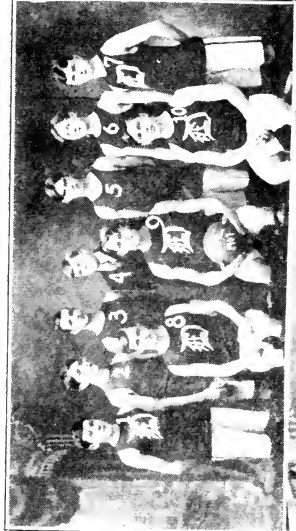
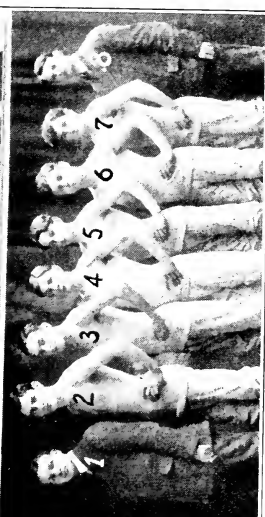
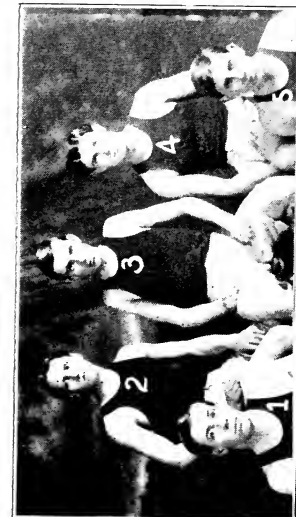
My experience is that most officials are honest and painstaking, and mean to do the right thing.

However, many games are spoiled by officials who are not sufficiently conversant with the rules to give correct, immediate decisions.

The players should be anxious and willing to assist the officials in every way possible so as to have the game conducted in a fair, impartial, gentlemanly manner.

In conclusion, almost every known organization interested in sport has taken up the game in some form or other, and large numbers of them, from the Atlantic to the Pacific, from the extreme north to the farthest point south, are conducting tournaments.

The large number of photos in this book is a silent witness to the increasing popularity of the national indoor game.



DAVIS AND ELKINS COLLEGE. 1, Crickard; 2, R. Frost; 3, C. Irons; 4, Brooks, Mgr.; 5, Wilmoth; 6, Gross; 7, McErlife; 8, Schulz; 9, Resso, Capt.; 10, Aronoutrout. BIRMINGHAM (ALAB.) COLLEGE.—1, Lambert, Capt.; 2, Bunnagardner; 3, Le Grande; 4, Balsam; 5, Hanna. BETHANY COLLEGE, TENDSBORO, KAN.—1, Nordland; 2, Carlsson; 3, Thorstenberg, Capt.; 4, Anderson; 5, Rumbek; 6, Bongston; 7, Nyvall, Coach. ST. IGNATIUS COLLEGE, CLEVELAND, OHIO. 1, Anthony, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Paraghter; 3, Mullen; 4, Kirby; 5, B. Gallagher; 6, S. Gallagher; 7, Murray, Capt.; 8, Lang, Mgr.

## CHURCH ATHLETIC LEAGUE CHAMPIONSHIP, NEW YORK CITY

BY G. G. BROCKWAY

Chairman Church Athletic League of New York City

The Church Athletic League of New York City is a live organization and conducts championships in all branches of sport.

The annual basket ball tournament for the past season was carried on with the usual success of such features by this thriving organization.

The following clubs were represented: Bethany A. C., Grace A. C., Madison Square Church House A. C., St. George A. C. of Manhattan, and Trinity A. C. of Brooklyn.

The teams were divided as formerly into three divisions, namely—Seniors, unlimited weight; Juniors, team average 130 pounds, no individual player to weigh over 135 pounds; Midgets, team average 110 pounds, no individual player to weigh over 115 pounds.

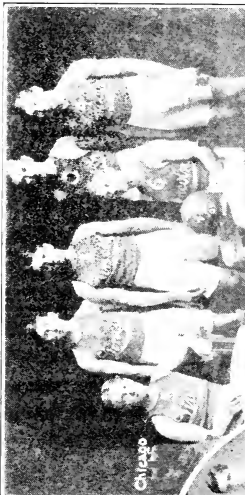
The teams in the three divisions were entered as follows:

### SENIOR DIVISION.      JUNIOR DIVISION.      MIDGET DIVISION.

1—Bethany A. C.	1—St. George A. C.	1—Bethany A. C.
2 { Grace A. C.	2—Bethany A. C.	2—St. George A. C.
{ Trinity A. C.	3—Grace A. C.	3—Mad. Sq. Church
3—St. George A. C.	4—Mad. Sq. Church	House A. C.
4—Mad. Sq. Church	House A. C.	4—Grace A. C.
House A. C.		



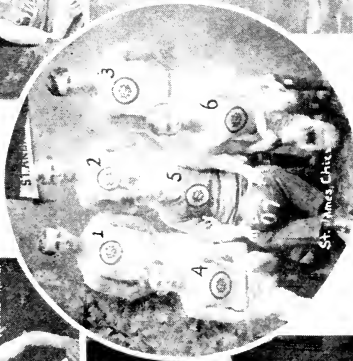
Rochester, N.Y.



Chicago



Athletic Ho. Simps  
Chicago



St. James, Chicago



ROCHESTER (IND.) ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION. 1, Mause; 2, Van Trump; 3, Clayton; 4, Calloway; 5, Miller; 6, Fox; 7, Barnhart, Capt.; 8, Moro. LENCOLN TURNERS, CHICAGO, ILL. 1, Dippold, Mgr.; 2, Pfoch; 3, Werner; 4, Tess; 5, Bacher; 6, H. H. Tess, Capt. ASSOCIATION HOUSE BROTHERHOOD OF ST. ANDREW AND ST. JAMES, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Rohm; 2, Sharp; 3, Perry, Capt.; 4, Helm; 5, Cosgrove, Mgr.; 6, Roder. HILL HOUSE JUNIORS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Barrett; 2, Teeter, Coach; 3, Bernstein; 4, Dublin; 5, Mause; 6, Berger; 7, Sutt, Capt.; 8, Goldfarb.



# COLLEGIATE BASKET BALL

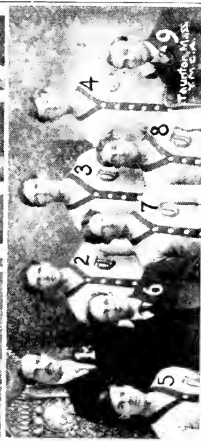
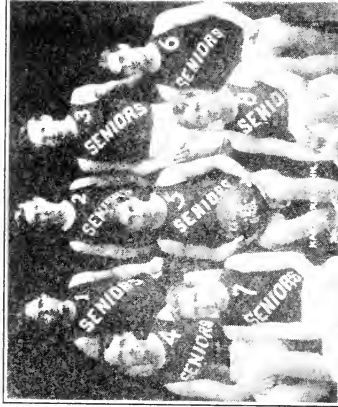
BY HARRY A. FISHER

If the season of 1906 found basket ball firmly entrenched in its position as the leading winter sport of the colleges the close of the past season proved beyond any question of doubt that the position attained is to be a permanent one. Never before in the history of the game has there been such a sound and enthusiastic interest shown in the "King of Winter Sports" in all the colleges and universities throughout the country. There is no question in the minds of those vitally interested in the success of the game, that college basket ball is to be a decided factor in the athletic calendar of all our schools of learning.

Where a few years ago the colleges played three or four scattering games during the winter, to-day we find a well-governed and a strong league in every locality of the country.

The Eastern Intercollegiate League started its season on the 15th of December with an ideal circuit of six members, Columbia, Cornell, Harvard, Pennsylvania, Princeton and Yale. Each of these teams commenced the year with a strong nucleus from the previous season. The caliber of the play throughout the winter was as good as, if not superior to, that of 1905-6.

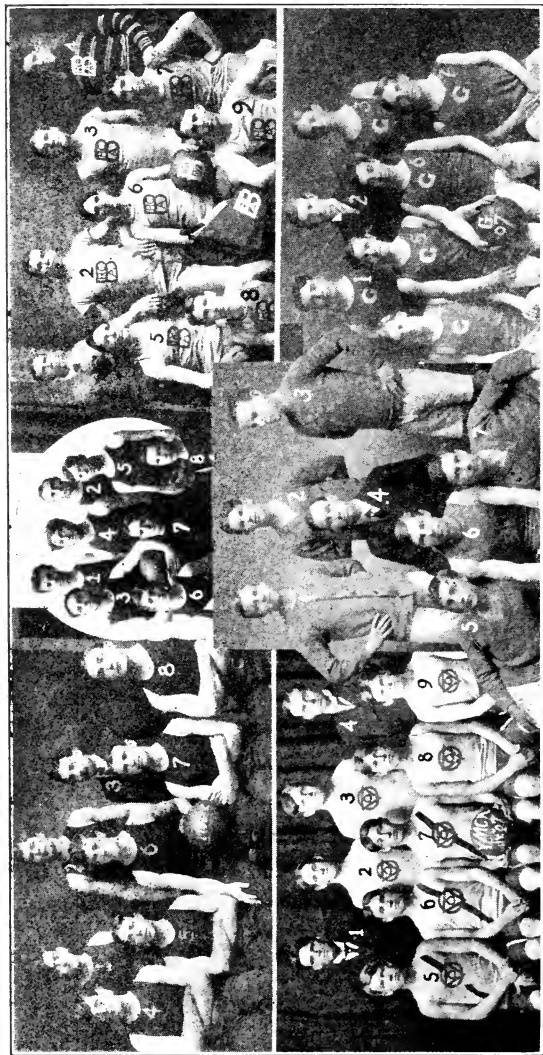
Princeton as usual bunched her games in the early part of the season and at the close of the first month was practically out of the running with four defeats registered against her. At the same time Cornell had been beaten twice, Pennsylvania had administered two defeats, and Columbia and Harvard had each won one game; Yale on the other hand was resting from a long and successful Southern trip and did not show her strength to the other members of the league.



HARTFORD (CONN.) Y.M.C.A. SENIORS.—1, Woodruff; 2, Robbins; 3, Waters; 4, Conghlin; 5, Ritchie, Capt.; 6, Hodge; 7, Fay; 8, Steadfield. EMPLOYED BOYS Y.M.C.A., ALBANY, N. Y.—1, Davison, Phys. Dir.; 2, Cundiff, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 3, Brown; 4, Thompson; 5, Tangham; 6, Knapp, Capt.; 7, Van Frankon; 8, Douglas, Mgr. QUINCY (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. SENIORS.—1, Long, Phys. Dir.; 2, Tirrell; 3, Buncue; 4, James; 5, Stahl; 6, McDonald; 7, Morris, Capt. QUINCY (MASS.) INTERMEDIATE Y.M.C.A.—1, Bunney; 2, Long, Phys. Dir.; 3, Watker; 4, McKeonzie; 5, Tupper, Capt.; 6, Howe. WESTFIELD (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Aldrich; 2, Smith, Mgr.; 3, Williams; 4, Day; 5, Noble; 6, Jones, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Porter; 8, Hall, Capt. TAUNTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Bagley, Phys. Dir.; 2, Briggs; 3, Foolie; 4, W. Wood; 5, L. Wood; 6, Gappoth, Mgr.; 7, Reid, Capt.; 8, French; 9, Coe, Ref.

As usual the second month of the campaign gave the public an inkling as to the real contenders for the championship. Both Princeton and Cornell proved that they were clearly outclassed, Harvard after being beaten at Cambridge by the Dark Blue in a fierce struggle by the close score of 14—13, was never again a contender. Pennsylvania, with practically the same five that won the championship the previous season, was playing an inconsistent game and after her defeats by Yale in Philadelphia and Columbia in New York, had no chance for the premier honors.

The Columbia and Yale teams showed surprising strength both at home and abroad. Each of these colleges was represented by well-balanced teams composed mainly of veterans, who had the stamina and grit to withstand a gruelling contest. On Feb. 6 in the Columbia gymnasium, these two fives met, each having a clean slate. As usual, the game was keenly contested throughout and was won in the last few minutes of play by the Yale five by the narrow margin of two points. The Blue and White team, though disheartened by her defeat, was not discouraged, and awaited her time. She had her revenge on the 26th of February, when she journeyed to New Haven, backed by 300 loyal rooters, and in a game that was replete with sensational plays, defeated the Dark Blue by the score 10—8. This victory again placed Columbia on even terms with the New Haven boys, and from the results of the other games, it seemed a foregone conclusion that these two teams would again have to meet to decide the championship, but the unexpected happened. On March 8 the Pennsylvania team showed its inconsistency, they played their best game of the season and caught Columbia napping, with the result that they defeated the light Blue and White five in a close and exciting game. With this defeat went Columbia's hopes for the championship, as the day following Yale easily won from Harvard by the score of 27—6.



SANTA CRUZ (CAL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Damkroeger; 2, Tozzo; 3, Stillwell, Coach and Mgr.; 4, Lewis; 5, Beas; 6, Linscott, Capt.; 7, Carnean; 8, Bowles. WARRENSBURG STATE NORMALS, WARRENSBURG, MO.—1, McCormack; 2, Dittmore; 3, Homan, Capt.; 4, Carbutt; 5, Schvedge; 6, Armstrong, Mgr.; 7, Ferguson; 8, G. Armstrong. BARACA CLASS, FIRST M. E. SUNDAY SCHOOL, SIOUX FALLS, S. D.—1, Ellis, Coach; 2, Mackin; 3, Odell; 4, Nugen, Mgr.; 5, Jacobus; 6, Rogers, Capt.; 7, Walters; 8, Dawson; 9, Caldwell. OTTUMWA Y.M.C.A. (I.A.), JUNIORS.—1, Elgenmann, Phys. Dir.; 2, Polson; 3, Lodwick; 4, Hunting, Sec'y.; 5, Johnson; 6, Mier; 7, Tharp, Capt.; 8, Shuts; 9, Palmer. ST. PAUL (MINN.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Swanson; 2, Peterson; 3, Polson; 4, Browning, Mgr.; 5, Davidson; 6, Hanson, Capt.; 7, Johnson. SIOUX CITY (S. D.) LITTLE GIANTS.—1, Stevens; 2, Modositt, Coach; 3, Lindberg; 4, E. Larsen; 5, Anderson, Capt.; 6, Resseglen; 7, M. Larson.

## LEAGUE STANDING 1906-07.

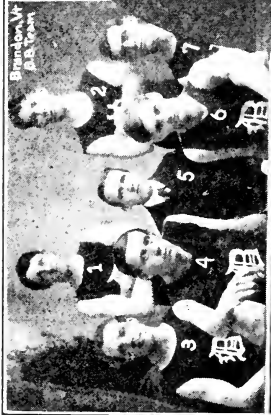
## Eastern Intercollegiate League.

	Yale.	Col.	Penn.	Har.	Prin.	Cor.	Won.	P.C.
Yale .....		1	2	2	2	2	9	.900
Columbia .....	1	..	1	2	2	2	8	.800
Pennsylvania ..	0	1	..	1	2	2	6	.600
Harvard .....	0	0	1	..	1	2	4	.400
Princeton .....	0	0	0	1	..	1	2	.200
Cornell .....	0	0	0	0	1	..	1	.100
	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Games lost....	1	2	4	6	8	9		

## RESULT OF GAMES 1906-07.

	Score.
Dec. 15—Pennsylvania vs. Princeton.....	24-18
Dec. 19—Columbia vs. Princeton.....	20-14
Jan. 10—Pennsylvania vs. Princeton.....	33-15
Jan. 11—Columbia vs. Cornell.....	27-13
Jan. 12—Harvard vs. Cornell.....	30-11
Jan. 16—Columbia vs. Princeton.....	18-15
Jan. 18—Yale vs. Princeton.....	29-20
Jan. 18—*Harvard vs. Pennsylvania.....	2- 0
Jan. 19—Harvard vs. Princeton.....	17-12
Jan. 25—Yale vs. Pennsylvania.....	19-16
Jan. 26—Yale vs. Cornell.....	26-21
Feb. 1—Yale vs. Harvard.....	14-13
Feb. 2—Columbia vs. Cornell.....	23-16
Feb. 6—Yale vs. Columbia.....	11- 9
Feb. 7—Pennsylvania vs. Cornell.....	30-26
Feb. 9—Cornell vs. Princeton.....	22-17
Feb. 15—Columbia vs. Harvard.....	18- 6
Feb. 15—Yale vs. Cornell.....	41- 9
Feb. 16—Princeton vs. Harvard.....	32-20
Feb. 16—Pennsylvania vs. Cornell.....	28-19
Feb. 21—Columbia vs. Pennsylvania.....	22-18
Feb. 22—Yale vs. Princeton.....	30-16
Feb. 22—Harvard vs. Cornell.....	33-13
Feb. 23—*Pennsylvania vs. Harvard.....	2- 0
Feb. 26—Columbia vs. Yale.....	10- 8
Mar. 1—Yale vs. Pennsylvania.....	20-17
Mar. 2—Columbia vs. Harvard.....	19-10
Mar. 2—Princeton vs. Cornell.....	31-18
Mar. 8—Pennsylvania vs. Columbia.....	20-16
Mar. 9—Yale vs. Harvard.....	27- 6

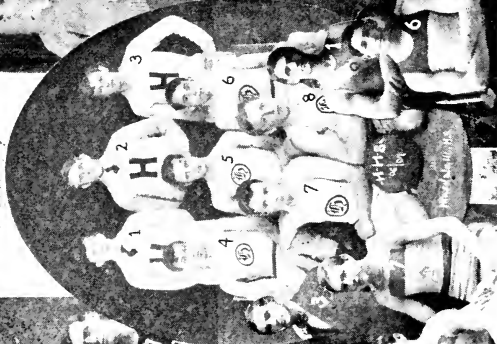
\*Forfeited.



Brandon, Vt.  
B.B. Green



Troy Conference Academy  
Bullington, Vt.



Hensdale, Vt.



Springfield, Mass.



Columbian A.C., Warren, N.J.

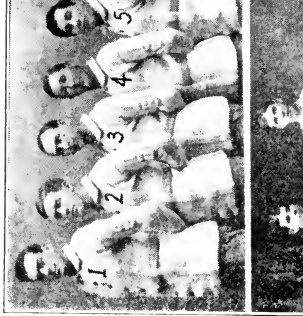
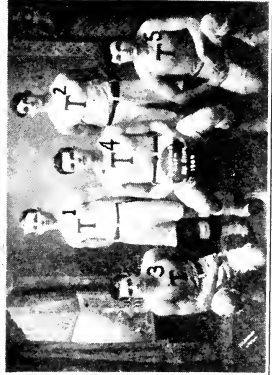
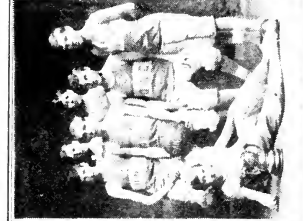
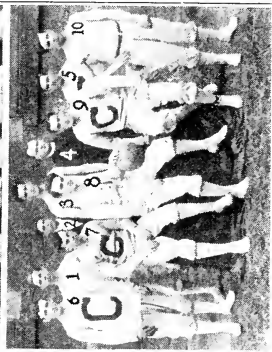
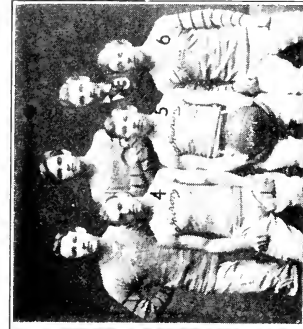
BRANDON (VT.) TEAM.—1, Hopkins; 2, Hawley; 3, Welch; 4, Oram; 5, Maxfield, Mgr.; 6, Meade; 7, McTierney.  
 HENSDALE (VT.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Richie, Mgr.; 2, Watson; 3, E. Holyerscheid; 4, Dean; 5, H. Holyerscheid,  
 Capt.; 6, Blodgett; 7, Keith; 8, Clark. TROY CONFERENCE ACADEMY, POULTEY, VT.—1, Lawrence; 2,  
 McCormick; 3, Ryder; 4, Parker, Mgr.; 5, Stone, Coach; 6, Garrison, Capt.; 7, Jones. SPRINGFIELD (MASS.)  
 HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Metzendorf, Trainer; 2, Yeall, Mgr.; 3, Messer; 4, Crowther; 5, Robinson, Capt.; 6, King; 7,  
 Parsons; 8, Granfield; 9, Scott. COLUMBIAN ATHLETIC CLUB, WARREN, PA.—1, Groves; 2, Mead, Mgr.; 3, Erick-  
 son; 4, Klepfer, Ref.; 5, Samuelson; 6, E. Klepfer; 7, Ball, Capt.; 8, Wood; 9, Cameron.

Following is the record of points scored by the players during the season of 1906-07:

No.	Player and College.	Points.	Field Goals.	Foul Goals.	Gms.
1	Kinney, Yale.....	91	31	29	9
2	Flint, Pennsylvania.....	63	16	31	7
3	Keinath, Pennsylvania.....	60	21	13	8
4	Hurley, Columbia.....	56	13	30	10
5	Halliday, Princeton.....	52	26	0	10
6	Clark, Princeton.....	50	13	24	10
7	Bird, Cornell.....	50	11	28	10
8	A. Ryan, Princeton.....	46	15	16	10
9	Brown, Harvard.....	46	9	28	6
10	Cuthell, Columbia.....	45	11	23	9
11	Van Vleck, Yale.....	42	21	0	10
12	Clifford, Yale.....	42	21	0	9
13	Amberg, Harvard.....	42	14	14	8
14	Avery, Cornell.....	36	14	8	9
15	Ehlers, Pennsylvania.....	34	17	0	8
16	Root, Cornell.....	31	7	17	5
17	J. Ryan, Columbia.....	28	14	0	9
18	Noyes, Yale.....	24	4	16	10
19	Kiefaber, Pennsylvania.....	18	9	0	7
20	Melitzer, Columbia.....	18	9	0	9
21	Brooks, Harvard.....	18	9	0	8
22	Thompson, Princeton.....	17	8	1	10
23	Fitzpatrick, Pennsylvania.....	14	7	0	6
24	Hagenbuch, Princeton.....	14	7	0	9
25	Murphy, Yale.....	14	7	0	7
26	Smith, Columbia.....	13	2	9	4
27	Armstrong, Columbia.....	12	6	0	7
28	Simpson, Cornell.....	12	6	0	3
29	Thompson, Cornell.....	12	6	0	6
30	Hoschke, Cornell.....	12	6	0	6

Other players who scored less than 10 points are: Downey, Harvard, 8; Allen, Harvard, 8; Cushman, Yale, 6; Meese, Princeton, 6; Whiting, Cornell, 6; Phelps, Cornell, 6; Currie, Harvard, 6; Burnham, Harvard, 6; White, Columbia, 4; Lawrence, Pennsylvania, 4; McCrudden, Pennsylvania, 4; Hooks, Princeton, 4; McLean, Princeton, 2; Hall, Columbia, 2; Clarke, Cornell, 2.

Those who took part in games and did not score any points are: Wrenn, Yale; Dwelley, Harvard; Miles, Harvard; Fish, Princeton; Mantell, Cornell; Parker, Cornell; Moore, Cornell; Cerrussi, Columbia.



GERMAN TEAM, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Miller; 2, Faust; 3, Heedtz, Capt.; 4, Rohde; 5, Maier; 6, Linnelohm; 7, Meerec, Jr., Mgr.; NO. 1 SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Lutfrell; 2, Atkinson; 3, Marthin; 4, Poudy, Capt.; 5, Hulbert; 6, Carney; 7, Nolson; HUROSS, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Mason; 2, Vandermitton; 3, Child; 4, Hackner; 5, Halse, Capt.; 6, Muhl; BUFFALO RAMBLERS, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Greenan, Mgr.; 2, Dieffenbach; 3, Deweleh, Capt.; 4, Moir, Coach; 5, Stein; 6, Faust; 7, Galbo; TONAWANDA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Webb; 2, B. Miller; 3, A. Miller; 4, Simpson, Capt.; 5, Hosmer; CANISIES COLLEGE, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Blann; 2, Willo; 3, A. Bennis; 4, Father Murphy, S. J.; 5, Eschrich; 6, McCabe; 7, Helmniak; 8, Mahoney, Capt.; 9, L. Bennis; 10, Kempel.



The way the teams scored against one another in the season, in the order of their standing, is as follows:

	Yale.	Col.	Penn.	Har.	Prin.	Cor.	T'ls.
Yale .....	..	19	39	41	59	67	225
Columbia .....	19	..	33	37	38	60	192
Pennsylvania ...	33	38	..	2	57	58	188
Harvard .....	19	16	2	..	37	63	137
Princeton .....	36	29	33	44	..	53	195
Cornell .....	30	51	45	24	35	..	185
Total .....	137	153	157	148	226	301	

Yale won from every one twice, except Columbia. The New Yorkers won all, except two games, being beaten by Yale and Pennsylvania once each. Pennsylvania forfeited a game to Harvard, lost two to Yale and one to Columbia. Harvard forfeited a game to Pennsylvania, lost once to Princeton and was beaten twice each by Columbia and Yale. Princeton won a game from Cornell and one from Harvard, losing all the others. The only game Cornell won was from Princeton.

Increased interest was manifested throughout the colleges of the West and the New England States, and the championship in each of these sections was bitterly contested throughout the year. At the close of the season a peculiar state of affairs existed in the West; the quality of play was of such a high standard and the majority of the teams so evenly matched, that when the results were tabulated, it was found that Chicago, University of Minnesota, and the University of Wisconsin were tied for the championship. As the tie was not played off, it is largely a question of debate as to which team had the strongest claim to the title.

### LEAGUE STANDING 1906-07.

#### Western Intercollegiate League.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Wisconsin .....	6	2	.750
Minnesota .....	6	2	.750
Chicago .....	6	2	.750
Purdue .....	2	6	.250
Illinois .....	0	8	.000



BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Hyde; 2, Stockdale; 3, Mosher; 4, Williams; 5, Elliott, Mgr.; 6, Monard, ELMHRA Y.M.C.A. FIRST TEAM—1, Hill; 2, Knox; 3, Knapp; 4, Smith, Phys. Dir.; 5, A. Waldwright, Capt.; 6, Lawson, Capt.; 7, McCutcheon; 8, Sheel. ELMHRA (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Williamson; 2, Kellam, Phys. Dir.; 3, Beard; 4, Chase; 5, Stage, Mgr.; 6, Smith, Phys. Dir.; 7, Fitcher, Capt.; 8, Felsing; 4, Neidhardt; 5, Funk; 6, Flood, Phys. Dir.; 7, Ralsch, Y.M.C.A. SENIORS, 1, Fisher; 2, Vogel; 3, Carrier; 4, Baker, Phys. Dir.; 5, Strango. 26TH WARD, BROOKLYN, Y.M.C.A.—1, Kelly; 2, Thorpe, Capt.; 3, Greenwood, Phys. Dir.; 4, Greenwood, Phys. Dir.; 5, Urban, Capt.; 6, Peterson; 7, Baitinger, ELMHRA (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. SECOND TEAM. 1, A. Waldwright, Coach; 2, Carrier; 3, Salmon; 4, Schmidt; 5, Crisph, Capt.; 6, Waldwright; 7, Sleep, 8, Ellis.

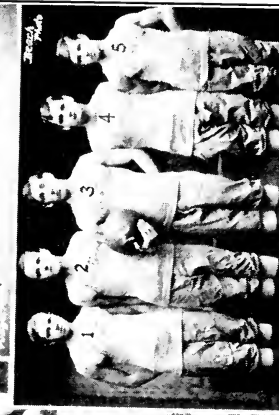
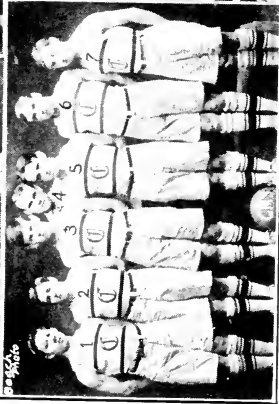
## RECORD OF GAMES.

	Score.
Jan. 12—Purdue vs. Illinois, at Urbana.....	32-27
Jan. 12—Minnesota vs. Wisconsin, at Minneapolis.....	18-11
Jan. 19—Wisconsin vs. Illinois, at Urbana.....	22-16
Jan. 26—Wisconsin vs. Purdue, at Lafayette.....	33-27
Jan. 27—Chicago vs. Wisconsin, at Chicago.....	24-14
Jan. 31—Minnesota vs. Illinois, at Minneapolis.....	42- 3
Feb. 3—Wisconsin vs. Illinois, at Madison.....	47-13
Feb. 2—Chicago vs. Illinois, at Chicago.....	53-20
Feb. 16—Purdue vs. Illinois, at Lafayette.....	45-18
Feb. 23—Chicago vs. Illinois, at Urbana.....	35-20
Feb. 27—Minnesota vs. Purdue, at Lafayette.....	37-26
Feb. 28—Minnesota vs. Illinois, at Urbana.....	36-29
Mar. 1—Chicago vs. Minnesota, at Chicago.....	27-24
Mar. 2—Chicago vs. Purdue, at Chicago.....	23-16
Mar. 6—Wisconsin vs. Chicago, at Madison.....	22-11
Mar. 9—Chicago vs. Purdue, at Lafayette.....	21-19
Mar. 9—Wisconsin vs. Minnesota, at Madison.....	31-20
Mar. 15—Wisconsin vs. Purdue, at Madison.....	36-10
Mar. 16—Minnesota vs. Chicago, at Minneapolis.....	20-10
Minnesota vs. Purdue, at Minneapolis (forfeit)	2- 0

For closeness and sustained interest, the series of games played in the New England League was unparalleled in that section, and that, too, in a league where championships are never settled until the last game of the year.

At the beginning of the year, Dartmouth's brilliant record seemed to give it an unquestioned path to the championship, but as the season progressed it was seen that the Williams five was to be a formidable contender for the title. Wesleyan had one of the strongest teams sent out by that college, but was weak off her own floor and became demoralized at the end of the season. Brown played an inconsistent game and her great fault was that she depended too much on the ability of one player.

In the first game of the season Dartmouth easily defeated Wesleyan and followed this victory by overwhelming Williams by the score of 24—8. The Hanover team continued its winning record until its final trip during the early part of March, when it met defeat at the hands of Brown and Williams. As the purple five had won the remainder of the games in her schedule, the season closed with Williams the champion, with only one defeat against her.



PUBLIC SCHOOL NO. 11, ELMIRA, N. Y.—1, Burgess; 2, Swartwood; 3, Wilcox; 4, Ruger; 5, Scopes, Capt.; 6, Shedes, Mgr.; LAFAYETTE HIGH SCHOOL, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Lodge; 2, Robnson, Mgr.; 3, Crane; 4, Siltz; 5, Coward; 6, Hickman; 7, Boore; 8, Stanley. PUBLIC SCHOOL NO. 5, ELMIRA, N. Y.—1, Prof. Round; 2, Slinger; 3, Haskell; 4, Kertscher; 5, Rem, Mgr.; 6, Med ar, Capt.; 7, Turner. CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, RUF. FALO, N. Y.—1, Shaw; 2, Welment; 3, Aaron; 4, Matot, Mgr.; 5, McConnell; 6, Whytock; 7, Mayer. PUBLIC SCHOOL NO. 8, ELMIRA, N. Y.—1, Brownlow; 2, Le Minyon; 3, Brunner; 4, Keller; 5, Kimer, Capt.; 6, Record. MASTEN PARKS, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, R. Schwartz; 2, Kahler; 3, Froelch, Capt.; 4, Martin; 5, C. Schwartz.

## LEAGUE STANDING 1906-07.

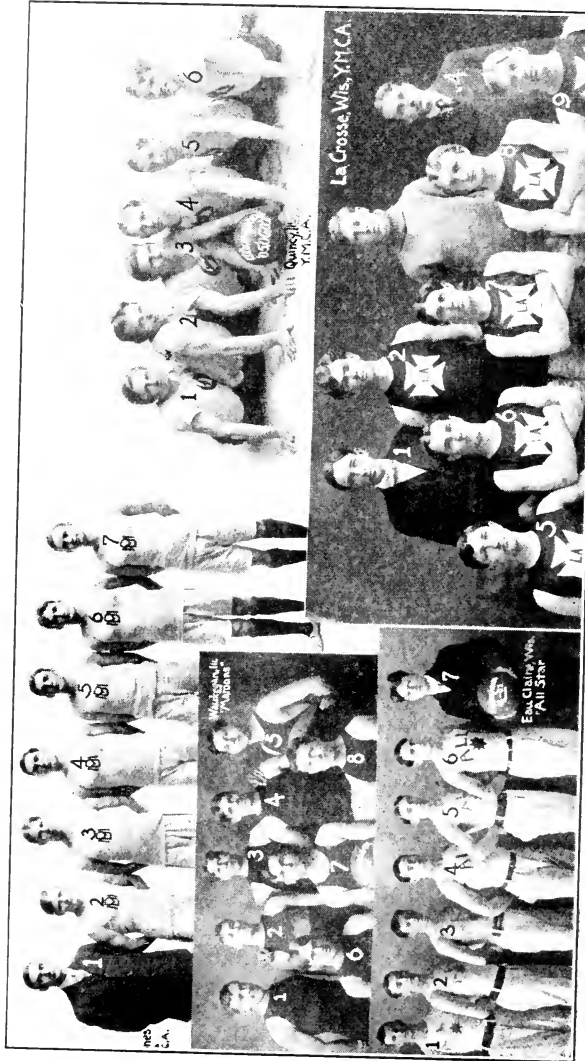
## New England League.

	Won.	Lost.	P.C.
Williams .....	5	1	.833
Dartmouth .....	4	2	.667
Brown .....	2	4	.333
Wesleyan .....	1	5	.167

## RECORD OF GAMES.

	Score.
Jan. 12—Brown vs. Wesleyan, at Providence.....	23-22
Jan. 19—Dartmouth vs. Wesleyan, at Hanover.....	63-19
Jan. 26—Williams vs. Dartmouth, at Hanover.....	8-24
Feb. 2—Dartmouth vs. Brown, at Hanover.....	30-7
Feb. 6—Brown vs. Wesleyan, at Middletown.....	21-36
Feb. 13—Williams vs. Brown, at Providence.....	19-11
Feb. 21—Dartmouth vs. Wesleyan, at Middletown.....	29-21
Mar. 2—Williams vs. Wesleyan, at Middletown.....	29-11
Mar. 3—Williams vs. Brown, at Williamstown.....	2-0*
Mar. 6—Dartmouth vs. Brown, at Providence.....	21-22
Mar. 8—Williams vs. Dartmouth, at Williamstown.....	10-6
Mar. 9—Williams vs. Wesleyan, at Williamstown.....	20-13

\*Cancelled by Brown.



**DES MOINES (LA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Hackett, Phys. Dir.; 2, Elder; 3, Ryden; 4, Kohn; 5, Hyland; 6, Clark, Capt.; 7, Kenworthy, QUINCY (ILL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Hagemann; 2, Heuer, Capt.; 3, Baker; 4, Kark; 5, Gross; 6, Heibroeder, Migr. WALKER (ILL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, MAROONS; 2, Whyte; 3, Deitmyer; 4, William; 5, Jones; 6, Olsson, Migr.; 7, Whyte, Capt.; 8, Wetzel, EAST CLARE (WIS.) ALL-STARS—1, Couture; 2, Charles; 3, Childs; 4, Inoll, Capt.; 5, Kappers; 6, Malloy; 7, Murphy, Coach. LA CROSSE (WIS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Erickson; 2, Horton; 3, Nelson; 4, Dawson, Phys. Dir.; 5, Zeh; 6, Brill; 7, Staley, Capt.; 8, Roemer; 9, Bates.**

# BASKET BALL IN CUBA

BY BEN KINNEY  
Havana, Cuba

Basket Ball is a new game to the Cubans, but once they understand its fine points they will develop into good players.

The Cuban loves games and sports, is quick and agile, and I predict a great future for the game on the Island.

The weather conditions are favorable most of the year for outdoor games, and this form of game may become more popular than the indoor game in this locality.

A start was made last season by organizing a city league, only three entries were received, but the tournament was pronounced a success and the games very enjoyable.

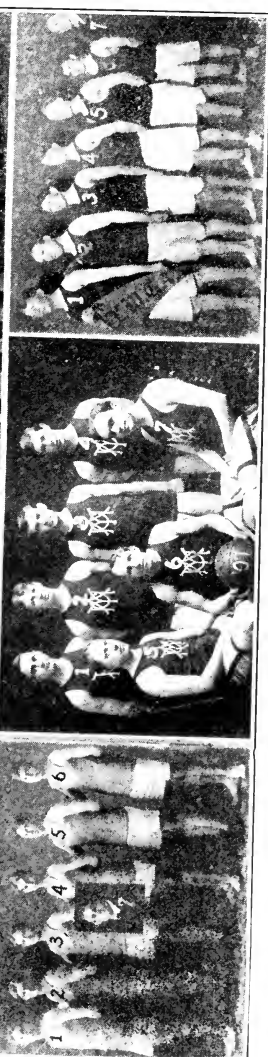
The teams entered and their standing is as follows:

	Won.	Lost.
Havana Y. M. C. A.....	6	0
University team .....	3	3
Crescents.....	0	6

Mr. MacLeod, Physical Director of the Havana Y. M. C. A. organized the championship and was largely responsible for its success.

The spectators, judging by their attendance and enthusiasm, enjoyed the games immensely, and next season may see another tournament on a larger scale even reaching outside of Havana proper.

An Island championship which would bring together the champions of each Province during the winter season, could, no doubt, be made a paying investment and add much to the popularity of the game.



WILLIAMSBRIDGE (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Hughes; 2, Crave; 3, Mortenson; 4, Jensen; 5, Dobbs; 6, White; 7, White.  
 PEORIA (ILL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Rutherford; 2, Ault; 3, Kolth; 4, Burkhardt; 5, Smith; 6, Humerstahl; SEATTLE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Muller; 2, McAlroy; 3, Pfeiffer; 4, Clementson; 5, Weidenbaker; 6, Rader; 7, Donthin.  
 PORTSTOWN (PA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Anshenbach; 2, Kutz; 3, Van Buskirk; 4, Sweeney; 5, Slaughter, Mgr.; 6, Longaker, Capt.; 7, Thompson.  
 BELLINGHAM (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Horn; 2, Decker; 3, Funnell; 4, Macbeth, Capt.; 5, Stenvig; 6, Edwards; 7, Hofstetter, Phys. Dir.



## ROLLER SKATING BASKET BALL CHAMPIONSHIPS, NEW YORK CITY

BY JOHN H. POGGI  
Xavier Athletic Association

The second roller skating basket ball championship of the Metropolitan Association of the A.A.U. was conducted under the supervision of a special Roller Skating Basket Ball Committee appointed by President J. E. Sullivan.

This committee sanctioned the running of three classes, 115 pounds, 130 pounds and unlimited, by the Madison Square Athletic Club at the Madison Square Garden Rink, at which place the first tournament had been held.

The tournament started the third week of June and ended the last week of July.

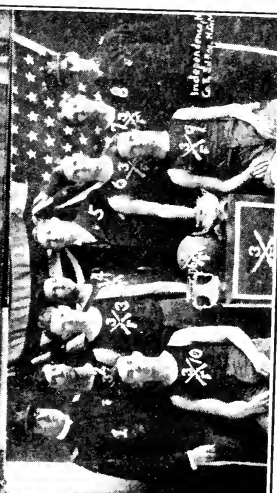
In the 115-pound class at the close of the tournament the Calvary A.C. and the St. George A.C. teams were tied for first place, neither team having lost a game; this necessitated a play-off, which was won by the St. George team, Calvary taking second place, with the Nameless team third.

In the 130-pound class the team representing the Madison Square A.C. finished first without a defeat, the Xavier A.A. being second, and the University Settlement House team third.

The unlimited class furnished some of the most spectacular game that lovers of the sport have ever seen.

The following teams entered: Madison Square A.C., St. George A.C., National A.C., West Side Y.M.C.A., Clark Settlement House, and Mohawk A.C.

At the beginning of the tournament the Clark House and St. George A.C. teams withdrew after each losing a game, and the West Side Y.M.C.A. team was compelled to withdraw owing to the fact that two of its best men were suspended by the Registration Committee.



COMPANY "H," 16th REGIMENT, MT. VERNON, N. Y.—1, Alworth, Migr.; 2, Loring; 3, Zimmerman; 4, Young; 5, McLain; 6, R. H. Johnson, Capt.; 7, Higgs; 8, Henries; 9, F. Johnson, COMPANY "E," 55th REGIMENT, SHENANDOAH, IOWA.—1, B. Maranville, Capt.; 2, Johnson; 3, Baker; 4, J. Castle; 5, C. Maranville; 6, MacDonald; 7, Castle, Migr.; 8, Holen, COMPANY "K," STILLWATER, MINN.—1, Masterson; 2, Heaney; 3, McGuire; 4, Crowl; 5, Erickson; 6, Smith; 7, Thomson; 8, Long; 9, Long; 10, H. Allen, Migr.; 4, Erickson; 5, F. Allen; 6, Hughes, Capt.; 7, R. Allen; 8, Lieant. Miles,

This left the Madison Square A.C., National A.C. and Mohawk A.C. teams to fight it out, and so evenly were they matched that at the close all three were tied for first place, each having won two games and lost one.

In the play off the Nationals were the favorites. They won the first game, defeating the Mohawks 9 to 6, but in their next game they went down to defeat before the Madison Squares in one of the most sensational and exciting games ever seen on any floor, the score being 7 to 6 after an extra period. The last game of the tournament between the Mohawks and the Madisons attracted the largest crowd.

While the Nationals had defeated the Mohawks and the former had in turn been defeated by the Madisons, so evenly were the teams matched that many thought the Mohawks would win, in which case there would be another triple tie, but this was not to be, for the Madisons kept up their good playing and won easily by a score of 7 to 0, the Mohawks not playing their usual good game.

To Mr. Rubien, Chairman of the Skating Committee, and to Mr. Peter Stuyvesant Prunty, the genial Secretary of the Madison Square A.C., the credit goes for running off a basket ball tournament that for interest aroused has never before been seen in New York.

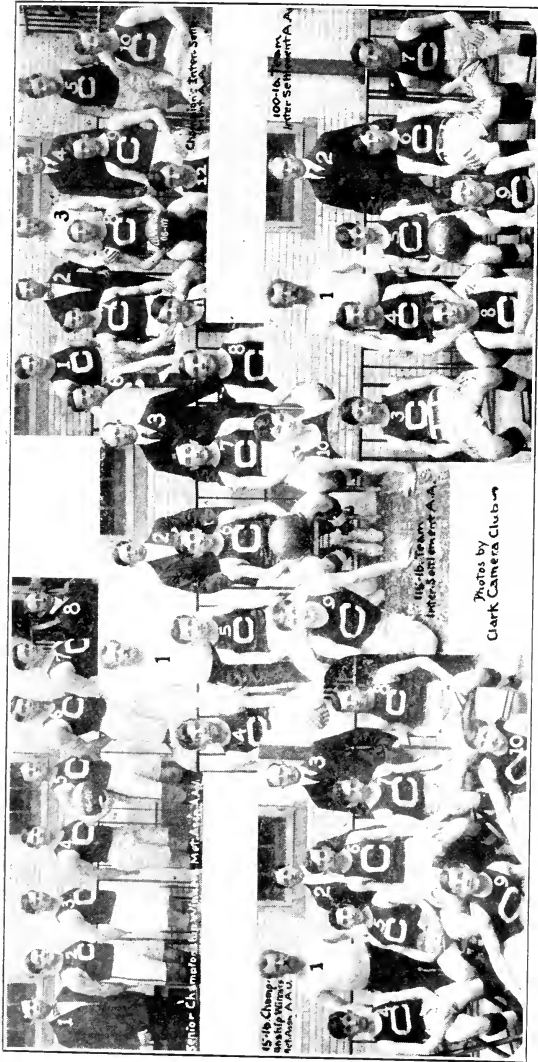
Little did the writer think that when, writing up the first tournament for the GUIDE he predicted that the game had come to stay, that it would arouse the interest and make the advance that it did.

The officials were Messrs. Stillman, Thompson, Miller and the writer.

Gold, silver and bronze medals were awarded the teams finishing one, two, three in each class.

### STANDING.

	Won.	Lost.
115-POUND CLASS.		
St. George A.C.....	3	0
Calvary A.C. ....	3	0
Nameless .....	1	2



Senior Championship Winners Metropolitan Association A.A.U.—1, Klein, Mgr.; 2, Thaler; 3, Marpolios; 4, Senderman; 5, Cohen, Capt.; 6, Cantor; 7, Lauterborn; 8, Warner; 115-lb. Inter-Settlement A.A.—1, Mr. Bojusz; 2, Melitzor, Mgr.; 3, Warner, Dir.; 4, Mogenlander; 5, Geiger; 6, Gottlieb, Capt.; 7, Mayer; 8, Brown; 9, Greenberg; 10, Solomon, Senior Champions of Inter-Settlement A.A.—1, Baker; 2, Klein, Mgr.; 3, Mr. Bojusz; 4, Warner, Dir.; 5, Thaler; 6, Leff; 7, Cantor; 8, Cohen, Capt.; 9, Lauterborn; 10, Marpolios; 11, Senderman; 12, Gross, 115-lb. Championship Winners Metropolitan Association A.A.U.—1, Mr. Bojusz; 2, Melitzor, Mgr.; 3, Warner, Dir.; 4, Solomon; 5, Jurawner; 6, Gottlieb, Capt.; 7, Schoffman; 8, Geiger; 9, Brown; 10, Greenberg, 100-lb. Team Inter-Settlement A.A.—1, Mr. Bojusz; 2, Warner, Dir.; 3, Ahmani; 4, Geiger; 5, Solomon, Capt.; 6, Pion; 7, Levy; 8, Hansman; 9, Meisel, 100-lb. Team Inter-Settlement A.A.

Photos by Clark Camera Club

TEAMS OF CLARK HOUSE, NEW YORK CITY.

## 115-POUND CLASS.—Continued.

	Won.	Lost.
Peerless .....	0	3
Irving A.C. ....	0	3
*Madison Square A.C.....	0	1

St. George defeated Calvary in the play-off for first place.

\*Madison Square team was disqualified after winning one game for being overweight.

## 130-POUND CLASS.

	Won.	Lost.
Madison Square A.C.....	3	0
Xavier A.A. ....	2	1
University Settlement .....	1	2
Clark House .....	0	1
St. George A.C.....	0	1
Circle Five .....	0	1

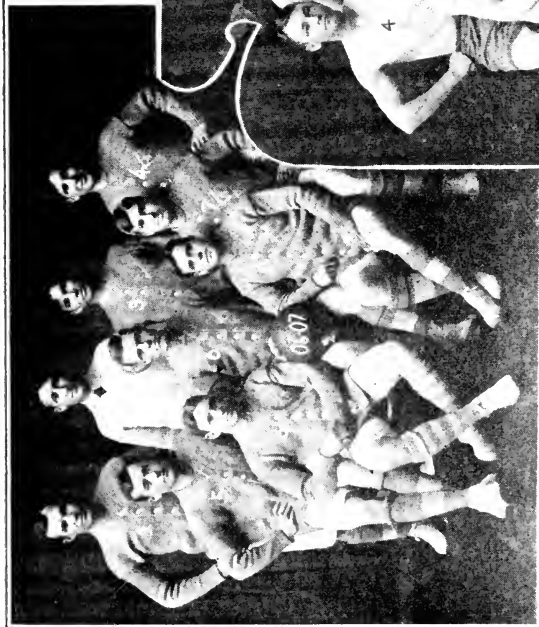
## UNLIMITED CLASS.

	Won.	Lost.
Madison Square A.C.....	2	1
Mohawk A.C. ....	2	1
National A.C. ....	2	1
*West Side Y.M.C.A.....	0	1
*St. George A.C.....	0	1
*Clark House .....	0	1

\*Withdrew.

## PLAY OFF.

	Won.	Lost.
Madison Square A.C.....	2	0
National A.C. ....	1	1
Mohawk A.C. ....	0	2



KANSAS CITY (MO.) A.C. TEAM—1, Stroitz, Mgr.; 2, Delaney, Phys. Dir.; 3, Morley; 4, Solschied; 5, Bock; 6, Crane, Capt.; 7, Cotton; 8, Minton; 9, Cook. KANSAS CITY (MO.) A.C. MIDGETS.—1, Leary; 2, Delaney, Phys. Dir.; 3, Stockwell; 4, Wilson, Capt.; 5, Campbell, Mgr.; 6, Brownell; 7, Donavan; 8, Tyner. Bauer & Coffey, Photos.

## RECORDS OF TEAMS

### ALLEGHENY COLLEGE, MEADVILLE, PA.

Won—From Mount Union 39—6, 31—21; St. Lawrence 44—15; Western University of Pennsylvania 40—21; Grove City 45—25, 55—20; Oberlin 33—16, 24—23, 30—20; Haskell Indians 53—14, Lost—To Wooster 22—30.

### ARANAC ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, HARRISON, N. Y.

Won—From Rochelle Five 19—11, 15—6; Portchester 45—26; St. Luke's First Team 26—25, 40—19; East Side Five (Paterson (N. J.)) 27—17; Naval Reserves 36—3; Y.M.A. First (Portchester) 2—0; Stamford Y.M.C.A. 20—15, Lost—To Crescent A.C., Stamford (Conn.) 20—23; Rippowans 12—33; Rubber Five 13—18; Morris (N. Y. City) 14—18; 71st Regiment 18—30; Parthian Juniors 18—24; Columbian University 19—22.

### BAKER UNIVERSITY, BALDWIN, KAN.

Won—From William Jewell 36—9, 35—24; Haskell Institute 47—12, 31—23; Chicago Crescents 41—29, 67—37; Kansas Agricultural College 70—24; Missouri State University 43—28; Kansas State University 39—24; Salina Wesleyan College 74—13, 41—18; Newton Athletic Club 42—16; Ottawa University 43—23.

### BATTERY "A" CONN. N. G., BRANFORD.

Won—From National Wire Co. 21—20, 16—11; Temple of Honor 22—19; All New Haven 24—20; New Haven High School 26—13, 27—13; New Britain 21—20, 19—6; Co. "D" Blues, New Haven, 21—9; Co. "F," New Haven, 88—6; Co. "E" Light Guards, New Haven, 8—6; Meriden Independents 34—19; Yale Rangers 20—17; Yale Consolidated 27—0, Lost—To Temple of Honor 9—52, 16—19; National Wire Co. 11—17; New Haven Y.M.C.A. 16—31, 16—33; New Haven High School 12—40.

### BELOIT COLLEGE, BELOIT, WIS.

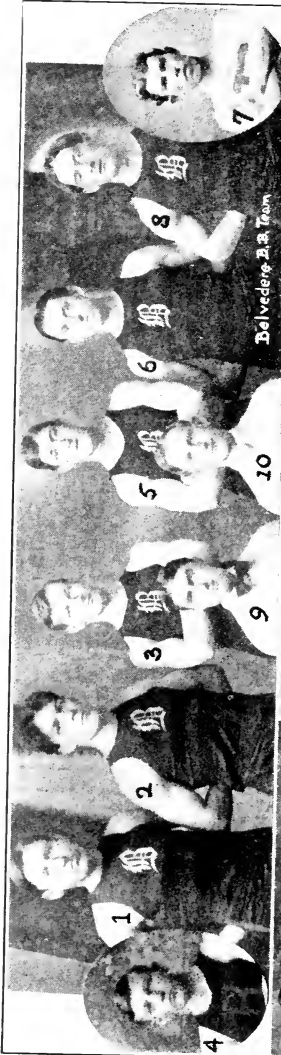
Won—From Beloit Y.M.C.A. 35—19, Lost—To Rockford (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 26—35; University of Wisconsin 11—38; Ripon (Colo.) 21—27, 17—32; Oshkosh Normal 31—33; Lawrence University 30—41; Carroll College 31—50.

### BELLEFONTE (PA.) Y.M.C.A.

Won—From Millerbergs 46—8; Williamsport High School 28—19; Renovo Y.M.C.A. 32—11; Lock Haven High School 38—13; Bellefonte Academy 25—13; Bellefonte Academy (forfeit) 2—0, Lost—To Tyrone Y.M.C.A. 13—15; Dickinson Academy 15—67, 28—50.

### BELLEVUE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.

Won—From State Five 8—5; McNair School 96—0; Glenfield High School 32—13; Millvale High School 24—18; Allegheny High Sophs. 37—19; Call's College 33—17; Trinity Hall Reserves 39—5; Braddock High School 21—7; Manchester 12—7; Sherman School 38—11; Freedom High School 18—10; Alumni 37—12; Bellevue High Reserves 75—11, Lost—To Co. "A" 21—24; Sewickley High School 20—30; Bellevue Y.M.C.A. 12—27, Tied—Manchester 14—14.



Belvedere B.B. Team



BELVEDERE TEAM, BALTIMORE, MD.—1, A. G. Schmidt; 2, C. Schmerholtz; 3, C. Goyert; 4, Baker; 5, Granger, Capt.; 6, W. L. Schmidt; 7, McGill; 8, W. Schmerholtz; 9, Cox, Jr., Mgr.; 10, G. Goyert, Ass't. Mgr. STERLING TEAM, BALTIMORE, MD.—1, Long; 2, Morris; 3, Vaeth; 4, Dowell; 5, Miller, Mgr.; 6, Brittingham, C. & L. FRATERNITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Furnage, Capt.; 2, Dimms, Mgr.; 3, Nowell; 4, Duncan; 5, Miles; 6, Jones; 7, Herbert, RED MEMORIAL TEAM, BALTIMORE, MD.—1, W. Murphy; 2, Busch; 3, L. Murphy; 4, O'Connor; 5, W. Coffin, Jr., Mgr.; 6, L. Coffin.



**BELVIDERE TEAM, MARYLAND.**

Won—From Govanstown Y.M.C.A. 28—4, 102—5; Baltimore College of Dental Surgery 30—9; Corcoran Cadets 25—2, 48—16; Shamrocks 61—6; York Y.M.C.A. 26—23; New York Basket Ball Club 24—12; Alexandria Athletic Club 76—6, 26—1; Second Regiment, Washington (D.C.) 20—19, 23—14; Washington Y.M.C.A. 26—21, 32—17; West Branch Y.M.C.A. 11—9, 15—4; Newark 31—12, 58—4, 27—20. Lost—To Newark 6—8; Second Regiment, Washington (D. C.) 25—27; West Branch Y.M.C.A. 10—13.

**BETHANY COLLEGE, LINDSBORG, KAN.**

Won—From 20th Battery 22—13; Marquette 26—21; Cooper College 31—26; St. John's 43—11; Kansas Wesleyans 24—22; Fort Riley 37—19; Co. "A" 13th Cavalry, Fort Riley, 43—15; Ottawa University 31—25; Friends' University 37—30. Lost—To St. John's 17—35; K.S.A.C. 28—46; Western Dental College 19—25.

**BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) COLLEGE.**

Won—From Condor T. School 54—7; Birmingham A.C. Juniors 35—5, 26—11, 19—16; Birmingham High School 14—9, 17—7; Y.M.C.A. Juniors 29—5, 22—7, 22—6. Lost—To Gadsden Y.M.C.A. 22—23; Condor T. School 13—14; Birmingham High School 13—22.

**BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Vanderbilt Seniors 30—23; Columbus 64—15, 80—15; Southern Athletic Club 29—27, 36—10; Birmingham Athletic Club 24—21, (forfeit, 2—0).

**BLOOMINGTON (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. BADGERS.**

Won—From Minier High School 57—16; Fairbury High School 59—6, 45—21; Champaign High School 34—10, 41—34; Hoopston High School 52—7, 45—15; Pontiac Y.M.C.A. 36—35; Lexington High School 25—24, 32—22; Bradley Polytechnic 27—10; Farmer City 20—18; Lincoln College 26—17; Wenona High School 37—11. Lost—To Lexington High School 22—23; Eureka College 28—34, 22—48; Wenona High School 11—37; Bradley Polytechnic 25—33.

**BOSTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Cambridge 19—18; Melrose 28—17, 22—7; Lynn 20—19, 25—16; Everett 30—19; Reading 11—9; Quincy 53—17; North Abington 29—28, 46—17; Gloucester 30—13; Somerville 41—21, 54—11, 25—20; Brockton 10—9. Lost—To Cambridge 12—14; Newton 15—16; Reading 21—35; Lynn 21—47; North Abington 28—33; Taunton 27—29.

**BROCKTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.**

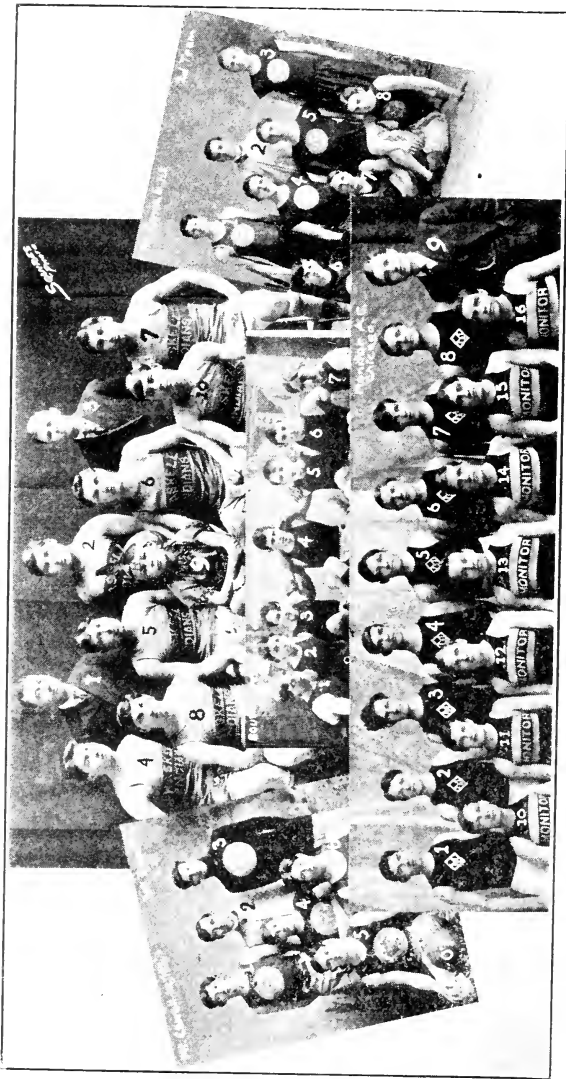
Won—From All Collegians 16—14; Cambridge Y.M.C.A. 21—19; Everett Y.M.C.A. 23—9, 28—17; Boston Y.M.C.A. 24—16; Lawrence Y.M.C.A. 24—19; Newton Y.M.C.A. 21—17; Taunton Y.M.C.A. 21—14, 19—18; Fitchburg Puritans 61—4; Lowell Y.M.C.A. 49—18; Lynn Y.M.C.A. 25—12; Bridgewater Normal School 9—5; Abington Y.M.C.A. 19—13; Gloucester Y.M.C.A. 80—10. Lost—To Lynn Y.M.C.A. 17—22; Newton Y.M.C.A. 13—17; Cambridge Y.M.C.A. 11—14; Lawrence Y.M.C.A. 15—20; Boston Y.M.C.A. 9—10; Fitchburg Puritans 7—14; Brown University 11—22.

**BUFFALO RAMBLERS, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

Won—From Eldredge Cycle Club 68—15, 60—20; Warsaw High School 46—20, 48—14; Akron Athletic Club 58—12, 38—13, 40—20; Niagara Falls 72—11, 30—22; Tonawanda 73—16; Belmonts 84—12, 86—15; 74th Regiment 80—9, 144—12; 13th Regiment 57—19; West Ends 37—15; All-College 72—6; Frisco A.C. 86—8; Arions 58—14; Rochester 22—20; Hurons 25—15; Cliftons 35—16.

**BUCHTEL COLLEGE, AKRON, OHIO.**

Won—From German Wallace College 44—20; Ashland College 42—20; Yale University 36—30; Ohio Wesleyan Medics 36—9; Mt. Union College 28—20; Byers Athletic Club 45—16; Haskell Indians 38—26. Lost—To Byers Athletic Club 27—35; Ohio State University 22—26.



HASKELL INDIANS TEAM (LAWRENCE, KAS.).—1, Shawnee, Mgr.; 2, Lee Dupuis; 3, Hill, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Gillen-wator; 5, Murtic; 6, Barril; 7, Leo Dupuis; 8, Baird; 9, Papakio, Mascot; 10, Alcaus, MT. CARROLL (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL, FIRST TEAM; 11, Grossberg; 12, Trader, Coach; 13, W. Kline; 14, Bancroft, Capt.; 15, L. Kline; 16, Pelly, Mgr. SOUTH HAVEN (MICH.) COMBINATION TEAM.—1, Peck; 2, Steadman; 3, Krugler, Capt.; 4, Myers; 5, Johnston; 6, Eager; 7, Kreager, MT. CARROLL (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL, SECOND TEAM.—1, Graham; 2, Trader, Coach; 3, Koutner; 4, H. Hartman; 5, R. Hartman; 6, Schroeppel; 7, Dresbach; 8, Berkstrosser, MONITOR ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Rowe; 2, Greaves; 3, Woods; 4, Slenger; 5, M. Lynch; 6, B. Lynch; 7, Seari; 8, Wheat; 9, R. Fisher; 10, Baird; 11, A. Fisher; 12, Witte; 13, Watson, Capt.; 14, Shader; 15, Rubel, Mgr.; 16, Pritchard.

**BROADDUS INSTITUTE, CLARKSBURG, W. VA.**

Won—From Clarksburg High School 24—10, 14—6; Grafton High School 18—11. Lost—To Salem College 19—24; Fairmont High School 19—20, 19—22; Grafton High School 8—49.

**BROWN UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From Massachusetts Institute of Technology 26—17, 16—10, 13—8; Wesleyan 23—22; Boston 38—9; Trinity 29—14; Harvard 15—13; Hamilton 33—6; Yale 30—19; Dartmouth 22—21. Lost—To Tufts 15—18; Pennsylvania 19—27; Colgate 12—23; Andover 16—19; Dartmouth 7—30; Wesleyan 21—36; Williams 11—19.

**CENTRAL STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, LOCK HAVEN, PA.**

Won—From Bellefonte Academy 35—7, 32—22; Juniata Prep. 33—12, 27—13; Renova Y.M.C.A. 17—13; Susquehanna University 19—15. Lost—To Renova Y.M.C.A. 19—27; Susquehanna University 16—48; Dickinson Seminary 12—48. Tied—Dickinson Seminary 27—27.

**CENTRAL Y.M.C.A., BALTIMORE, MD.**

Won—From Y.M.C.A. Business Boys 34—3; City College Third Team 18—6; Young Clovers 16—9; Reid Memorial 5—3; Friend School Reserves 11—10, 9—6; Marston's School Reserves 26—8, 12—10. Lost—To Washington Y.M.C.A. Juniors 21—23; Sterlings 11—14.

**CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATES, BALTIMORE, MD.**

Won—From Reid Memorial 24—1; West Branch 40—8, 15—13; Sterlings 41—1; Lyola College 17—9; Grovans Y.M.C.A. 16—10; Deichmann's School 25—12; Clovers 25—3; Eagles 13—9, 16—11; Columbias 33—5; Ramblers 11—8. Lost—To Eagles 7—20.

**CHATO PNEUMATIC TOOL CO., DETROIT, MICH.**

Won—From Kaloï Kagathoi 29—11, 13—9, 13—8; Burrs 23—18, 23—13; Deltas 19—10, 28—19, 20—15; Y.M.C.A. Seconds 24—13, 20—13. Lost—To Riverside Club 13—17, 19—21, 14—18; Y.M.C.A. Seconds 11—14.

**CHRIST CHURCH MIDDLE TEAM, NEW YORK.**

Won—From Chelsea Athletic Club 22—4; Union Settlement 35—12; Boys' 24—16, 24—19, 27—17; 26th Ward Y.M.C.A. 31—14; University Settlement 27—15; Educational Alliance 22—12, 20—7; East Side House 52—1; Riis House 37—19, 17—13; Clark House 21—15; Anchor A.C. 40—20; Oxford Y.M.H.A. 32—13. Lost—To Hudson Guild 16—17; Clark House 7—8; University Settlement 18—28; Gordon House 21—32; National Juniors 19—21.

**CHICAGO (ILL.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.**

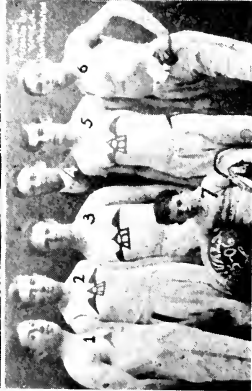
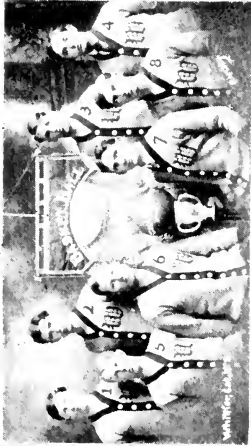
Won—From Old Timers 31—22; Columbia University 27—12; West Side Y.M.C.A. 35—32, 44—23, 27—11, 32—30; Evanston Y.M.C.A. 34—12, 45—10; Wilson Avenue Y.M.C.A. 32—18; Detroit Y.M.C.A. 40—29; Haskell Indians 44—19; Muscatine Y.M.C.A. 38—27; Co. "C," Muscatine, 32—19; Evanston Crescents 29—18; Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. 38—25, 42—21; Hull House Intermediates 28—22; Lincoln Turners 38—25; Davis Square Crescents 46—19; Noon Class 31—29. Lost—To University of Chicago 19—26, 19—22, 15—27; Detroit Y.M.C.A. 18—20; Cardinals 24—30, 25—34, 21—33. Tied—Wilson Avenue Midgets 20—20; Lincoln M.E. 25—25.

**COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.**

Won—From Manhattan 30—10; Stevens 61—7; Union Theological Seminary 42—9, 28—26; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 20—14; West Point 28—23; Swarthmore 31—12. Lost—To Fordham 13—22.

**COMPANY "E," VERMONT N.G.**

Won—From Company "F" of Northfield 40—7; Walpole Athletic Club 26—25, 35—22; Springfield Y.M.C.U. 30—17; Westminster 35—15; W. R. Junction A.A. 49—14; Vermont Academy 35—11; Norwich Independents 42—15; Dartmouth Freshmen 19—18, 38—20; Cleremont A.A. 44—11. Lost—To Dartmouth Freshmen 12—16; W. R. Junction A.A. 14—35; Cleremont A.A. 10—11; Springfield Y.M.C.U. 17—43; P.F.A.C. 16—34.



"SPARTANS," LOS ANGELES (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Price, Phys. Dir.; 2, Godding; 3, Starbuck; 4, Doye; 5, Elkoles, Mgr.; 6, Torrey; 7, Kaplan, Capt. WHITTIER (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM—1, Cole; 2, Way; 3, Cook; 4, Wade, Mgr.; 5, Custer; 6, Hatch; 7, Rogers, Coach; 8, Williams, Capt. "METEORS," LOS ANGELES (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Wilson; 2, Faithful, Mgr.; 3, Dutton; 4, Case; 5, Larkin; 6, Price, Phys. Dir.; 7, Kaplan, Capt. "THE RIVALS," MISSION BRANCH, SAN FRANCISCO (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, F. Mathbar, Capt.; 2, G. Mathbar; 3, Bowley; 4, Shocham; 5, Harris, Mgr.; 6, Johnson; 7, McCullough, Mgr.; 8, VERNON (CAL.) TEAM—1, Blair; 2, Willis, Capt.; 3, Backway; 4, Pemberton; 5, Noll; 6, Smekey, Coach. SANTA CRUZ (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM—1, Dankroger; 2, Tooz; 3, Stillwell, Mgr.; 4, Lewis; 5, Blas; 6, Dr. Linscott, Capt.; 7, Carneau; 8, Bowles.

**CLARK HOUSE, NEW YORK CITY.**

Senior Team—Won: From Xavier 23—11; Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. 36—24; Gordon House 43—13; 71st Regiment 42—26; Educational Alliance 22—9, 17—2; Riis House 33—6; Christ Church House 2—0, 36—23; Boys' Club 36—12, 26—7. Lost—To Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. 13—26; Montclair Y.M.C.A. 15—18, 130-lb. Team. Won: From Boys' Club 21—15; Oxford A.C. 30—5; Christ Church House 29—15, 8—7; Educational Alliance 21—8, 27—8; Riis House 2—0, 12—10; University Settlement 18—16, 21—3. Lost—To Boys' Club 16—23; Christ Church 15—21, 115-lb. Team—Won: From Signia Deltas of Y.M.H.A. 29—8; John Jay Park 36—13; Diamond Midgets of Peoples Palace 2—0; Bethany A.C. 20—15; Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. 2—0; Calvary A.C. 36—14; Cardinal A.C. 40—10; Educational Alliance 14—7, 21—8; Riis House 28—19, 2—0; Christ Church House 16—10, 36—8; John Jay Park 37—2; University Settlement 16—6; Boys' Club 16—7, 29—5. Lost—To University Settlement 12—17, 8—15; Gordon House 23—32, 100-lb. Team—Won: From Riis House 32—2, 17—9; East Side House 2—0; Henry Street Settlement 57—1; Boys' Club 60—4, 35—7; Public School No. 188 18—14; University Settlement 10—8. Lost—To University Settlement 11—17, 10—13.

**COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Princeton 20—14, 18—15; Evanston 22—14; Manitowoc 19—16; Port Washington Maroons 25—15; Wisconsin 30—9; Cornell 27—13, 23—16; West Point 34—12; Rochester 28—9; Harvard 18—6, 19—10; Pennsylvania 22—18; Yale 10—8. Lost—To Detroit 15—22; Chicago Central Y.M.C.A. 21—27; Yale 9—11; Pennsylvania 16—20.

**COLLEGIATE SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Waterman 14—3, 45—11; Columbia Institute 38—8; Irving 26—8, 12—9; Leal 27—14, 40—22; Trinity 42—10; Browning 29—17; Mackenzie 39—9; Columbia University Freshmen 22—14. Lost—To St. Paul's (Garden City) 6—35, 5—42; Columbia University Freshmen 3—36.

**CONCORDIA COLLEGE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.**

Won—From Normals 32—13; Academy 96—11; S.D.H. 30—28; Badger State 80—13; Hoffmans 67—2; W.D.H. 43—29, 75—27; Racine High 50—30; E.D.H. 75—9, 43—20; Ravens 54—15; Pio Nono 2—0; Stirlings 111—6; Waukesha High 39—18.

**CORNELL UNIVERSITY.**

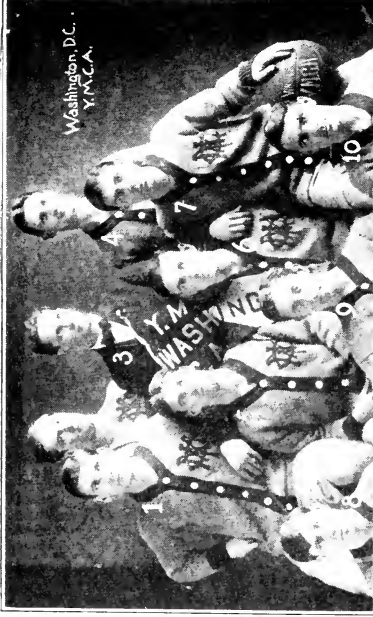
Won—From Princeton University 22—17. Lost—To Dunkirk Y.M.A. 26—33; University of Buffalo 19—22; Columbia 13—27, 16—23; Harvard 11—30, 13—33; Yale 21—27, 9—41; University of Pennsylvania 26—30, 18—39; Princeton 16—31.

**CORNWALL (N.Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Monroe 66—16, 40—25; St. Patrick's 20—18; Central Valley Y.M.C.A. 48—3; Newburgh Y.M.C.A. 55—15; Cornwall Y.M.C.A. 25—14; Cornwall Quintet 26—14; Mattawan 77—9; Defenders 26—17; All-Stars 30—13; Swastika 25—23. Lost—To Catskill High School 23—77; Cornwall Heights School 17—55; Middletown 18—22, 18—38; Swastika 21—30.

**COMPANY "A" BOYS' BRIGADE, HOMESTEAD, PA.**

Won—From Clayton Club 18—16; McKeesport Crescents 18—2, 29—12; Duquesne Jaspers 24—8, 16—15; Homestead Thirds 69—12, 41—21; Bellevue High School 28—21; Whitaker Stars 61—7; Monaca Reserves 22—16, 36—16, 28—23; Fowler Athletic Club 134—9; Olympia Juniors 66—15; Wyandottes 65—10; East Homestead 33—6, 38—3; McKinley Athletic Club 38—9; Sharpsburg 60—13, 33—12; Wilmerding Reserves 21—16; Homestead Juniors 66—12, 31—12; Friendship Five 36—23; Company "G" 50—23; Picked Team Junior League 47—20; Columbia Athletic Club 45—22; Picked Team Senior League 27—24; Arsenal Athletic Club 48—14; Lawrenceville Five 45—25; South Turners 35—12; West Newton Stars 40—26; Middleton Juniors 20—8, 22—14; Braddock Scholastics 32—16; Young American Juniors 27—26; West Newton Stars 60—22; Charleroi 22—14. Lost—To Columbia Athletic 15—16; Middleton Juniors 19—27; Southside Turners 17—40; Braddock Scholastics 17—32.



WASHINGTON (D. C.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Fowler; 2, Blair; 3, Beckett, Phys. Dir.; 4, Haight; 5, Ludwig; 6, Jones; 7, Williams, Capt.; 8, Coleman; 9, McClain; 10, Smith. WASHINGTON (D. C.) YANKEES, Y.M.C.A. BOYS' DEPT.—1, Weizell; 2, Taylor, Phys. Dir.; 3, Legg; 4, Hildreth; 5, Furnage, Capt.; 6, Mattem. TROY (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM. 1, Benner, Phys. Dir.; 2, Layton; 3, I. J. Shoffer, Mgr.; 4, Fallis; 5, Johnston, Capt.; 6, Secor; 7, R. Shoffer. SPRINGFIELD (M.O.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM. 1, Owen; 2, Kito; 3, Cossey, Capt.; 4, Franklin, Phys. Dir.; 5, Russell; 6, Hulbert; 7, Mehl.

**CO. "C" 54TH REGIMENT, MUSCATINE, IOWA.**

Won—From Davenport Methodist Athletic Association 98—20; Rock Island Y.M.C.A. 75—18, 38—16; Co. "H," Monmouth (Ill.) 32—19; Lewis Institute, Chicago, 66—25, 47—23; Wheaton College 86—19; Crescent Five, Evanston (Ill.) 54—23, 36—30; Central College, Pella (Ia.) 66—8; New York Team 53—17, 69—9; Co. "A," Rock Island (Ill.) 69—19; University of Denver 34—28, 41—21; Morrison Team 41—26, 60—39; Haskell Indians 78—26; Chicago Meteors 31—20, 36—21; Wilson Avenue Y.M.C.A. (Chicago) 40—38. Lost—To Northwestern College 27—40; Morrison Team 38—41; Central Y.M.C.A. (Chicago) 19—32.

**CO. "F" TEAM, INDEPENDENCE, MO.**

Won—From Osteopaths 33—18; Western Dental College 36—33; Wyandotte Athletic Club 48—35, 67—36; Warrensburg State Normal 38—23; Wentworth Military Academy 25—21, 58—19; 9th Battalion (Fort Worth) 49—22, 31—28; Kansas University 41—15; Leavenworth Athletic Club 38—26. Lost—To Wyandotte Athletic Club 22—27; Warrensburg State Normal 24—40.

**COMPANY "F," PORTAGE, WISCONSIN.**

Won—From Kenosha Y.M.C.A. 71—20; Stevens Point 46—16; School of Commerce 30—24; Evanston Y.M.C.A. 37—14; Oshkosh Normal 58—24; Chicago Central Y.M.C.A. 41—19; Co. "B" (Lacrosse) 40—25, 41—17; West Side (Chicago) Y.M.C.A. 41—20; Co. "G" (Madison) 47—21; New York Athletics 30—28; Co. "I" (Marshfield) 33—13; Chicago Cardinals 35—24; University of Nebraska 37—23; University of Denver 30—17; West Field Clippers 64—21; Port Washington Maroons 26—20; Chicago Meteors 24—22, 28—21; Evanston Crescents 28—26. Lost—To Co. "I" (Marshfield) 17—25; New York Athletics 22—23; Co. "G" (Madison) 29—43; Two Rivers 23—48; Port Washington Maroons 27—34; Evanston 18—20.

**COMPANY "H," 10TH REGIMENT W. G., MT. VERNON, N. Y.**

Won—From Lincoln Five of 8th Regiment (N. Y. C.) 45—31; Mercury Five 55—20; Uno Mystics 54—4; Colonials of N. Y. 26—15; Students of Stamford 32—15; All-Portchesters 62—18; Nassaus 34—18; Xenia Athletic Club of Hoboken 47—18; N. Y. Reserves 40—2; Mt. Vernon High School 25—11; Xavier Reserves 76—17; Stamford Y.M.C.A. 55—15; Association Five of Newark 2—0; Mt. Vernon Y.M.C.A. 60—11; Hollywood of Yonkers 40—16; New York Central 54—28; Manhattan College (N. Y.) 34—33. Lost—To New York Central 8—46; St. Thomas Athletic Club 34—44; Manhattan College (N. Y.) 25—34; Brooklyn Central Y.M.C.A. 18—43.

**COMPANY "K," STILLWATER, MINN.**

Won—From Bees Ees 31—27, 24—21; Stillwater High School 31—6; Drummond Hall 45—18; Engineers 72—2; Lyndales 33—16; Maroons 43—29, 44—14; Rams Horns 33—24; St. Paul Y.M.C.A. 41—31, 24—19; Co. "C" of Hudson 20—18, 23—14; Cooke's Institute 35—26, 26—22; University All-Stars 57—3; University Freshmen 57—6; Lacrosse Y.M.C.A. 50—26; Crescent Five, Evanston (Ill.) 41—26. Lost—To Redmen 17—18; Co. "C" of Hudson. 29—32.

**CUMBERLAND UNIVERSITY, LEBANON, TENN.**

Won—From Nashville Y.M.C.A. 34—14; Nashville Athletic Club 24—21; Mooney 44—9; New York Athletic Club 41—13; University of Nashville 27—7. Lost—To S.P.U. 20—21; Nashville Athletic Club 8—24; University of Nashville 20—27; Vanderbilt 17—21.

**CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURNHAM, MASS.**

Won—From Gardner A.C. 17—10; Holyoke High School 30—19; Norwich University 13—8; Howard Freshmen 17—10; Amherst Agricultural College 24—14; Yale Freshmen 29—18; Worcester Y.M.C.A. 42—12; University of Vermont 15—5; Fitchburg Y.M.C.A. 26—15, 26—20; Worcester P.I. 29—19; Boston All-Collegiate 28—20. Lost—To Williston 23—59; Amherst Agricultural College 18—26.



Baltimore, Md.  
Y.M.C.A. Juniors



Newton, Ky., Y.M.C.A.



Niagara Falls, N.Y., Y.M.C.A. Juniors.



Kennington, Pa.  
Y.M.C.A.



Baltimore  
Central  
Y.M.C.A.



Grace Club, N.Y.

BALTIMORE (MD.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. JUNIOR.—1, White; 2, Peters; 3, Cornelius, Phys. Dir.; 4, Watkins; 5, Hausche; 6, Roncho; NEWTON (KAN.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Dotson; 2, McLaughlin; 3, Suderman; 4, Lewis; 5, Katos; 6, Urcush; 7, Gibney, Capt. NIAGARA FALLS (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. JUNIORS.—1, McLaren, Phys. Dir.; 2, Allen; 3, Bowman; 4, Miller, Capt.; 5, Tower; 6, Pfeusch; NEW KENSINGTON (PA.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Mould; 2, Hawk; 3, Thompson; 5, Cochran; 6, Laughlin; BALTIMORE (MD.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATE.—1, Deever; 2, Peters; 3, Hammond; 4, Polgiano, Capt.; 5, Wright; 6, Timmons; 7, Lyons; GRACE CLUB (N. Y.) TEAM.—1, Raubenic; 2, Hoffman; 3, Andrews, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Gabel; 5, Harvey; 6, Rubin; 7, Lauterwasser, Mgr. and Coach; 8, Loos, Capt.; 9, Lind.



**CRESCENT ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, EVANSTON, ILL.**

Won—From Hope College 39—26; Zeeland (Mich.) 42—33; Adrian College 53—21; Central Y.M.C.A., Toronto (Can.) 55—40; West End Y.M.C.A., Toronto (Can.) 36—31; Lima (Ohio) White Stars 28—16, 25—23; Rochester (Ind.) Athletic Club 31—20; Co. "H," Monmouth (Ill.) 29—20; Des Moines (Ia.) Y.M.C.A. 38—33; Highland Park College 46—19; Grinnell College 31—24; Sioux City Y.M.C.A. 43—33, 39—24; Kansas City (Mo.) Athletic Club 34—32; William Jewell College 25—13; Haskell Indians 43—34; Glasco (Kan.) 43—23, 37—23; Concordia (Kan.) 60—25; Wesleyan University, Salina (Kan.) 47—31; Longmont (Colo.) 29—14; Victor Athletic Club, Denver, 28—27; Colorado School of Mines 43—27; University of Colorado 36—21; University of Wyoming 34—29, 47—22; American Fork (Utah) 33—32; Brigham Young University 24—21; Whittier College (Cal.) 40—13; Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. Meteors 54—22; Santa Cruz (Cal.) Y.M.C.A. 37—21; Berkeley (Cal.) Y.M.C.A. 37—21; Stockton (Cal.) Athletic Club 54—6; University of the Pacific 36—9, 44—33; Ashland (Ore.) 39—16; Roseburg (Ore.) 82—78; University of Oregon 27—20; Oregon Agricultural College 34—28; Dallas (Ore.) College 18—14; Winlock (Wash.) 43—30; Tacoma (Wash.) Y.M.C.A. 38—26; Vancouver Athletic Club 29—20, 24—16; Everett (Wash.) Y.M.C.A. 50—33; Roslyn (Wash.) Athletic Club 33—20; Spokane (Wash.) Amateur Athletic Club 51—16; Bozeman (Mont.) Agricultural College 33—25; Valley City (N. D.) 40—23; Fargo (N. D.) Agricultural College 31—39; 38—25; Marshfield (Wis.) 25—16; Portage (Wis.) 20—18; Evanston Y.M.C.A. 31—7; Rochester (N. Y.) Y.M.C.A. 37—35. Lost—To Hamilton (Can.) Y.M.C.A. 27—32; Lima (Ohio) White Stars 26—28; Peru (Ind.) Y.M.C.A. 21—28; Co. "C," Muscatine (Ia.) 23—54, 31—36; Co. "M," Fairfield (Ia.) 32—39; Kansas City (Mo.) Athletic Club 25—28, 27—32; Baker University, Baldwin (Kan.) 31—39, 47—67; University of Colorado 27—28; Cheyenne (Wyo.) 26—39; Salt Lake City (Utah) Y.M.C.A. 26—28; Santa Cruz (Cal.) Y.M.C.A. 24—25; Corwallis (Ore.) 34—38; Stillwater (Minn.) 26—39; Portage (Wis.) 26—28.

**CRETE HIGH SCHOOL, NEBRASKA.**

Won—From Fairmont 46—8; York 42—32; Syracuse 62—15, 42—26; Lincoln Meteors 81—31; Friend 46—27; Crete Y.M.C.A. 48—32; South Omaha 46—27, 39—26; Lincoln 28—22. Lost—To Lincoln 25—29.

**DAVIS AND ELKINS COLLEGE, W. VA.**

Won—From Allegany High School 25—15; Grafton Y.M.C.A. 35—12; Grafton High School 23—9; St. Augustine Club 24—3. Lost—To W. Va. University Sophs. 18—22, 19—46; St. Augustine Club 11—53; W. Va. Prep School 8—37; Grafton High School 20—31.

**DEFIANCE (OHIO) COLLEGE.**

Won—From Bowling Green Y.M.C.A. 35—12; Lima College 31—6; Heidelberg College 36—28; Findlay College 77—12. Lost—To Findlay College 15—43.

**DETROIT (MICH.) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

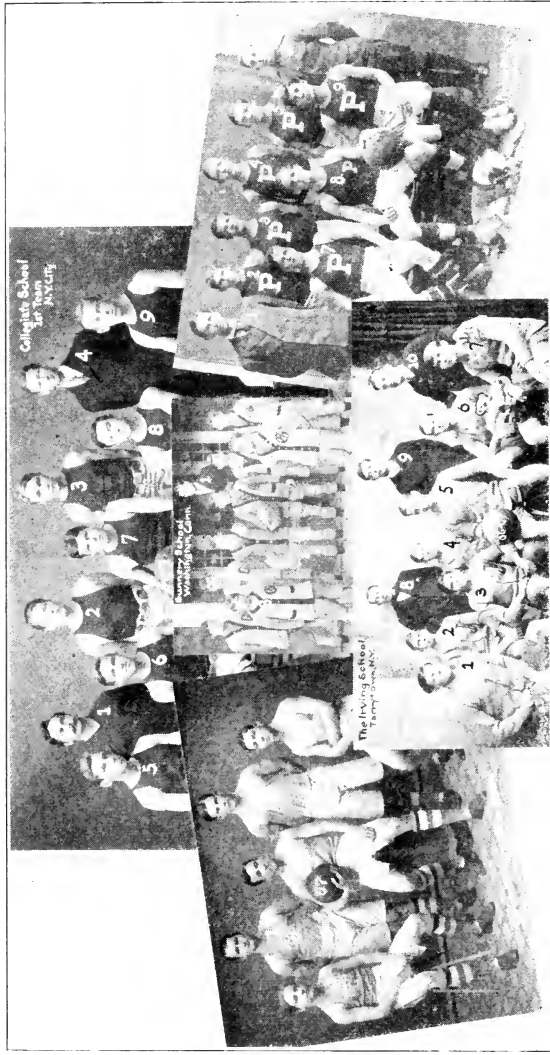
Won—From Ypsilanti Normals 58—12, 52—20; Adrian College 68—18, 34—18; Jackson Y.M.C.A. 68—37, 54—26; Toledo Athletic Club 63—12. Lost—To Hamilton "Y" 27—34.

**DETROIT (MICH.) CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Western High 30—15, 22—19, 20—11, 29—5; Delray 37—8, 46—9, 29—7, 40—13; Eastern High 17—14, 18—17, 20—9. Lost—To Eastern High 18—22, 11—13.

**DETROIT (MICH.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Jackson Y.M.C.A. 72—19, 43—19; Columbia University 23—15; Adrian College 53—11; M.A.C. 31—14, 24—17; London (Ont.) Y.M.C.A. 60—17; Chicago Central 20—18. Lost—To Hamilton Y.M.C.A. 22—32; Chicago Central 30—40.



**COLLEGIATE SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.**—1, Jardine, Phys. Dir.; 2, Blumenthal; 3, Murry; 4, Shaw, Mgr.; 5, Riley; 6, Seggermann; 7, Volek, Capt.; 8, Ransom; 9, Van Tine. **COLUMBIA GRAMMAR SCHOOL, NEW YORK CITY.**—1, Colon; 2, Kinney; 3, Tschirky, Mgr.; 4, Mayers; 5, Hollander. **THE GUNNER SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, CONN.**—1, Dearborn, Coach; 2, Loomis; 3, L. Mason; 4, Carter; 5, Heath, Capt.; 6, Felt; 7, Stewart; 8, Wilson; 9, G. Mason. **PEPEKSKILL, N. Y. MILITARY ACADEMY.**—1, Sicard, Coach; 2, Golding; 3, Dunning; 4, Allen; 5, Siddle; 6, McKee, Mgr.; 7, Runge; 8, Florsheim; 9, Vidal. **THE IRVING SCHOOL, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.**—1, Adams; 2, Clowe; 3, R. Fricto; 4, J. Booth; 5, Reynolds, Capt.; 6, Wright; 7, J. Fricto; 8, H. Booth, Mgr.; 9, Jones, Official; 10, Herkimer, Coach.

**DETROIT UNITED RAILWAY TEAM.**

Won—From Grinnell Brothers 25—11; City Gas Company 36—16, 20—11, 12—7, 20—12; Paige & Choep Company 18—8, 25—16, 18—13, 29—17; State Bank 21—13, 26—16, 13—11, 16—13; Still Alarm Company 18—14, 15—10. Lost—To Grinnell Brothers 9—11, 19—21, 12—14; Still Alarm Company 14—17, 5—8.

**DU BOIS (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Du Bois Hose Co. 68—17; Ridgway High School 63—8; New Bethlehem 84—2; Johnsonburg 58—13; Westville 28—23, 34—27; Brooksville 39—10, 45—19; Falls Creek 49—22, 51—26; Patton 72—14; Reynoldsville High School 34—19, 51—13; Kane High School 60—28; Du Bois Y.M.C.A. 40—28; All-Collegians 56—24; Butler High School 69—27. Lost—To Johnstown High School 14—39.

**EAST SIDE (N.Y.) HOUSE.**

Won—From Gordon House 56—18, 42—24; Union Settlement 41—13; Christodoro 20—11; Hartley House 17—11, 21—13; Warren Goddard 26—16.

**ELDORADO (KAN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Eureka Academy 28—18, 25—9; Douglass High School 24—1, 18—8; Wichita High School 18—15; Eldorado Red Diamonds 18—15; Eureka High School 16—15, 2—0. Lost—To Wichita High School 21—41.

**ELGIN (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. FIRST TEAM.**

Won—From Hull House 41—40; Lincoln Turners 55—31, 30—28; Wilson Avenue 40—34; Carey Station 62—33; Central 38—32, 33—28; Naperville College 41—33; West Side Y.M.C.A. 30—28; Evanston 70—22; Elgin Second 56—36; Viking Athletics 55—32. Lost—To Wilson Avenue 29—38; Naperville College 26—47; West Side Y.M.C.A. 25—34.

**ELGIN (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. SECOND TEAM.**

Won—From Aurora 58—20. Lost—To Cardinals 17—46, 25—29; Chicago Commercials 34—44; Elgin First 36—56.

**EMPLOYED BOYS' TEAM (ALBANY, N.Y.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Albany Boys' Club 23—10, 26—23; Hudson Y.M.C.A. 37—35; Superbas 44—20; St. Joseph 30—29; Seminoles 39—29; G.Y.M.C.U. 29—19, 37—14; All-Saints 48—4; Mechanicsville 38—27, 52—11; Waterford 42—8; Albany High School 28—19; Troy E.B. 30—27; Schenectady High School 37—32. Lost—To Hudson Y.M.C.A. 18—23; Albany Team 23—32; Hudson Y.M.C.A. 18—23.

**ENTRE NOUS, MIDDLETOWN, N.Y.**

Won—From Damascus Cracks 26—18, 35—13; Fallsburg 22—5, 19—14, 35—4; Liberty 43—5, 63—17; White Lake Tigers 18—16, 23—7. Lost—To Regulars 6—12; Middletown High School 16—17.

**FAIRBURY (NEB.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

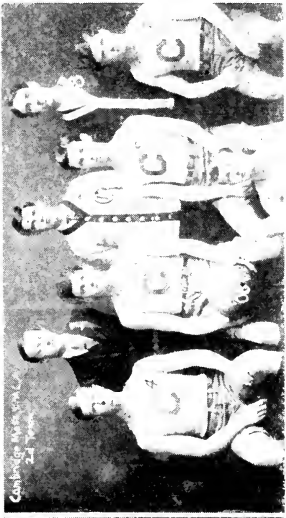
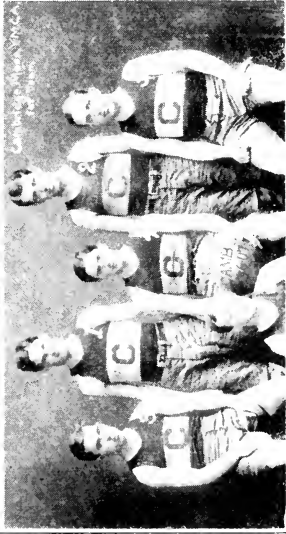
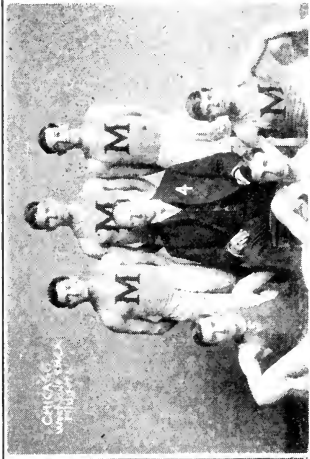
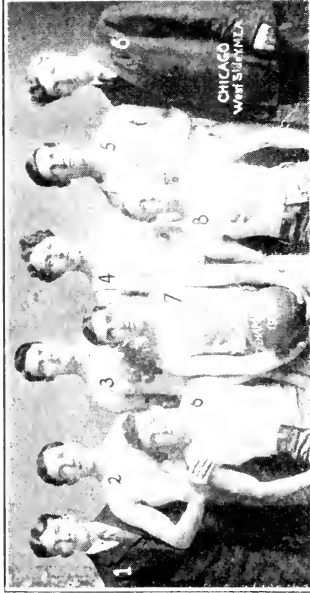
Won—From Pawnee City 11—0, 4—0; Belleville (Kan.) 11—0; Clyde (Kan.) 9—0; Beatrice 6—0.

**FORDHAM (N.Y.) PREP. TEAM.**

Won—From Erasmus Hall 26—16; Cathedral College 36—24. Lost—To Poly Prep. 15—62; Manual Training 18—34; Mt. Pleasant Military Academy 21—27; King's School 31—33.

**FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Stevens 40—13; Pennsylvania State 15—12; Guardian Club 33—18; University of Pennsylvania 23—21; College of the City of New York 22—12. Lost—To Princeton 17—49; Pratt Institute 19—37; Wesleyan 19—76; New York University Law 18—21; West Point 15—30.



CHICAGO (ILL.) WEST SIDE Y.M.C.A. TEAM.—1, Swan, Phys. Dir.; 2, Palmer; 3, Falls; 4, Schmidt; 5, Mitchell; 6, Ohlphant; 7, Page; 8, Conzadin; 9, McGill. CHICAGO (ILL.) WEST SIDE Y.M.C.A. MIDGETS.—1, Sangerman; 2, Burton; 3, Wilson; 4, MacBean, Phys. Dir.; 5, Hoch; 6, Fox; 7, Gillette. CAMBRIDGE (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. FIRST TEAM.—1, Coghlan; 2, Muir; 3, Kane; 4, Burns, Capt.; 5, Batchelder; 6, McAnaul, Mgr. CAMBRIDGE (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. SECOND TEAM.—1, McAnaul, Mgr.; 2, Kimball, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Gould, Trainer; 4, Belding; 5, F. Ramsay, Capt.; 6, Greene; 7, M. Ramsay; 8, R. C. McAnaul.

**FREEHOLD (N.J.) MILITARY HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Freehold Y.M.C.A. 20—7, 26—15; Baptist Sunday School 45—9, 38—19; N. J. M.A. 45—11, 19—15. Lost—To Freehold Y.M.C.A. 18—23.

**GADSDEN (ALA.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Birmingham College 23—21; Pratt City Athletic Club 26—13; Talladega Athletic Club 11—9. Lost—To Talladega Athletic Club 18—21; McCallie School, Chattanooga, 18—36.

**GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.**

Won—From University of Maryland 41—19; University of Virginia 26—23; Staunton M.A. 53—30; Washington & Lee University 23—21; Georgetown University 18—16, 26—10. Lost—To University of Virginia 17—18; Georgetown University 13—15.

**GETTYSBURG COLLEGE.**

Won—From Lebanon Valley College 40—19; Bloomsburg Normal School 20—12, 40—7. Lost—To Bucknell College 12—42; Harrisburg Athletic Club 24—40; New York University 27—31.

**GOSPEL SETTLEMENT, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Central Five of Corona 25—11; Unknowns 25—0; Marsions 31—0; Ideals 25—0; Knights of Progress 25—11; Saranacs 23—14, 17—12; Boys' Institute (forfeit) 5—0; Wanderer Athletic Club, Brooklyn, 19—11. Lost—To Centrals of Y.M.H.A. 11—21; Winfield (S. I.) Athletic Club 19—20; Olivet Church 10—12.

**GRAMMAR SCHOOL OF RACINE COLLEGE, RACINE, WIS.**

Won—From Percival Guards 27—15, 43—4, 30—23; East Division High School of Milwaukee 19—18; Johnsons 42—25; Racine High School 40—2; St. Peter's of Chicago 28—10; Spencerian Business College 11—22. Lost—To Milwaukee Academy 21—23.

**GUNNERY SCHOOL, WASHINGTON, CONN.**

Won—From Ridge 59—18, 63—14, 59—35, 55—16; Faculty 48—31; Horace Mann 33—32; Brooklyn Latin 81—5; Torrington High School 76—33, 70—0; Wesleyan Freshmen 28—18; Kings 80—27; Foster 81—10; Yale Freshmen 53—9; Poly Prep. 42—17. Lost—To Middletown High School 17—34; Horace Mann 10—14; Stamford High School 36—45.

**HALSTEAD (KAN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Sedgwick High School 47—17; Peabody City Team 27—19; Hutchinson High School 43—22; Nickerson College 32—31; Southwestern Kansas College 31—30, 40—21; Newton High School 27—26. Lost—To Peabody City Team 19—30; Southwestern Kansas College 26—38; Nickerson College 27—35.

**HAMILTON COLLEGE.**

Won—From Union 29—22, 22—19; Rochester 29—23; Princeton 31—27. Lost—To Rochester 13—26; Syracuse 14—54, 28—36; Colgate 21—37, 18—22; Williams 15—27; Wesleyan 7—39; Brown 6—33.

**HAMLIN ATHLETIC CLUB, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From Onawa 26—5; West Division Presbyterian Church 32—17; Marions 34—8; Lincoln Seconds 18—8; Crawford 46—20; Berwyn 67—16; Monon Midgets 20—10; John Marshall High School Independents 2—0; Washington Park 117—0; Medill High School Juniors 43—20; Pacific Athletic Club 46—16; Olympics 60—13; Bareskins 53—9; Willard M.E. Church 22—21. Lost—To White Eagles 19—29; La Salle Monarchs 18—33; Monitor Athletic Club 19—36; River Forest 21—38.



BETHLEHEM (PA.) PREP. SCHOOL.—1, Vela; 2, Crespo; 3, Martin, Coach; 4, Buzby; 5, Murock, Capt.; 6, Wheeler; 7, Fowler; 8, Williams. ROCKLAND ACADEMY, WEST LEBANON, N. H.—1, Munn; 2, Eddy; 3, Ladd, Mgr.; 4, Mitchell; 5, Jackson; 6, Hayward; 7, O'Grady, Capt. HORSEHEADS (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hollenback; 2, Lynch, Capt.; 3, Sayre, Mgr.; 4, Wintermute; 5, Myers; 6, Garlick. SHARON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hall; 2, Budd; 3, Everhart; 4, F. Lafferty; 5, J. W. Lafferty, Mgr.; 6, Phillips, Capt.; 7, Nicholls.

**HARVARD UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From Tufts 15—14; Cornell 30—11, 33—13; Princeton 17—12; Andover 33—5; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 36—15; Dartmouth 18—17. Lost—To Wesleyan 14—15; Brown 13—15; Yale 13—14, 6—27; Williams 17—30; Columbia 6—18, 10—19; Princeton 20—32; Dartmouth 11—30.

**HEFFLEY SCHOOL, BROOKLYN, N. Y.**

Won—From St. Francis College 49—13; Southampton 35—24; Commercial High School 55—15; All-Scholastic Five 50—25; Brough Park A.A. 55—15; Macon Athletic Club 48—13; Company "H," Mt. Vernon, 38—19; Fordham University 35—19; Euclid School 53—14; College City of New York 35—28; Black Diamonds 55—6. Lost—To Poly Institute 23—28; High School of Commerce 21—62; Trinity Club 27—41; Columbia University 21—36; Irving School, Tarrytown, 39—40; Trinity Club 21—27; New York University Law School 9—22.

**HINSDALE (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Downers Grove C.C. 52—10; Clyde High School 88—10; St. Peter's Church 41—28; Englewood High School 40—10; Waukegan High School 31—28, 26—24; Town Team 40—11, 73—21; L. I. High School 46—14, 29—26; Chicago Latin School 40—18; Monitor Athletic Club 57—11; Wendell Phillips High School 34—28; Iroquois Athletic Club 53—23; Battery "D" 33—27; Evanston High School 31—24; Rockford High School 31—28; Beloit College 37—21. Lost—To Evanston High School 26—37; Alumni 28—34; Lake High School 12—43; Morgan Park Academy 20—31.

**HORSEHEADS (N.Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Elmira Y.M.C.A. 22—2 17—5; 48—16; Elmira Free Academy 56—25; Corning Free Academy 55—8; Keuka College 40—17, 40—23; Cascadilla 40—36, 36—10; All-Buffalo High 41—14. Lost—To Starkey Seminary 31—34; Watkins High 13—18; Elmira Free Academy 19—20; Cook Academy 24—26; Mansfield Normal 49—114.

**HURONS, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

Won—From South Parks 103—28; Lorains 82—3; Pearls 45—24; Canisius 15—14; Ottawas 67—14; All-College 61—19; Hudsons 61—9; Owegos 50—15; St. Matthews 43—22, 28—22; 74th Regiment 38—18; Western Stars 38—17. Lost—To Ariels 29—57, 16—30; Arions 7—33, 18—22; Canisius 26—31; Newsboys 29—30, 17—20; Triangles (Lockport) 18—29; Eldridge (Tonawanda) 15—36; Western Stars 19—47; Bandits 23—28; Ramblers 16—23.

**INDIANA UNIVERSITY, BLOOMINGTON, IND.**

Won—From Depauw 28—25, 26—16; State Normal 29—16, 21—19; Rose Poly 30—20, 29—27; Apollo (Jeffersonville) 49—12; Butler 30—17. Lost—To Wabash 24—37, 20—43; New Albany Y.M.C.A. 17—20; Indianapolis Athletics 18—30.

**INDIANAPOLIS Y.M.C.A. ATHLETICS.**

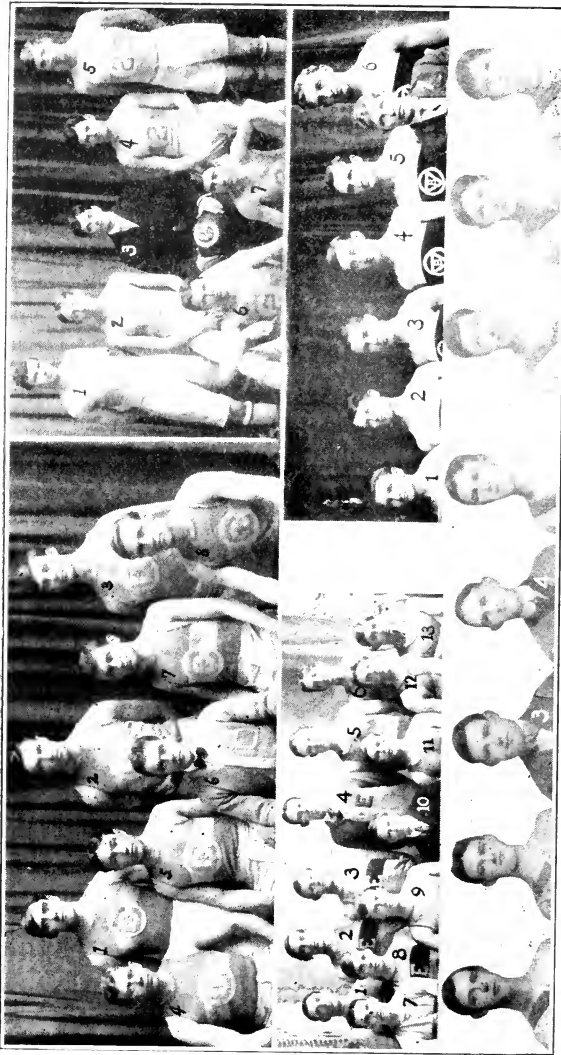
Won—From State Life 36—19, 28—14, 56—12; Rivals 54—12, 34—23, 44—24, 38—19; Easterns 34—18, 50—25; German House 27—15; Indiana University 30—18; All-Stars 44—20, 34—24; Indianapolis News 25—10, 25—19. Lost—To Wabash College 21—42, 19—25; All-Stars 16—20.

**IOWA COLLEGE, GRINNELL, IOWA.**

Won—From Grinnell Y.M.C.A. 38—22; Coe 40—24, 30—17; Leander Clark 78—28; State University 20—17, 24—19; Des Moines Y.M.C.A. 33—24; University of Nebraska 27—21; Highland Park 40—19. Lost—To Evanston Crescents 24—31; Des Moines Y.M.C.A. 33—34.

**IRWIN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Jeanette High School 11—5, 15—6, 27—4; Greensburg High School 21—10; Alumni 41—8; Mt. Pleasant High School 22—5. Lost—To Greensburg High School 10—14; Mt. Pleasant High School 10—19.



CHICAGO (ILL.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.—1, Laugr, Capt.; 2, Wheelan; 3, Wolpe; 4, Collins; 5, Reinke; 6, Williams, Coach; 7, Monroe; 8, Immenhausen; 9, Adlock, Phys. Dir. CHICAGO (ILL.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A., SECOND TEAM.—1, Hoffman; 2, Harder, Capt.; 3, Stolz, Asst. Phys. Dir.; 4, Barnett; 5, Julius; 6, Parker; 7, Cox, ELGIN (ILL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Nichols; 2, Peterson; 3, Sillemann; 4, Kupus; 5, Skimmer; 6, Gilles, Capt.; 7, Gould; 8, McDonough, Capt.; 9, Farlasca; 10, Andresen; 11, Otto; 12, Rowe; 13, E. Peterson, BLOOMINGTON (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. BADGERS.—1, Kimmie, Mgr.; 2, Rosenberg; 3, O'Neill; 4, Lewis, Capt.; 5, Van Gundy; 6, Hargitt; 7, Eyer, Phys. Dir. and Coach. INDIANAPOLIS Y.M.C.A. ATHLETICS.—1, Bates; 2, Strong; 3, Wilkins, Mgr.; 4, Riddle; 5, Kingsbury; 6, McCallough; 7, Churchill; 8, Betrud.



**IRVING SCHOOL, TARRYTOWN, N. Y.**

Won—From Hudson Military Academy 107—21; Newburgh Academy 79—27; Peekskill Military 23—17, 43—16; Cornwall Heights School 104—12; Hettley School 40—39; Mt. Pleasant Military 51—21; Webb Academy 82—15; College City of New York 33—23; St. Paul's (Garden City) 48—19; Trinity School 155—9. Lost—To Montclair Military 31—49.

**JERSEY CITY (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Trinity Club 46—15; Anchor Athletic Club Senior 31—15; Red Bank Y.M.C.A. 46—23; Naval Reserves 48—15; Newark Y.M.C.A. 26—14; Rahway Y.M.C.A. 31—21, 48—16; Montclair Y.M.C.A. 20—17; Orange Y.M.C.A. 26—21; Passaic Y.M.C.A. 51—15, 37—36; New Rochelle Y.M.C.A. 40—10; Plainfield Y.M.C.A. 44—15, 82—21. Lost—To Orange Y.M.C.A. 36—43; Montclair Y.M.C.A. 22—29.

**KANSAS CITY ATHLETIC CLUB.**

Won—From Wyandotte Athletic Club 49—14; Fort Leavenworth 48—22; Haskell 24—20, 44—26; Kansas City Sharks 60—17; Yale 44—16; Crescents 28—25, 32—23; Iowa 35—28; Fort Riley 56—28; Missouri 35—34; Union Club 49—18; Newton Athletic Club 39—30; Kansas 44—35. Lost—To Yale 23—32; Crescents 32—34; Missouri 26—46.

**KANSAS CITY ATHLETIC CLUB MIDGETS.**

Won—From Wyandotte Athletic Club 28—26, 38—33; American Athletic Club 49—20, 13—9; Leavenworth Y.M.C.A. 44—39; Kansas City Athletic Club Slims 30—23, 2—0; Kansas City Athletic Club Lawyers 23—18; Kansas City Athletic Club Packers 28—14; Lee's Summit 35—22, 75—39. Lost—To Lee's Summit 24—55, 31—41; Kansas City Athletic Club Heavies 17—24; Baraca Five 26—28; Leavenworth Y.M.C.A. 24—26.

**KENWOOD Y.M.C.A., HUDSON CITY, N. J.**

Won—From ———— 24—16; Coronas 36—21; Centrals 28—19, 19—16, 41—25; Trinity Juniors 23—19; Warriors 44—10; Century A.A. 22—7; Washington Cadets 4—0; Kings Sons 33—15, 23—8; Yankees 15—11; Hudson Seniors 25—15; Monitor 37—29; Crema 4—0; Y.M.C.A. Cortlands 31—20; Crescents 75—7, 46—15; Yankee Doodles 39—11; Active 33—22; Y.M.C.A. Cedars 20—14. Lost—To Grove 16—32; Columbias 0—9; Melbourns 17—18; Olympian Juniors 21—27; Colonial 22—28.

**LACROSSE (WIS.) Y.M.C.A.**

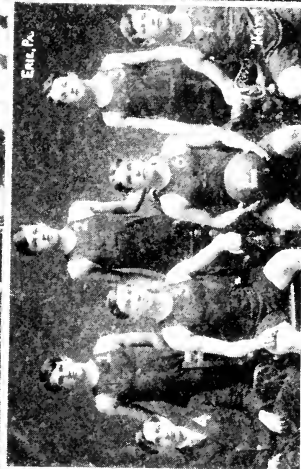
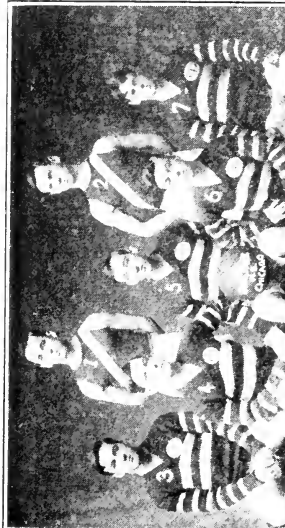
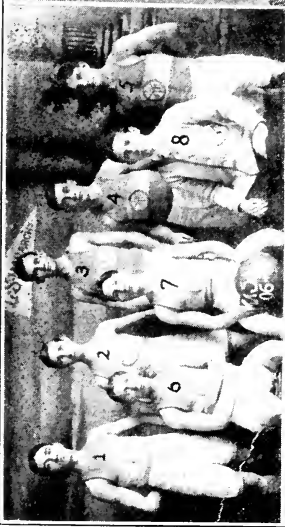
Won—From Germania 72—13; Sparta 62—40, 61—40; Ontarios 63—5; Caledonia 79—20, 104—6; Tomah Indians 72—11; Winona Y.M.C.A. 41—25; Lacross High School 67—15. Lost—To Milwaukee Central Y.M.C.A. 31—42; Hillsboro 26—37, 32—47; Co. "K" (Stillwater) 26—50; Co. "C" (Hudson) 14—49.

**LANCASTER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From St. Andrew's Juniors 6—4; Spartan Athletic Club 35—12; Brigadiers 2—0; Parkside 57—1; Batavia High School 37—24, 37—15; Standards 58—0; School No. 17 53—12; Orients 35—8; Invincibles 47—5; School No. 8 41—2; Central Stars 27—17; Masten Park High School 37—12; Alerts 41—5; Rosedales 76—4; Columbias 21—16; Imperials 42—17. Lost—To Trinity Athletic Club 15—16; Tonawanda High School Reserves 4—48; Alerts 17—30.

**LA SALLE MONARCHS, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From Chicago Centrals 21—14, 2—0; North Chicago A.C. 29—22, 2—0; Maroon Juniors 39—28; Hiller Club 51—24; Franklin A.C. 70—13; Social Ferns 79—20, 37—20; White Eagles 2—0; Hamlin A.C. 33—18; Hull House Juniors 29—21; Crescents 28—25; Aliens 43—24; Northwest Settlement 29—26; Mark White Square 23—11; Central Ferns 60—16. Lost—To Washington Midgets 27—29, 24—28; Foster Mission 11—27, 23—25;



**LA SALLE MONARCHS, CHICAGO, ILL.**—1, Mayhorevsky; 2, Sarlo; 3, Friederich; 4, Richter; 5, Lutz; 6, Bernold; 7, Meier, Capt.; 8, Bauer, Mgr. **HYDE PARK HIGH SCHOOL, CHICAGO, ILL.**—1, Godney; 2, King; 3, Carnadham; 4, O'Brien; 5, Keefer, Capt.; 6, Ratto; 7, Stratton, CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, KNOXVILLE, TENN.—1, Connors; 2, W. Cunningham, Mgr.; 3, R. McMillan; 4, S. McMillan; 5, Trout; 6, C. Cunningham, Capt.; 7, ERBE, (P.A.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Sisson; 2, Locubinis; 3, Eppley; 4, Sterrett; 5, Devine; 6, McCallan, Capt.; 7, Thompson, Mgr. **GARFIELD HIGH SCHOOL, SPRINGFIELD, MO.**—1, Marshall; 2, Krauss; 3, Koestcker; 4, Rigler; 5, Diore, Capt.; 6, Prof. Roberts; 7, Staley; 8, Fisher, Mgr.

**LEBANON VALLEY COLLEGE.**

Won—From Mount Alto Forestry Academy 18—10; Hershey Athletic Club 18—10, 42—20; Franklin & Marshall College 22—18. Lost—To Pine Grove Athletic Club 8—10; Schuylkill Seminary 9—22; Gettysburg College 22—38; Shippensburg Normal 22—26; Franklin & Marshall 11—14; State College 24—53. Tied—Susquehanna University 11—11.

**LINCOLNS, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From John Marshall High 57—11; Hull House Maroons 25—19, 40—28; Central Y.M.C.A. Rangers 43—23, 30—18; Olivets 53—36, 58—28; Evanston Y.M.C.A. 43—18; Wilson Avenue Y.M.C.A. 23—21; White Eagles 56—17; Hull House Intermediates 38—31, 36—28; Elgin Y.M.C.A. 80—22, 65—22; Hyde Park Y.M.C.A. (Second Team) 43—13; West Side Y.M.C.A. 2—0. Lost—To West Side Y.M.C.A. 30—42, 29—34.

**LITTLE GIANTS, SIOUX CITY, S. D.**

Won—From Midgets 29—23, 35—33, 35—34, 43—12; Second High School 42—21, 30—23; Creoles 61—19, 40—22; Seniors 22—5; Elk Point High School 36—27; Soo 64—35; Morningside Second 30—23. Lost—To Midgets 19—29; Y.M.C.A. 13—39; Morningside First 11—40.

**LOMBARD COLLEGE, GALESBURG, ILL.**

Won—From Hedding College 48—12; Carthage College 23—14; Galesburg Y.M.C.A. 36—30; Monmouth College 32—29; Eureka College 71—42. Lost—To Galesburg Y.M.C.A. 27—34; Monmouth College 21—39; Eureka College 21—63.

**LOS ANGELES COUNTY (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL LEAGUES.**

Pasadena. Won—From Hollywood 70—18; Polytechnic 2—0; El Monte 46—26; Santa Monica 2—0; Glendale 81—22; Fernando 85—30; Compton 41—11. Lost—To Whittier 26—31.

El Monte. Won—From Fernando 47—6; Polytechnic 35—2; Downey Hull House Midgets 24—38; Central Ferners 20—34.

46—10; Long Beach 90—5; San Pedro 59—6; Santa Monica 18—11; Hollywood 33—4; Whittier 25—14; Glendale 51—4; Compton 54—10. Lost—To Pasadena 26—46.

Whittier. Won—From Polytechnic 25—9; Pasadena 31—26; Glendale 63—12; Hollywood 28—2; Compton 48—11; Long Beach (forfeit) 2—0; San Pedro 51—14; Fernando 70—8; El Monte 25—14; Santa Monica (forfeit) 2—0; Downey (forfeit) 2—0; Meteors 29—25; Huntington Beach 48—19; Riverside 39—17; Stockton (forfeit) 2—0.

**MADLIA (MINN.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Lake Crystal 9—6, 25—10; Sherburn 31—6; Truman 76—1; Parker College 22—13, 37—10; Hillsbury Academy 35—6; Albert Lea 14—8.

**MARYLAND AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

Won—From Hope College 50—30, 33—23; Armour Institute 51—24; Saginaw 35—17, 29—19; Mt. Pleasant Normal School 33—22, 42—18; Jackson "Y" 43—30; Olivet College 41—24, 38—24; Adrian College 54—24, 41—20; Ypsilanti 50—22, 72—13. Lost—To Detroit Y.M.C.A. 14—31, 17—23.

**MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.**

Won—From Boston College 46—23; Brooklyn Poly 17—14; Lowell Textile 31—15. Lost—To Dartmouth 9—51, 16—24; Lowell Textile 19—28; Worcester Poly 24—33; Brown 17—26, 5—13, 10—14; Williams 8—37; College of the City of New York 14—20; Tufts 13—26, 14—15; Harvard 15—36; University of Maine 31—36; West Point 13—19.

**METEORS, LOS ANGELES, CAL.**

Won—From Y.M.C.A. Rovers 42—31; Pasadena Y.M.C.A. 43—22, 21—20; Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. Spartans 27—17; Whittier Athletic Club 29—17. Lost—To Whittier College 23—30; Whittier High School 24—27; Los Angeles Y.M.C.A. Spartans 23—28.



**PITTSFORD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL, FIRST TEAM.**—1, Zornow, Prhn.; 2, A. Schoen; 3, N. Steve; 4, I. Schoen; 5, R. Steve; 6, Killip, Mgr.; 7, Schreid; 8, Reed, Capt.; 9, Weiland.  
**CALUMET (MICH.) HIGH SCHOOL.**—1, Was; 2, Kuehke; 3, Winans; 4, Rasmussen; 5, Horning, Mgr.; 6, Olson; 7, Drew, PITTSFORD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL SECOND TEAM—1, Killip, Mgr.; 2, Steve; 3, Bacon; 4, Wadham; 5, Phillips; 6, Schoen, Capt.; 7, Boyant.  
**NEW TOWN (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**—1, Schreid; 2, Kelly; 3, McKiron; 4, Young; 5, Mark; 6, Hurlbutt; 7, Twaddell.  
**MINIER (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL, TEAM.**—1, Meyer; Capt.; 2, Garrod, Mgr.; 3, Quigg; 4, Bird, Coach; 5, Haffstede; 6, Taylor.  
**CORNWALL (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**—1, Dwyer; 2, Clever; 3, Benedict; 4, Modler; 5, Orr.

**MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL, LANSING, MICH.**

Won—From Hope College 56—30, 33—23; Armour Institute 51—24; Saginaw Y.M.C.A. 35—17, 29—19; Jackson Y.M.C.A. 43—30; Olivet College 41—24; Adrian College 54—24, 41—20; Ypsilanti 50—25, 72—13; Mt. Pleasant 33—22. Lost—To Detroit Y.M.C.A. 14—31, 17—23.

**MIDDLEBORO (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Lawrence 38—22; "G" Company (New Bedford) 51—30; East Boston Argonauts 34—5; Chelsea High Alumni 45—15; Abington Y.M.C.A. 38—30, 38—36; Fall River Y.M.C.A. 43—33; Everett Y.M.C.A. 64—11; Melrose Y.M.C.A. 49—26; Bristol Y.M.C.A. 34—25; Summerfields 28—17; Whitman High Alumni 44—14; Quincy Y.M.C.A. 64—11; Brocton Y.M.C.A. 29—16. Lost—To Bosworth South Ends 29—34, 21—37, 21—26; Boys' Club 19—31; Fitchburg Puritans 6—8; Fall River Y.M.C.A. 20—36; Bristol Y.M.C.A. 27—44; Bridgewater Normal School 20—31; Lawrence Club 32—34; Brown University 30—33.

**MILWAUKEE (WIS.) IROQUOIS.**

Won—From Morrills 60—14; Pio Mono 16—14; Acme Athletic Club 161—1; Pers-verance 36—20; East Side High School 31—23; First National Bank 102—23; West Side Athletic Club 33—20; Kenosha Y.M.C.A. 23—21; Baraboo Y.M.C.A. 31—23; Red Ravens 42—37; Jefferson City 39—38. Lost—To Two Rivers 32—56; Port Washington 39—57.

**MINIER (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From San Jose High School 34—23; Mackinaw High School 37—10. Lost—To Delevan High School 27—28.

**MOBILE (ALA.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Tulane University 53—4; Southern Athletic Club 67—12, 46—14; Nashville Athletic Club 48—22.

**MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Invaders (Jersey City) 71—16; Passaic Y.M.C.A. 48—18, 50—12; Newark Y.M.C.A. 26—20; Newarks 29—11; Prospect Park Branch 76—16; Ridgewood Y.M.C.A. 65—22, 31—30; 26th Ward (Brooklyn) 53—17; Plainfield Y.M.C.A. 46—15; 56—18; Hudson City Y.M.C.A. 29—22; Rahway 24—16, 22—18; Orange 38—34; Clark House 19—15; 71st Regiment 32—16. Lost—To Prospect Park Branch 25—35; Hudson City Y.M.C.A. 17—20; Orange Y.M.C.A. 22—25, 13—31; Xavier Athletic Association 12—29; Brooklyn Central 22—32; Gordon House 34—62.

**MONTREAL (CAN.) CITY AND DISTRICT LEAGUE TIGERS.**

Won—From McGill 42—29, 45—33, 45—27; Westmount A.A.A. 49—14 (by default), 2—0; Heathers 22—10 (by default), 2—0; Y.M.C.A. 41—37 (by default), 2—0; Quebec Y.M.C.A. 76—26. Lost—To Y.M.C.A. 29—34.

**MONTREAL (CAN.) Y.M.C.A. TIGERS.**

Won—From Business Men 51—23, 59—23; Maples 41—33, 44—35, 35—24, 38—26; Stars 45—27, 60—25; Butts 49—37, 45—35 (by default), 2—0. Lost—To Butts 27—54, 29—57.

**MORNINGSIDE TEAM, N. Y. CITY.**

Won—From West Side House 22—13; Colonial 33—17; Irvings 44—26; Peconia 32—17; Hartley House 42—19, 36—26; Youkers Lafayettes 33—17; Arrows 38—12, 42—16, 56—6; Christodora House 38—24; Amazon 38—22; Arrow Field Club 44—4; Atlantus 52—12; Parthenon 60—23; Bethany 33—10; Calvary 58—6; Oval 88—9; Mohogans 26—10; Vigilant 2—0; Alerts 37—34; 6th Baptist Boys' Brigade 73—7; Oxford 24—12; Amoy 112—20, 98—9; Alpine 78—17; Pelham 32—28; Naval Reserves 57—17, 77—17; Anawanda 77—16; Milbourne 59—21; Spring Valley 42—6; Bushwick 64—13; Olivet 77—6. Lost—To Lafayette 12—14; Pelham 34—35. Tied—Bethany 30—30.



**MORAVIAN PAROCHIAL SCHOOL, BETHLEHEM, PA.**

Won—From Bethlehem High School 31—15, 2—0; Allentown Prep. 47—25; Moravian College 22—13. Lost—To Muhlenburg College 21—30, 27—39; Eastern High School 13—20; Moravian College 23—27, 17—28; Bethlehem Prep. 18—30; Peckcoemen Seminary 22—44; Pennington Seminary 17—34; Wilkesbarre Athletic Associations 24—27; Acrenons of Phillipsburg 24—36.

**MORRISON (ILL.) TEAM.**

Won—From Dixon 51—19, 27—26; Mt. Carroll 72—28; Rock Island 66—48; Polo 41—19; Savanna 48—25, 40—21; Davenport 47—11; Sterling 69—11; Company "C" (Muscatine) 41—37. Lost—To Company "C" (Muscatine) 26—41, 39—60; Mt. Carroll 27—29.

**MT. CARROLL (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL, FIRST TEAM.**

Won—From Lyons (Ia.) High School 76—24; Savannah High School 36—21, 51—23, 36—21, 29—26; Clinton (Ia.) Y.M.C.A. 50—27; Dubaque Y.M.C.A. 27—25; Austin High School 2—0; Dixon High School 35—33, 2—0; Morrison 2—0, 29—26; Polo High School 40—30, 48—11; Oregon 2—0; Beloit College 35—29; Second Team 80—20. Lost—To Freeport High School 27—52, 34—35; Morrison 27—72; Rockford 16—18.

**MT. VERNON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Marion High School 20—14, 59—0; McLansborough High School 51—14; Marshville High School 33—6. Lost—To Vandalia High School 31—33.

**MYSTIC FIVE, CATSKILL, N. Y.**

Won—From Morris Guards 46—15; Albany Team 30—22, 26—24; Seminoles 39—9; Co. "H" (Amsterdam) 24—19; Fort Plain 44—25, 53—35; Norwoods of Newburg 32—30; Olympia Five 59—26; Schenectady 43—19; All-Collegiates 32—27; Guardians of Peekskill 32—21. Lost—To Troy Y.M.C.A. 34—44; Fort Plain 18—28.

**NASHVILLE (TENN.) ATHLETIC CLUB.**

Won—From Mooney School 46—18; Castle Heights School 20—15; Battle Ground Academy 37—20; University of Nashville 20—16, 24—14; Chattanooga 23—10; S.A.C. of New Orleans 36—25; Sts. Peter and Paul Ushers (New Orleans) 22—16; University of Sewanee 33—10; Cumberland University 24—8; New York Athletic Club 27—15; Vanderbilt University 23—14. Lost—To Cumberland University 21—24; Vanderbilt University 21—32, 27—38; Birmingham Athletic Club 17—26; Mobile Y.M.C.A. 22—48; Yale University 17—21.

**NEPTUNE HIGH SCHOOL, OCEAN GROVE, N. J.**

Won—From Orange High School 33—27; Red Bank Y.M.C.A. 25—16; Hoboken High School 62—12; New Jersey State Normal 37—18; New Brunswick High School 46—25, 28—24; Keyport High School 126—4; Philadelphia Dental College 49—13; Long Branch Lyceum 16—10; College City of New York 24—22, 40—16; Passaic High School 46—21; Asbury Park High School 52—4, 36—4; University of Pennsylvania Medical 27—24; Red Bank High School 20—7.

**NEW HAMPSHIRE COLLEGE, DURHAM, N. H.**

Won—From Boston University Law School 40—12; Connecticut State College 31—11; University of Vermont 13—7; Worcester Poly Institute 25—19; Rhode Island State College 23—13; University of Maine 20—17; Harvard Second 46—11. Lost—To University of Vermont 3—28; University of Maine 11—48; Rhode Island State College 18—30; Tufts College 17—26.

**NEWTON (KAN.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Winfield 39—26, 24—21; Peabody 48—4, 51—13; Washburn 31—30; Newton High School 36—15. Lost—To Kansas University 27—41, Wichita 20—42.



Co. A  
Homestead, Pa.



Royer H.S.  
Youngstown, O.



Grensburg  
Pa. Co. A Team  
Youngstown O.



South Side  
Pittsburg, Pa.



Marysville  
Pa.

CO. A, HOMESTEAD, PA.—1, Griesser; 2, McCagno; 3, McInermott; 4, Nuss; 5, Fagan; 6, Cooper; 7, McCann; Capt.; 8, Kistler; 9, Smith; 10, McCrean, Mgr. SOUTHSIDE TEAM, PITTSBURG, PA.—1, Leiffend; 2, Leibani; 3, Brady; 4, Whitsale; 5, Winterkocht; 6, Anderson; 7, Nichol; 8, Mueller; 9, Jones; Mascof; 10, Freund, Mgr. RAYEN HIGH SCHOOL, YOUNGSTOWN, O.—1, Moody; 2, Casner; 3, E. Bennett; 4, Jones; 5, McKay; 6, W. Beant-C. SPIDNERS, YOUNGSTOWN, O.—1, Turner; 2, J. R. Seidner; 3, Jones; 4, Lloyd; 5, Mullincaux; 6, W. D. Seidner, CO. I, 10TH REG'T., GREENSBURG, PA.—1, Koontz; 2, Wallace; 3, Baker; 4, Hollingsworth; 5, Wely; 6, Johnston; 7, Chie,



**NEW ORLEANS (LA.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Tulane 23—12, 17—12; S.A.C. 28—8. Lost—To S.A.C. 22—24.

**NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LAW SCHOOL, N. Y. CITY.**

Won—From Pratt 21—20; Manhattan 25—13; Adelphi 34—17; Fordham 20—15; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 33—4; Gettysburg 32—28; Nyack Y.M.C.A. 80—12; Hefley 22—9. Lost—To Penn State 17—19; Bucknell 9—35.

**NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE.**

Won—From Fargo High School 63—9; Company "G" (Valley City) 64—13, 86—7; Fargo Y.M.C.A. 59—28; South Dakota Normal 45—16; Mayville Normal 92—11; Fargo Athletics 28—27, 25—24, 28—18; Valley City Normal 54—21; Chicago Crescents 39—28. Lost—To Chicago Crescents 29—38.

**NORTHWESTERN COLLEGE, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From Morgan Park 61—9; Armour Institute 41—19; Northwestern University 21—9; Lake Forest 28—17; Central Y.M.C.A. 29—25, 38—23; Elgin Y.M.C.A. 47—26; Ripon College 23—20; Wheaton College 23—13; Company "C" (Muscatine, Ia.) 40—26. Lost—To Elgin Y.M.C.A. 33—41. Tied—Wheaton College 28—28.

**ORANGE (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Rahway Y.M.C.A. 48—17, 46—14; Hudson City Y.M.C.A. 44—36; St. George's Men's Club 79—36; Prospect Park Y.M.C.A. 64—34, 46—21; Passaic Y.M.C.A. 57—26, 66—20; Plainfield Y.M.C.A. 53—40, 71—19; Brooklyn Central Y.M.C.A. 35—33; Montclair Y.M.C.A. 25—22, 31—13; Washington Heights Y.M.C.A. 38—32, 34—32, 43—26; Newark Y.M.C.A. 21—14, 24—15; Columbia University Second Team 28—21; Troy Y.M.C.A. 37—23, 71—18. Lost—To Hudson City Y.M.C.A. 21—26; Prospect Park Y.M.C.A. 13—23; Yale University 18—30; Montclair Y.M.C.A. 34—38; Rochester Y.M.C.A. 19—42.

**OTTA (KAN.) UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From Kansas State Normal 43—25; Kansas State Aggies 44—25; William Jewel College 31—25; Southwestern Kansas College 60—14; Fort Riley 63—17; Kansas Wesleyan 47—40. Lost—To Kansas University 35—37; Lindaborg 27—31.

**OTTUMWA (MINN.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Oskaloosa Y.M.C.A. Junior 71—14; Oskaloosa Y.M.C.A. 50—45; Muscatine Y.M.C.A. 39—18; Bloomfield Normal 58—18; Buxton Y.M.C.A. 44—23. Lost—To Muscatine Y.M.C.A. Junior 20—25.

**PASADENA (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

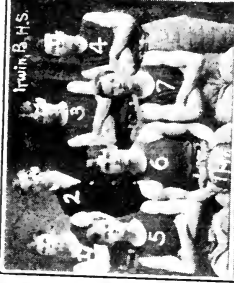
Won—From Cetus High School 25—13; Business Men 53—4; Hollywood 70—18; Y.M.C.A. Spartans 63—8; Polytechnic 2—0; El Monte 46—26; Santa Monica 2—0; Glendale 81—22; S. A. Normal 71—7; Fernando 85—30; Compton 41—11; Long Beach Y.M.C.A. 90—8; Occidental College 59—15, 27—14; Redlands Y.M.C.A. 49—18; Riverside Y.M.C.A. 42—25, 38—29; Alhambra 27—23, 34—21; Throop 32—10. Lost—To Whittier 26—31.

**PEORIA (ILL.) Y.M.C.A. CLIPPERS.**

Won—From Williamsfield High School 82—7; Washington High School 24—19; Wheaton College 38—27, 39—23; Peoria Y.M.C.A. Crescents 30—23; Decatur Y.M.C.A. 63—20, 29—19; Lake Forest College 34—20; Peoria High School 58—18. Lost—To University of Illinois 19—38, 22—23.

**PIRATES, CINCINNATI (OHIO) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Wilmington 53—42; Hamilton 43—34, 51—36; Hillsboro 47—33, 47—22; Cedarville 71—14; Camden 39—19; Xenia 46—32, 43—36; Cincinnati Gymnasium 22—27, 22—21; Christ Church 44—33, 52—22; Westwood 32—26; Peru (Ind.) 25—23; Hartford City 52—37; Electric Medical College, 66—8; Rochester (Ind.) 42—28; Dayton 28—19. Lost—To Haskell Indians 30—33; Rochester (Ind.) 22—46.



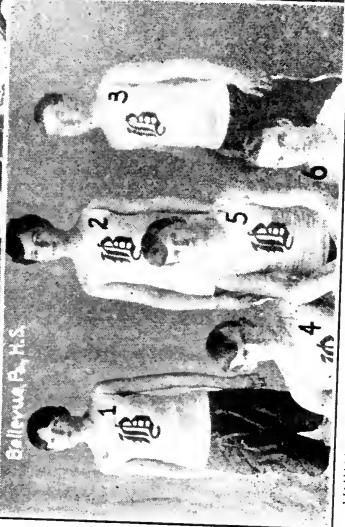
Irwin, B. H.S.



Cranston



Bellevue, Pa. H.S.



Meyersdale, Pa. H.S.

IRWIN (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL: 1, Leffer; 2, Warren, Mgr.; 3, R. Honschelder; 4, Horstler; 5, Reynolds; 6, H. Honschelder, Capt.; 7, Williams; GRACETON (W. VA.) TEAM: 1, Kimmel; 2, Simsel; 3, Lilly; 4, Williams; 5, Lambam; 6, Alton; 7, Rogers; GREENSBURG (PA.) TEAM: 1, Miller; 2, McChight; 3, Gary, Mgr.; 4, McGregor; 5, Wilson; 6, Tomer; 7, McLaughlin, Capt.; 8, Featherstone; 9, Dark; BELLEVUE (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL: 1, Sliker, Coach; 2, Evans, Mgr.; 3, Rowe; 4, Goffly; 5, Photo; 6, K. Price; 7, F. Price, Capt.; 8, Pfaltter.

**PASSAIC (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Ridgewood Y.M.C.A. 34—18, 13—9; Invaders, Jersey City 47—16; Plainfield Y.M.C.A. 42—22, 29—20; Williamsbridge Y.M.C.A. 55—28; St. George's Club (N. Y.) 49—16; New Rochelle Y.M.C.A. 35—23, 36—23. Lost—To Montclair Y.M.C.A. 18—40, 12—50; Orange Y.M.C.A. 26—53, 20—60; St. George's Club (N. Y.) 22—47; Williamsbridge Y.M.C.A. 15—16; Hudson City Y.M.C.A. 15—51, 36—37; Newark Y.M.C.A. 9—37, 26—28; Rahway Y.M.C.A. 17—22, 19—47; Ridgewood Y.M.C.A. 19—42.

**PITTSFORD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL, FIRST TEAM.**

Won—From Anoweta Athletic Club 30—17; P. H. S. Alumni 49—15. Lost—To University of Rochester Seniors 20—25; St. James 12—32; Spencer-Ripley 9—33, 14—18; Trinity Church 13—26; St. James 17—61; Kenka College 16—20, 33—46; Rochester East High 23—33; Rochester West High 17—33; Anoweta Athletic Club 21—25.

**PITTSFORD (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL, SECOND TEAM.**

Won—From Mohicans 28—15; Clippers 27—7; Ramblers 16—12. Lost—To Centrals 6—33; Trinity Seconds 5—26; Aerials 7—13; Ramblers 13—23.

**POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.**

Won—From Adelphi College 36—19, 34—26; Heffley School 28—23; New York University 26—14; C. C. N. Y. 2—0; Southampton 21—19. Lost—To West Point 20—42; Trinity Club 21—23; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 14—17.

**PRINCETON (N. J.) UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From Fordham 49—17; West Point 29—27; Harvard 32—20; Cornell 31—18. Lost—To Pennsylvania 18—24, 15—33; Columbia 14—20, 15—18; Yale 20—29, 16—30; Harvard 12—17; Syracuse 18—33; Hamilton 27—31; Cornell 17—22.

**QUINCY (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. SENIORS.**

Won—From Intermediates 22—18; Gloucester 47—16; Abington 23—18; Everett 34—32. Lost—To Newton 10—40; Brockton 9—32; Melrose 13—42, 30—31; Reading 32—36; Boston 17—53; Intermediates 26—29; Brockton 22—43; Somerville 16—41, Taunton 16—47; Gloucester 17—34; Newton 22—24; Middleboro 11—64.

**QUINCY (MASS.) Y.M.C.A. INTERMEDIATES.**

Won—From Everett 29—9; Seniors 29—26; Abington High School 42—40; Cambridge 30—8; Lexington 20—18; Malden 42—16; Braintree High School 53—18; Boston 57—41, 36—35; Thayer Academy 36—24; Haverhill 37—22. Lost—To Seniors 18—22; Somerville 41—36; Salem 43—37.

**QUINCY (ILL.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Keokuk Y.M.C.A. 23—14; Fort Madison Y.M.C.A. 32—18; Keokuk High School 23—11; Carthage (Ill.) College 36—10; Illinois College 47—15. Lost—To Keokuk Y.M.C.A. 15—16; St. Louis Central Y.M.C.A. 28—35.

**ROCHESTER (IND.) AMATEUR ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.**

Won—From Atlanta 62—14; Argos 39—12; Cicero 66—9; Huntington 50—6; Peru 39—14, 24—11, 30—20, 19—13; North Manchester 39—11; Indianapolis 31—22, 42—23, 32—25; Wabash 45—23, 38—22; Whiting 42—22; Cincinnati 48—22, 43—26; Mishawaka 65—24; Michigan City 118—6; Butler College 2—0; Valparaiso 118—4; Crawfordsville 28—27. Lost—To Indianapolis 33—38; Crawfordsville 28—32.

**SCHENECTADY (N.Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Lansingburgh 65—17; Johnstown 43—12, 81—23, 40—29; Pittsfield 65—12; Catskill 57—30, 21—19; Holyoke 36—31; Westfield 35—28; West Springfield (Mass.) 22—16, 55—26; Little Falls 41—17. Lost—To Catskill 27—31; Westfield 24—36.



BELLEFONTE (PA.) TEAM.—1, Kirchlinc; 2, Walker; 3, Shields; 4, Barnes; 5, Lingle, Capt.; 6, Godfrey, Phys.  
 Dir. and Coach; 7, Gordon. EAST LAS VEGAS (NEW MEXICO) Y.M.C.A.—1, Newby, Coach; 2, Clark; 3,  
 Gehring; 4, Lither; 5, Hawkinson; 6, Oppor; 7, Sharp, Mgr.; 8, Van Oot, Capt. KENWOOD (ILL.) TEAM.—  
 1, Roth, Capt.; 2, Koepfinger; 3, Lach; 4, Hauger; 5, Stankowitz; 6, Davey, Ref.; 7, Flood, Mgr. MONTREAL  
 (CAN.) Y.M.C.A. TIGERS.—1, Matthews; 2, Cameron; 3, Shaw; 4, Merritt, Phys. Dir.; 5, Scott; 6, Yuill, Capt.; 7,  
 Copland; 8, Armour; 9, Prince.

**SANTA CRUZ (CAL.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From University of the Pacific 30—17, 16—15; Watsonville, Y.M.C.A. 17—9, 30—13; First Corp Cadets, Bay City 64—9; Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 20—11, 15—8; San Jose Y.M.C.A. 50—6, 51—14; University of California 29—12; Crescent Five, Chicago 25—24; Stockton Y.M.C.A. 21—9; Los Angeles Spartans 25—12. Lost—To Berkeley Y.M.C.A. 19—21; Crescent Five, Chicago 21—23; Los Angeles Spartans 20—21.

**SCHENECTADY (N.Y.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From All Saints Guild 21—15, 37—21; Superba Athletic Club, Albany 21—19, 26—21; Albany Business College 14—12. Lost—To Johnstown Y.M.C.A. 28—34; Holy Name Society 29—35; Waterford Y.M.C.A. 22—34, 5—20; Troy Y.M.C.A. 14—32, 19—36; Albany Business College 15—25.

**SCHUYLKILL (PA.) SEMINARY.**

Won—From Lebanon Valley College 22—9, 24—18; Millersville Normal School 34—25; South Athletic Club, Philadelphia 38—13; F. M. Academy 34—11, 36—15; Brown Prep. 45—11, Kutztown Normal School 46—18. Lost—To Millersville Normal School 35—38.

**SEATTLE (WASH.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Tacoma Y.M.C.A. 48—25; Bellingham Normal 37—17, 27—21; Bellingham Y.M.C.A. 41—37; Everett Y.M.C.A. 47—35; Aberdeen High School 35—10; Hoquiam Y.M.C.A. 31—21. Lost—To Everett Y.M.C.A. 17—27, 20—21; Vancouver (B. C.) Y.M.C.A. 34—35; Oregon Agricultural College 39—41; Victoria (B. C.) Y.M.C.A. 29—22, 17—22; Tacoma Y.M.C.A. 21—23.

**SIOUX FALLS (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Vermillion High School 33—10, 45—10; Lucerne High School 34—21; Sioux Falls College 23—21. Lost—To Sioux City High School 17—72, 20—29.

**STARKEY SEMINARY, LAKEMONT, N. Y.**

Won—From Keuka College 63—19; Rochester East High 45—33; Horseheads High School 34—31; Brockport Normal 32—30; Elmira Free Academy 70—15; Rochester West High 49—27. Lost—To Geneseo Normal 21—31; Mansfield (Pa.) Normal 20—28; Rochester East High 17—39.

**STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, VALLEY CITY, N. D.**

Won—From Enderlin High School 36—12; Co. "G." Valley City 27—17; Mayville State Normal 60—11. Lost—To North Dakota University 16—23, 28—33; North Dakota State Agricultural College 24—55.

**STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, WARRENSBURG, MO.**

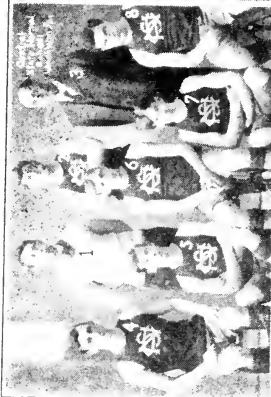
Won—From Pleasant Hill 23—12, 44—14; Lexington Athletics 28—25; Wentworth 14—12; Lees' Summit 43—26; Kansas Normals 30—26; Co. "F" 42—24. Lost—To Pleasant Hill 9—20; Raytown 10—21; Lees' Summit 19—32; Missouri University 19—43; Co. "F" 26—36; Kansas University 18—32.

**STERLING (MD.) TEAM.**

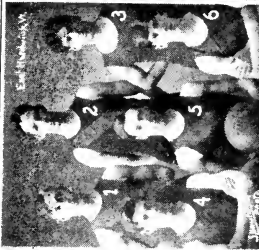
Won—From Business Boys of Central Y.M.C.A. 5—2, 2—0; Reed's Memorials 2—0, 3—2; Spartans 3—2; Young Clovers 14—4, 5—2, 7—4; Little Defenders 19—5, 18—7, 26—5, 33—13; Mt. St. Joseph College 10—9, 7—5; Aerials 28—7, 19—5; 12—5; Govans Y.M.C.A. 17—14; Federals 9—8; Central Y.M.C.A. Juniors 14—11. Lost—To Reed's Memorials 2—7, 4—9; Patterson Juniors 4—9; Govans Y.M.C.A. 3—11; Young Clovers 5—9; Mt. St. Joseph College 6—4.

**STEVENS POINT (WIS.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

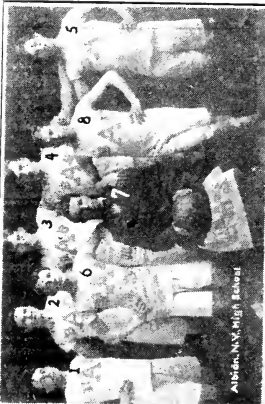
Won—From Marshfield High School 26—22; New London High School 16—15, 30—14; Wausau High School 38—18; Oshkosh High School 25—14; Waupaca High School 56—8. Lost—To Marshfield High School 17—26; Grand Rapids High School 12—13.



East High School  
Vermont



East High School  
Vermont



Albion, N.Y., High School



Lock Haven  
High School



East Hardwick  
High School

CENTRAL STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, LOCK HAVEN, PA.—1, Larrabee; 2, Caribourg; 3, Yoder; 4, Donahue; 5, Smith; 6, Parsons; 7, Graman; 8, Thomas; EAST HARDWICK (VT.) TEAM—1, Marshall; 2, Bailey; 3, Brown; 4, Talbot; Capt.; 5, Young; Mgr.; 6, Eastman; ALBION (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Sturgos; 2, Harrington; 3, Woods; 4, Wilson; Capt.; 5, Smith; 6, Pallyson; 7, Miles; 8, Vick; LANCASTER (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Grels; 2, DeCoux; 3, Becker; Mgr.; 4, Moritz; 5, Bruce; 6, Sherman; 7, Helu, Capt.; 8, Marchison. KNOXVILLE (TENN.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, Hodge; Mgr.; 2, Henck; 3, Lemon; 4, Dooley; 5, Ketchen; 6, Yoe, MT. VERNON (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, C. Blakeman, Asst. Mgr.; 2, Bliss; 3, Heydecker, Mgr.; 4, Blakeman; 5, Story; 6, Lee, Capt.; 7, Alpin; 8, Milligan.

**STOCKTON (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Livermore 27—10, 24—15; Ione 17—10; Berkeley 20—13, 23—14; Sacramento 31—8; Lowell 18—13; Santa Rose 24—16; Oakland 40—31; Y.M.C.A. Stars 28—27. Lost—To Berkeley 20—22; Y.M.C.A. Stars 12—40.

**ST. BERNARD COLLEGE (ALA.) "LINCOLN" TEAM.**

Won—From Clevelands 7—1, 12—11; Roosevelts 9—7, 2—0, 2—0, 2—0; McKinleys 20—2, 7—5; Washington 4—2, 4—3. Lost—To McKinleys 6—7, 9—11; Washingtons 4—10; Clevelands 5—16, 9—20.

**ST. CYRIL'S COLLEGE, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From Hyde Park High School 45—19, 32—31; Englewood High School 49—13; Calumet High School 33—19; Curtis High School 35—22; R. T. Crane High School 34—20; Independent A. C. 65—0; Sheridan A. C. 65—5, 32—24; Normal 43—23; Harvey A. C. 67—23; Armour A. C. 34—14, 38—25; St. Joseph College 20—7; Elgin High School 40—11; St. Viateur College 30—12; Mark White Comets 35—14; Armour Square 40—12; Hayne Manual 49—7.

**ST. JOSEPH ATHLETIC ASSOC., TWO RIVERS, WIS.**

Won—From Manitowoc Grays 29—22, 47—26; Bushey's Business College 49—31; Sheboygan City Team 82—26; Milwaukee Red Ravens 58—24; Manitowoc Aerials 98—12, 19—16; Tubbs Manuf'g Co. 30—10; Lawrence University 51—24; Milwaukee Iroquois 67—30; Co. "F." Portage 48—23.

**ST. JOSEPH'S COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE, BUFFALO, N. Y.**

Won—From Silver Creek High School 28—15; Cathedral C.Y.M.C. 55—7; Niagara 67—5; Holy Angels' College 42—20; Greenwood A. C. 49—17; Warsaw High School 43—19, 33—30; Central High School (one half) 20—5; Lockport High School 77—17; Medina Y.M.C.A. 27—25; Lockport Y.M.C.A. 35—26, 28—15; Masten Park High School 28—26; Niagara Falls High School 30—25. Lost—To Lafayette High School 28—33; North Tonawanda High School 33—35; Silver Creek High School 23—33; Tonawanda High School 3—101; Medina Y.M.C.A. 14—22.

**ST. LOUIS CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Terre Haute Y.M.C.A. 30—9; South Side Y.M.C.A. 29—17; High School Alumnae 23—10; Central High School 43—28; Quincy (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 35—28; Litchfield (Ill.) 80—23; North Side Y.M.C.A. 28—23. Lost—To Concordia Seminary 33—43; Missouri Athletic Club 17—20.

**ST. MARY'S INSTITUTE, DAYTON, OHIO.**

Won—From Springfield High School 76—13; Wittenberg University 43—6; Model Team, Hamilton 22—15; Bethel High School 34—8; Hamilton Y.M.C.A. 24—11; Cedarville College 80—0; University of Cincinnati 32—8; Xenia White Stars 42—19; Pequa High School 46—19; Wolverines of Springfield 36—29; Capitol University 46—11; Earlham College 34—16; Deaf Mutes 34—16; Denison University 31—22; Haskell Indians 27—26.

**ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.**

Won—From University of Southern California 22—19, 25—11; Occidental 19—17, 44—22; Pomona 47—22.

**SUSQUEHANNA (PA.) RAILROAD Y.M.C.A.**

Benson. Won—From Brewer 5—0; Wagner 21—14, 21—13; Erenstone 12—5. Lost—To Brewer 10—18, 8—10.

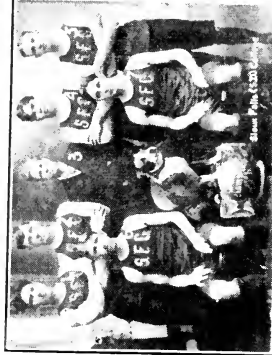
Wagner. Won—From Erenstone 5—1; Brewer 7—5, 12—11. Lost—To Benson 12—20.

Brewer. Won—From Wagner 14—8; Erenstone 16—8. Lost—To Erenstone 10—16, 3—13.

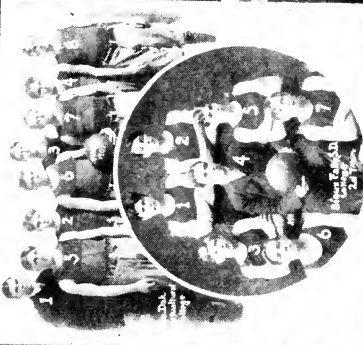
Erenstone. Won—From Benson 7—2; Wagner 11—8, 5—4. Lost—To Benson 17—21.

**SUSQUEHANNA (PA.) Y.M.C.A., BENSON TEAM.**

Won—From Brewer 5—0; Wagner 21—14, 21—13; Erenstone 12—5. Lost—To Brewer 10—18, 8—10.



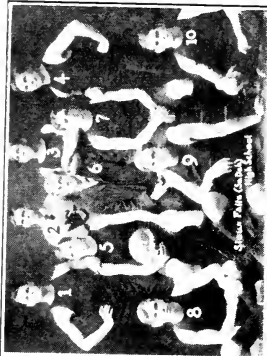
Sioux Falls (S.D.) College



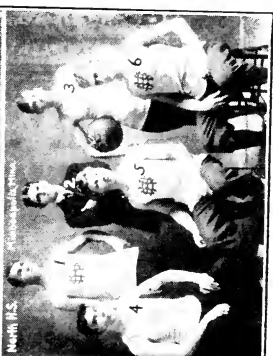
North Dakota Agricultural College



St. Cloud College



St. Cloud Falls (S.D.) High School



North H.S.



St. Cloud Falls (S.D.) High School

ST. CLOUD FALLS (S. D.) COLLEGE, FIRST TEAM—1, Crawford; 2, Hubbard; 3, Button, Mgr.; 4, McCasland; 5, Bloom; 6, Odell, Mascot; NORTH DAKOTA AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, FARGO, N. D.—1, Doble, Coach; 2, Chand; 3, Anderson; 4, Hill; 5, South; 6, Buch, Capt.; 7, Carpenter; 8, Shingday; ST. CLOUD FALLS (S. D.) HIGH SCHOOL—1, E. Williams; 2, Eibs, Coach; 3, Blatner; 4, Froese; 5, W. Williams, Capt.; 6, Christenson; 7, Thackaberry; 8, Geysse; 9, Gage; 10, Hawley; PARKER COLLEGE, WINNEBAGO CITY, MINN.—1, Knapp; 2, LEGE; SECOND TEAM—1, Crawford; 2, White; 3, Tucker; 4, Parsons, Mgr.; 5, Billington, Capt.; 6, Crawley; 7, Sutherland; STATE NORMAL SCHOOL, VALLEY CITY, N. D.—1, Beland; 2, Jaten; 3, Prof. Hutch, Coach; 4, Helmes; 5, Pickett; 6, McFarland; 7, Whipple; 8, Cox; NORTH HIGH SCHOOL, MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.—1, Sawyer; 2, Breckheimer, Coach; 3, Gammelgard, Capt.; 4, Lees, Mgr.; 5, Clieken; 6, Lauritzer.



**SYRACUSE (N. Y.) UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From Hamilton 54—14, 36—28; Pennsylvania 27—20; Princeton 33—15. Lost—To Yale 9—20; Colgate 18—34, 16—23.

**TABOR COLLEGE, IOWA.**

Won—From Red Oak 45—23; Co. "K," 51st Regiment, I. N. G. 19—46, 58—12; Tarkio College 37—25, 43—28; Bellevue College 34—26, 38—27; Nebraska Wesleyan University 58—39. Lost—To Nebraska Wesleyan University 39—41.

**TAMMANY HALL, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Gordon House A. A. 34—16; St. Christopher A. C. 32—27; St. Thomas A. C. 35—18, 14—6; St. Peters 48—8; Union Settlement 50—10; St. Joseph's of New York 56—22; New Rochelle Team 50—11; Brooklyn Team 36—8; Newark Association Five 44—19; Nameless Five 50—22; Nyack Y.M.C.A. 24—8; Wanitas 39—21; Cedars of Flushing 50—52; All-Paterson Five 35—18; Natorial A. C. of Brooklyn 102—24; Southampton (L. I.) Team 23—14; Phelan A. C. 44—23; St. Michael's of Newark 75—19; St. Henry of Bayonne 44—34; Ariel Five of Woodstock (L. I.) 49—9; Manhattan College 44—16; Xenia A. A. of Hoboken 33—18; Knickerbocker Five 19—16; Second Signal Corps 32—12. Lost—To Wanitas 24—26; Xavier Wanderers 39—39; Lauter Five of Jersey City 12—23.

**TAUNTON (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From North Abington Y.M.C.A. 54—20, 27—20; South Ends, New Bedford 28—24; Fall River Y.M.C.A. 33—28; Boston Y.M.C.A. 29—27; Cambridge Y.M.C.A. 30—15. Lost—To South Ends, New Bedford 25—28; Fall River Y.M.C.A. 31—50; Brockton Y.M.C.A. 14—28, 18—19; Quincy Y.M.C.A. 19—47; Lawrence Club 22—34; Cambridge Y.M.C.A. 13—19.

**TAW CLUB, CHARLESTON, W. VA.**

Won—From Marshall College 13—6; Charleston High School 25—12; Edgewood Athletic Club 6—5, 14—12. Lost—To Charleston High School 6—7. Tied—Charleston High School 8—8.

**TOTUM TEAM ATLANTIC (IA.) Y.M.C.A.**

Won—From Atlantic High School 18—7, 55—22, 37—25; Atlantic Lions 18—9; Atlantic Shorts 34—10; Atlantic Y.M.C.A. 40—17, 48—5; Cornings 25—15. Lost—To Co. "E," Shenandoah 12—46.

**TOWANDA (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From Lockport 165—15; St. Joseph 101—3; Dunkirk 45—26, 72—20; Silver Creek 62—35; Batavia 71—15; St. Catharine's 91—18; West High 55—27, 40—14; M. P. H.S. 72—22. Lost—To Geneseo 29—35.

**26TH WARD BRANCH Y.M.C.A., BROOKLYN, N.Y.**

Won—From Public School No. 25 37—4; Washington Heights Y.M.C.A. 74—3, 34—9; Richmond Hill High School 39—8, 34—9; 26th Ward Senior Second Team 30—21; 26th Ward Work Boys 33—10; Erasmus High School Second Team 48—13; Prospect Park Y.M.C.A. 22—7; Plainfield Y.M.C.A. 41—18; Castaway 27—24; Manual High School Second Team 30—10; Jamaica High School 27—2; Mattawans 55—14; Potomac 55—13; Williamsbridge Y.M.C.A. 40—6. Lost—To West Side Y.M.C.A. (N. Y.) 12—14.

**UNITED STATES MILITARY ACADEMY.**

Won—From Pratt 35—33; Manhattan 57—20; Brooklyn Poly 42—20; Stevens 80—10; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 19—13; Penn. State 32—16; Fordham 30—15; Troy Poly 54—19; Trinity 39—24. Lost—To Princeton 27—29; Columbia 13—34; Colgate 19—27; College of the City of New York 23—28; Lehigh 24—26.

**UNIVERSITY OF BUFFALO.**

Won—From Cornell University 22—19; Niagara University 36—9; Geneseo Normal 37—23; Alfred University 26—19; Dickinson 29—20; Bloomsburg Normal 25—9. Lost—To Bucknell University 11—36; Harrisburg 19—27.



Lowell H.S.  
in Fresno, Cal.



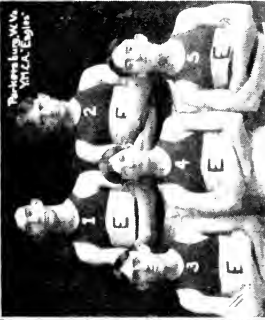
Pacific H.S.  
Los Angeles, Cal.



Sacramento, Cal.  
Y. M. C. A.



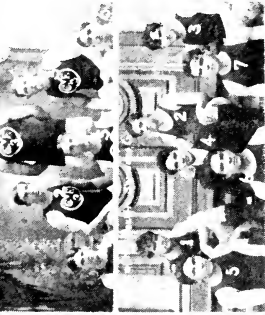
Portland, Oreg.



The varsity U.C. in  
Berkeley, Calif.



St. John's University  
San Francisco, Cal.



Fullerton, Cal.

LOWELL HIGH SCHOOL, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.—1, Hammer; 2, Henry, Mgr.; 3, Read; 4, Massie; 5, Jones, Capt.; 6, Noble; 7, Kotani; 8, Bos.  
 DE BOIS (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Manthe; 2, Harrington; 3, A. Dunsmore;  
 4, Yeckley; 5, B. Dunsmore, Capt. SACRAMENTO (CAL.) Y. M. C. A. 1, Barnes; 2, Fritch, Phys. Dir.; 3, Irwin; 4, Jones; 5, Donald; 6, Putnam; 7, Kennedy, Capt. FULLERTON (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hopkins; 2, Prof. Brunton, Mgr.; 3, Douglas; 4, Brewer; 5, Porter; 6, Kennedy. PARKERSBURG (W. VA.) Y. M. C. A. EAGLES.—1, Byrd; 2, Starr; 3, Grogg; 4, Stevenson; 5, Marshall. ST. JOHN'S UNIVERSITY, COLLEGEVILLE, MINN.—1, Knaeble; 2, Lockman; 3, Unser; 4, Turney, Capt.; 5, Faber; 6, Kappel; 7, Thieden. COMPANY OF THE PACIFIC, SAN JOSE, CAL.—1, W. Smith; 2, Sawyer; 3, Birch; 4, G. Smith, Mgr.; 5, Treavorow; 6, Aukison, Capt.; 7, Owen.

**UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO, ILL.**

Won—From Lewis Institute 50—9, 33—19; Armour Institute, 55—15; Northwestern University 26—5; 34—6; University of Wisconsin, 24—14; University of Illinois 53—20, 35—20; Wilson Avenue Y.M.C.A. 42—16, 72—12; Evanston Y.M.C.A. 45—5, 53—4; Purdue University 28—16, 21—11; Central Y.M.C.A. 27—15, 22—19; Marshfield Co. "A" 32—11; Northwestern College 50—17; Meteors 31—17. Lost—To University of Minnesota 24—27, 10—20; University of Wisconsin 11—22

**UNIVERSITY OF DENVER.**

Won—From State School of Mines 33—32; Colorado Agricultural College 27—26; Fairfield (Ia.) 25—11; Kenosha (Wis.) Y.M.C.A. 49—27; Bushey's Business College, Appleton (Wis.) 24—19; Highland Park College, Des Moines (Ia.) 25—20; Nebraska Wesleyan College, Lincoln (Neb.) 35—16. Lost—To Colorado Agricultural College 28—29; University of Colorado 17—32, 21—26; William Jewell College (Mo.) 24—26; Co. "C," Muscatine (Ia.) 28—34, 21—41; Port Washington (Wis.) Maroons 37—43, 27—41; Portage (Wis.) W.N.G. 17—30; University of Nebraska 13—40.

**UNIVERSITY OF MAINE.**

Won—From Coburn Classical Institute 45—12; Guilford High School 27—23; New Hampshire College 48—11; Colby 39—13; Brewster Academy 40—11; Hebron Academy 21—16; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 33—31. Lost—To Colby 22—23; Phillips-Andover 28—39; New Hampshire College 17—20; Tufts 10—27.

**UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI.**

Won—From Central 65—5; Emporia Normal 40—26; Fort Riley 66—6; Warrensburg Normal 43—18; Missouri Athletic Club 35—29; Washington University 37—30; Kansas City Athletic Club 46—26; Kansas University 34—31, 34—12; Haskell Institute 30—21. Lost—To Washington University 24—28; Kansas City Athletic Club 34—35; Baker University 28—43; Kansas State Agricultural College 19—39; Haskell Institute 40—47; Missouri Athletic Club 22—32.

**UNIVERSITY OF NASHVILLE, NASHVILLE, TENN.**

Won—From Sewanee 33—13; Bethel College 49—0, 50—4; Southwestern Pres. University 26—14; Cumberland University 27—18; New York Athletic Club 26—22; Nashville Y.M.C.A. 27—13. Lost—To Nashville Y.M.C.A. 18—21; Mooney 35—114; Nashville Athletic Club 16—19, 14—24; Cumberland 9—25.

**UNIVERSITY OF NEBRASKA.**

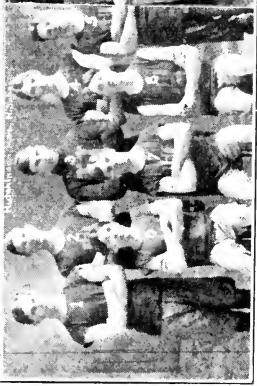
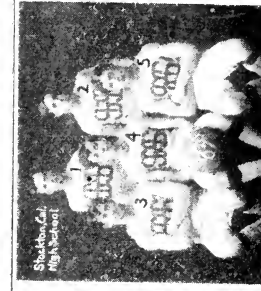
Won—From Wesleyan University 38—28, 59—11; Iowa University 25—17; Kansas University 32—19; Fort Dodge University 34—22; Hudson (Wis.) 26—25; Marshfield (Wis.) 33—16; Denver (Col.) 40—13. Lost—To Minnesota University 19—20, 18—20; Co. "F," Portage (Wis.) 23—37; Wisconsin 31—35; Iowa University 29—32; Grinnell (Ia.) 21—27.

**UNIVERSITY OF PENNSYLVANIA.**

Won—From George School 43—25; Princeton 24—18, 33—15; Johnstown 34—7; Swarthmore 37—9, 46—27; Fitchburg Y.M.C.A. 33—19; Wesleyan 30—16; Cornell 30—26, 39—18; Colgate 32—26; Rochester 33—15; Brown 27—19; State 36—14; Lehigh 24—6; Columbia 20—16. Lost—To York 18—21; Dartmouth 15—31; Yale 16—19, 17—20; Second Signal Corps (Brooklyn) 26—34; Columbia 18—22; Fordham 23—26.

**VANDALIA (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL.**

Won—From St. Elmo High School 60—5, 40—15, 38—31; Centralia High School 20—16; Shelbyville High School 23—12, 42—30; Charleston High School 53—13, 40—18; McKinley High School, St. Louis (Mo.) 35—23; Bissell College of Effingham 33—27, 49—18; Vandalia Y.M.C.A. 35—24; Mt. Vernon High School 33—31.



LAMAR (MO.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Lockwood, Mgr.; 2, Thompson; 3, Knight; 4, Bamholt; 5, Davis. MORRISON (ILL.) TEAM.—1, Martindale, Coach; 2, A. Potter; 3, Geiger; 4, Fullet, Mgr.; 5, Davis; 6, W. Potter, Capt.; 7, Wilson. STOCKTON (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, Tatterson; 2, Dickinson; 3, Jackson, Mgr.; 4, Conklim, Capt.; 5, Horsholt. HUTCHINSON (KAN.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, Smith; 2, Boehm; 3, Ball; 4, Miner; 5, Culley; 6, Beaver; 7, Hill; 8, Hammer. TOPEKA (KAN.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, Ringenberg; 2, Cope; 3, Wadsworth; 4, Ruth, Capt.; 5, Richardson; 6, Hochner, Mgr. DEFTANCE (OHIO) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, V. M. Mausfield, Coach; 2, Adams; 3, Roth, Mgr.; 4, V. L. Mamsfield; 5, Devaux, Capt.; 6, Thompson; 7, Willich; 8, Hauker.

**WARREN (PA.) C.A.C. TEAM.**

Won—From Sheffield 29—23, 71—14; Tidionte 29—25, 54—12; Jamestown 34—28; Reynoldsville 65—19. Lost—To Tidionte 4—35; Reynoldsville 22—29; Curry 20—26.

**WARRENSBURG (MO.) STATE NORMAL SCHOOL.**

Won—From Pleasant Hill Athletics 23—12, 44—14; Lexington Stars 28—25; Wentworth M. A. 14—12; Lees' Summit Club 43—26; Co. "F," Independents 45—26; Kansas Normal 30—26. Lost—To Pleasant Hill Athletics 9—20, 11—19; Raytown College 9—20; Lees' Summit Club 19—32; Co. "F," Independents 26—36; Missouri University 19—43; Kansas University 18—32.

**WASHINGTON (D.C.) YANKEES.**

Won—From Hilltops 37—12; Eastern Reserves 26—8, 27—12; Alexandria Reserves 26—18; Business Reserves 14—2; Wallachs 27—4, 38—6; Second Shamrocks 32—19; Christ Church 24—0; Baltimore Y.M.C.A. 23—21; Western Reserves 14—9; Alexandria Athletic Club Reserves 48—4; Friends Select 23—4; New York Y.M.C.A. 48—6; Fendalls 29—0. Lost—To Western Reserves 17—27; Fendalls 8—14.

**WAYLAND (WIS.) ACADEMY.**

Won—From Sacred Heart College 52—24, 31—16; St. John's Military Academy 24—22, 44—26; Menominee Falls High School 72—11, 41—23. Lost To Milwaukee Academy 50—51, 4—23.

**WESLEYAN UNIVERSITY.**

Won—From M.A.C. 57—13; Worcester Poly Institute 69—24; Fordham 76—29; Manhattan 84—7; Harvard 15—14; Pratt Institute 42—18; Tufts 29—21; Andover 41—31; Colgate 29—25; Brown 36—21; Alumni 24—12; St. Stephen's 105—7; Hamilton 39—7. Lost—To Yale 20—24; Brown 22—23; Lehigh 24—41; University of Pennsylvania 16—30; Dartmouth 21—29; St. Aloysius 19—29; Williams 11—29, 13—20.

**WEST SIDE A.A. JUNIORS, NEW YORK CITY.**

Won—From Speyer 44—4; Pocono 36—13; Cornell 38—16; Alpines 35—11; East Side House 52—9; Crescents 33—12; Henry Street 29—17. Lost—To Morningside 13—22; Henry Street 19—27.

**WEST SIDE (N. Y.) A.A., YALE TEAM.**

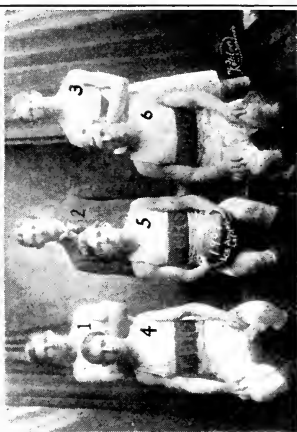
Won—From Harvard 30—28, 19—12; Cornell 24—18, 30—7; Princeton 2—0, 2—0; Nyack Y.M.C.A. 25—13; Mohicans 20—18. Lost—To Nyack Y.M.C.A. 5—21; Speyer 12—37; Mohicans 10—42.

**WHEATON COLLEGE, WHEATON, ILL., FIRST TEAM.**

Won—From Armour Institute 30—27; Freeport Y.M.C.A. 41—37; Rockford Y.M.C.A. 32—31; Lake Forest University 2—0; Stillman Valley 57—23. Lost—To Northwestern College, Naperville 28—37, 13—23; Armour Institute 27—30; Port Washington 40—73; Manitowoc 19—55; Peoria Clippers 27—38, 23—38; Co. "C," Muscatine (Ia.) 19—86; Lewis Institute 25—38, 15—28; Lake Forest University 34—38; Culver Military Academy 38—40.  
Second Team. Won—From Batavia High School 51—16; Elgin Academy 43—6; Lake Geneva Y.M.C.A. 38—29; Central Intermediates 24—17. Lost—To Lake View High School 24—33.

**WILLIAMS COLLEGE.**

Won—From Union 60—8; Massachusetts Institute of Technology 37—8; Trinity 21—20; Fitchburg Y.M.C.A. 52—10; Harvard 30—17; Brown 19—11, 2—0 (forfeit); Oberlin 9—7; Colgate 41—9; Hamilton 27—15; Massachusetts Agricultural College 30—2; Wesleyan 29—11, 20—13; Yale 74—6; Dartmouth 10—6. Lost—To Dartmouth 8—24.



ST. VINCENT'S COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES, CAL.: 1, Reynolds; 2, Haggerty; Coach; 3, Folsom; 4, Lamer; 5, Cunningham; 6, Van Derboven. PASADENA (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM—1, Flanders, Mgr.; 2, Murphy, Capt.; 3, Millissip; 4, Caylor; 5, Wharton; 6, Thornburg. RIVERSIDE (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, Warren; 2, McDonald; 3, Hall, Mgr.; 4, Briggs; 5, Flagg; 6, Dob; 7, Holman, Capt. HUNTINGTON BEACH (CAL.) HIGH SCHOOL. 1, W. Hall; 2, Solomon, Coach; 3, Thompson; 4, Warner; 5, Newland, Capt.; 6, B. Hall.

**WILSON AVENUE'S (CHICAGO, ILL.) FIRST TEAM.**

Won—From Lake View High School 52—31; Monitor A. C. 33—13; Central Y.M.C.A. Cardinals 45—21; Whiting (Ind.) Owls 39—28; University of Illinois 31—26; Evanston (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 36—28; Elgin (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 38—29; Central Y.M.C.A. (Noon Class) 37—18. Lost—To Central Y.M.C.A. White Sox 19—26; Elgin (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 40—42; Evanston (Ill.) Y.M.C.A. 27—31; Central Y.M.C.A., Chicago 18—32; University of Chicago 16—42, 12—72; Armour Institute 25—31, 33—37; West Side, Chicago 20—23; Co. "C," Muscatine (Ia.) 38—40.

**WILSON AVENUE (CHICAGO, ILL.) Y.M.C.A. MIDGETS.**

Won—From Y.M.C.A. Reds 24—9, 42—25; Tom Marshall High School 41—14; Lake View High School 42—33; Buena Park Athletic Club 74—17; Wilson Avenue Second Team 37—15, 44—43; Sheridan Athletic Club 50—16; Central Y.M.C.A. Second Team 23—20; Hull House Midgets 35—24; Ravenswood Cardinals 72—25; Cornell Square Giants 84—22; Oak Park Y.M.C.A. 68—28; Endeavor Presbyterian 60—33; Monitor Athletic Club 28—13. Lost—To West Side Y.M.C.A. Second Team 23—45; Hull House Midgets 23—24.

**WINONA (IND.) ACADEMY.**

Won—From Leesburg 54—10; North Manchester College 36—19, 42—27; Warsaw High School 44—11; 51—19; South Bend High School 30—26, 34—24; Mishawaka High School 54—19, 32—16; Culver M. A. 30—29; Wenona Agricultural Institute 41—16; Elkhart High School 39—23. Lost—To Marion High School 24—31.

**YEATMAN HIGH SCHOOL, ST. PAUL, MO.**

Won—From Smith 37—17; Manual 23—17. Lost—To Central 12—19; McKinley 20—25; Western 24—26.

# **IMPORTANT**

**These Rules are in effect  
October 5, 1907.**

Photos, Records of Games, etc., must be in possession of the publishers by June 1, 1908, to be inserted in the next number of the Guide.

Write the Editor when desiring information regarding interpretation of rules—registration of players—sanction of games—settlement of disputes—photos of teams for Guide.

Address

**THE EDITOR**

**P. O. Box 611**

**New York City**



# OFFICIAL RULES—SEASON 1907-8

EFFECTIVE OCTOBER 5, 1907

Copyright, 1907, by American Sports Publishing Company

## RULE I.

**SECTION 1.** Basket Ball may be played on **GROUND.** any grounds free from obstruction, said grounds not to exceed 4,000 square feet of actual playing space.

**SEC. 2.** There may be a well defined line marked around the floor or field. When side lines are used they shall be straight and at least 3 feet from the wall or fence. The end boundaries shall be directly below the surface against which the goal is placed. This line shall form the boundary of the field of play. Upon agreement by both teams the boundary lines may be dispensed with.

With boundary lines.

Without boundary lines.

**SEC. 3.** The grounds shall be laid out as per diagram on page 175 of these rules.

How to lay out the grounds.

## RULE II.

**SECTION 1.** The ball shall be round; it shall be made of a rubber bladder covered with a **BALL**

NOTE—"Basket Ball for Women." edited by Miss Senda Berenson, of Smith College, and containing the revised rules for women, is published in Spalding's Athletic Library; price 10 cents.

**RULE II.**

**Size of ball.** leather case; it shall be not less than 30 nor more than 32 inches in circumference; the limit of variableness shall not be more than one-fourth of an inch in three diameters; it shall weigh not less than 18 nor more than 20 ounces.

**Who provides the ball.**

SEC. 2. The ball shall be provided by the home team; except in serial championships, when it shall be furnished by the championship committee; it shall be tightly inflated and so laced that it cannot be held by the lacing, and shall otherwise be in good condition.

SEC. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be packed in sealed boxes.



Official ball to be used in all match games.

SEC. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

**RULE III.****BASKETS.**

SECTION I. The baskets shall be hammock nets of cord, suspended from metal rings 18 inches in diameter (inside). The rings shall be placed 10 feet above the ground in the centre of the short side of the actual playing field. The inside rim shall extend 6 inches from a rigid supporting surface.

SEC. 2. In case the supporting surface is

**RULE III.**

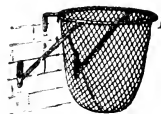
not a wall of the building, a special background must be supplied, which shall measure at least 6 feet horizontally and 4 feet vertically, and extend not less than 3 feet above the top of the basket. It may be of any solid material but must be *permanently* flat, perpendicular and rigid.

SEC. 3. The baskets shall be rigidly supported. There must be no projections beyond the sides nor above the upper edge of the basket.

SEC. 4. The baskets made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official baskets.

SEC. 5. The "official" baskets must be used in all match games. The referee may in all match games and shall in serial championship games declare all games void when this rule is violated.

SEC. 6. No spectators or others shall be permitted nearer than six feet to the baskets in any direction. The referee shall see that this rule is enforced and act in accordance with Rule VI., sec. 4. and Rule XII., sec. 5.

**Background.****OFFICIAL BASKET.****Official basket.****Spectators  
six feet away.****RULE IV.**

SEC. 1. Teams for match games shall consist of five players.

SEC. 2. In match games all players must be bona fide members of the organization which they represent. They must be amateurs.

**TEAMS.****Players must be  
bona fide members  
of teams they  
represent.**

**RULE IV.**

**Can represent  
only one team.**

SEC. 3. In serial championship games no member of one team shall play or act as substitute on any other team in that championship.

**Registration.**

SEC. 4. In match games between two organizations, individuals on both teams must be *registered*. When this rule is violated the players disqualify themselves and are ineligible to play registered teams or compete in Amateur Track and Field sports until they are reinstated by the proper committee.

**Professionalism.**

SEC. 5. Teams must be composed entirely of amateurs and only play other teams similarly composed; when this rule is violated each player is made a professional thereby and is ineligible to further compete with amateurs until such time as his case may be favorably acted upon by the proper committee.

**Sanctions.**

SEC. 6. In games between two organizations, the games must be sanctioned and the players registered. Annual sanctions and registrations are issued by the A.A.U. and Y.M.C.A. Athletic League.

**A. A. U. rules  
govern.**

SEC. 7. *Official A.A.U. rules* govern the eligibility of all players playing under the sanction of the A.A.U. (See A.A.U. Official Handbook.\*)

---

\* Amateur Athletic Union, Inter-Collegiate A. A. A. and Y. M. C. A. Athletic League handbooks may be secured from the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents each.

**RULE IV.**

SEC. 8. *Official Y.M.C.A. Athletic League rules* govern the eligibility of all players playing under the sanction of the Y.M.C.A. Athletic League. (See Y.M.C.A. Athletic League Handbook.\*)

Y. M. C. A.  
athletic rules  
govern.

SEC. 9. In games played between teams representing educational institutions, the eligibility of players is determined by the rules of the governing body to which such institutions belong.

Teams from  
educational  
institutions.

Teams from educational institutions are required to get sanction and have the individual players registered in the A.A.U. when they play teams not representing an educational institution. (See A.A.U. Official Handbook.\*)

When teams  
from educational  
institutions are  
required to get  
sanction and  
have individuals  
registered.

**RULE V.**

The officials shall be a **Referee**, an **Umpire**, a **Scorer**, a **Timekeeper**.

**OFFICIALS.**

See Rule VIII., sec. 1.

See Rule IX., sec. 1.

**RULE VI.**

SECTION 1. The **Referee** in all cases must be a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the competing organizations.

**REFEREE.**

Referee an  
outsider.

SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games, the visiting team shall choose the **Referee**, but

Home team  
must be notified  
about referee.

\*Amateur Athletic Union, Inter-Collegiate A. A. A. and Y. M. C. A. Athletic League handbooks may be secured from the publishers of this Guide for 10 cents each.

**RULE VI.**

shall notify the home team of such selection not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. Any team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit the right to appoint the referee.

SEC. 3. In serial championship games the **Referee** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

Alterations in rules, about grounds and time.

SEC. 4. Before the game begins the **Referee** shall see that the regulations respecting the ball, baskets, grounds and spectators (Rule III., sec. 6) are adhered to. By mutual agreement of the captains, the **Referee** may allow alterations in the rules regarding grounds and time, but not in baskets, ball, teams or spectators. The **Referee** shall ascertain before the commencement of the game the time for beginning, or any other arrangements that have been made by the captains or the committee in charge.

See Rule III., sec. 6.

See Rule VI., sec. 4.

See Rule XII., sec. 5.

Referee decides when ball is in play and when goal has been made and calls fouls.

SEC. 5. The **Referee** shall be judge of the ball. He shall decide when the ball is in play, to whom it belongs, when a goal has been made, and have power to call all fouls provided for in the rules.

SEC. 6. The **Referee** shall approve of the timekeepers, scorers and inspectors before the game begins.

**RULE VI.**

SEC. 7. The **Referee** shall blow a whistle Calling Time. whenever necessary to call "time" or a foul. In case of a foul he shall indicate the offender and announce the nature of the foul, so that both the offender and scorer can hear him. In case of sickness or accident the game continues until the **Referee's** whistle blows. If a claim for "time" is made and for any reason the **Referee** does not blow his whistle before a goal is made, the goal shall count, except as provided.

See Rule XI., sec. 40.

SEC. 8. The **Referee** is the superior officer Superior Officer. of the game and shall decide all questions not under jurisdiction of the other officials and all questions not covered by the rules.

SEC. 9. The **Referee's** term of office shall only extend from the time the game begins until it is concluded, and his decision awarding the game must then be given. His jurisdiction shall then end and he shall have no longer any power to act as referee. Referee has no power after game.

SEC. 10. The **Referee** shall notify the secretary of the committee under whose jurisdiction the game has been played, whenever a player has been disqualified, giving the player's name, date, place, name of team and nature of the offence. Referee to notify committee when man has been disqualified.

**RULE VII.**

SECTION 1. The **Umpire** in all cases must be **UMPIRE.**

**RULE VII.**

**Umpire, Outsider.** a thoroughly competent and impartial person, and shall not be a member of either of the competing organizations.

**Visiting team must be notified about Umpire.** SEC. 2. In all but serial championship games the home team shall choose the **Umpire**, but shall notify the visiting team of such selection not later than four days before the date fixed for the game. A team neglecting to send such notification within the limit specified shall forfeit to the visiting team its right to appoint the **Umpire**.

SEC. 3. In all serial championship games the **Umpire** shall be selected by the Championship Committee.

**Umpire calls fouls.** SEC. 4. The **Umpire** shall make decisions and call fouls for the violation of all rules except those specifically reserved to the **Referee**.

See Rule XI., secs. 3 and 6.

See Rule XII., sec. 3.

**Umpire not to question Referee's decisions.** SEC. 5. The **Umpire** shall make his decisions independently of the **Referee** and a decision made by either official within his jurisdiction shall not be questioned by the other.

**Whistle blown for foul only.** SEC. 6. The **Umpire** shall blow a whistle only when it is necessary to call a foul. He shall then indicate the offender, and announce the nature of the foul so both the offender and the scorer can hear him. He shall have no power to call "time."



**RULE VII.**

SEC. 7. When the **Umpire's** whistle sounds simultaneously with either the **Referee's** or **Timekeeper's**, the official's whistle calling attention to a foul shall take precedence. If both blew to indicate fouls on different players, both shall count. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall have power to call fouls for violation of rules committed either within or without the boundary lines, also at any moment from the beginning of play to the call of time at the end of a half or game. This includes the periods when the game may be momentarily stopped for any reason. Fouls may be called on any number of players at the same time.

Official's whistle calling fouls takes precedence.

**RULE VIII.**

SECTION I. The **Scorer** shall be appointed by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an **Assistant Scorer**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Scorer** shall have no power to make decisions and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Scorer**. The **Scorer's** record is the only "official" score. In serial championship games the **Scorer** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

SCORER.

ASSISTANT SCORER.

**RULE VIII.**

Scorer to get names  
and registration  
numbers.

SEC. 2. The **Scorer**, before the commencement of the game, shall secure from the management of each team a list of their players, with their positions and registration numbers.

Scorer must  
notify referee  
about disqualify-  
ing players.

SEC. 3. He shall notify the **Referee** when a player has committed two Class B fouls.

See Rule XI., sec. 24.

Official score.

SEC. 4. Games shall be scored in, and according to, the details in the **official score book**, and this shall constitute the official record of the game.

Blackboards,  
cards, etc., for  
announcing score,  
to be in charge of  
official scorer.

SEC. 5. The use of blackboard, cards, etc., to announce the score to spectators, shall be in charge of the **Scorer** or one of his assistants, and only the official score shall be announced thereon. In case of mistake on the board, cards, etc., it shall be corrected according to the record in the official score book.

**RULE IX.**

**TIMEKEEPER.**

SECTION I. A **Timekeeper** shall be appointed by the management of the home team, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. If the visiting team so desires they may appoint an **Assistant Timekeeper**, subject to the approval of the **Referee**. The **Assistant Timekeeper** shall have no power to make decisions, and shall perform such duties as are assigned by the **Timekeeper**. The **Timekeeper's** record is the only "official" time. In serial champion-

**ASSISTANT  
TIMEKEEPER.**

**RULE IX.**

ship games, the **Timekeeper** and his assistant shall be appointed by the Championship Committee, and their relation to each other shall be the same as the foregoing.

SEC. 2. He shall note when the game starts and shall blow his whistle indicating the expiration of the actual playing time in each half.

Blows whistle at expiration of playing time.

SEC. 3. Time consumed by stoppages during the game shall be deducted only on order of the **Referee**. Time involved in making "free throws," etc., shall not be considered stoppages.

Time out only on referee's order.

**RULE X.**

SECTION 1. **Captains** shall be indicated by each team previous to the commencement of the game; they must be players in the game.

**CAPTAINS.**

SEC. 2. The **Captains** shall be the representatives of their respective teams.

SEC. 3. The **Captains** shall toss for choice of baskets and they only shall be entitled to address the officials regarding any matter arising during the game. The **Referee** shall apply Rule XII, secs. 3 and 4, to the captains' conduct when necessary.

Captains speak to officials.

**RULE XI.**

SECTION 1. The game shall consist of two halves of twenty minutes each, with a rest of ten minutes between the halves. This is the

**THE GAME.**  
Time of halves.

**RULE XI.**

time of actual play. These times may be changed by mutual agreement of the captains, except in serial championship games, in which case the Championship Committee shall make the change if necessary.

**Change baskets.** SEC. 2. The teams shall change baskets at the end of the first half.

**Persistent or intentional delay of game.** SEC. 3. Any persistent or intentional delay of the game shall be counted as a foul against the team so delaying. The **Referee** shall call this foul.

**Ball, how and when put in play at centre.** SEC. 4. At the opening of the game, at the beginning of the second half, after each goal, and at such other times as hereinafter provided, the **Referee** shall put the ball in play at centre. Whenever the ball is put in play at the centre the men who are to jump for same must keep both feet within the circle, and the **Referee** shall toss the ball up in a plane at right angles to the side lines to a greater height than either of the centre men can jump, and so that it will drop between them. Sec. 3 may be applied when players delay game by not coming to centre promptly or stepping out of circle before or during jumps.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 5. When the **Referee** puts the ball in play at centre, he shall blow his whistle when the ball reaches its highest point, after

**RULE XI.**

which it must be first touched by either or both of the centre men. If the ball is batted to outside by one or both of the centre men it shall again be put in play at centre. The ball may either be caught or batted by the centre men.

Ball to be touched first by one or both centre men.

SEC. 6. Whenever the ball is put in play other than in the centre, the players who are to first touch the ball must not stand further than two feet from the spot indicated by the **Referee** where the ball is to fall and have both feet together until the jump is made. If this rule is violated sec. 3 may be applied by the **Referee**.

Players who "jump" for ball must stand with both feet together.

See Rule XI., sec. 3.

SEC. 7. If the ball is in bounds when "time" is called the **Referee** shall stand between the players and the nearer side line and put the ball in play by tossing it up in such a manner that it will drop near the spot where it was when "time" was called. The two opponents nearest this spot when time was called shall jump for the ball. They shall be indicated by the **Referee**.

When "time" is called, ball in bounds.

SEC. 8. If the ball is out of bounds when "time is called," play shall be resumed at the whistle of the **Referee** the same as if time had not been called.

When "time" is called, ball out of bounds.

SEC. 9. When the ball is held by two players for any length of time, the **Referee** shall blow

Held ball.

**RULE XI.**

his whistle, stop the play, and throw the ball up from where it was held.

When more than  
one player from  
each team tackles  
the ball.

SEC. 10. Not more than one player of each team shall tackle (touch) the ball at the same time. A foul shall be called on each player violating this rule. Either the **Referee** or **Umpire** may make decision on this rule. If two players of the same team first touch the ball no foul shall be called so long as they are the only ones touching it; if, however, a player from the other team should touch the ball while it is in their possession, a foul shall be called on one of the two players of the same team. This player may be indicated by the official calling the foul.

SEC. 11. The ball may be thrown or batted in any direction with one or both hands.

Kicking or using  
fist not allowed.

SEC. 12. The ball shall not be kicked or struck with the fists. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball not to be  
carried.

SEC. 13. A player shall not advance with the ball while in bounds, nor across the line to out of bounds with one or both feet. He must play it from the spot on which he catches it. Allowance is to be made for one who catches it while running, provided he throws it at once or stops as soon as possible. If in the judgment of the **Referee** he stops as soon as possible and at the end of the run he has one foot over the line, touching the floor on

**RULE XI.**

the outside, a foul for carrying over shall not be called if he immediately withdraws the foot that is over the line, but if he carries the foot that is inside the field of play to the floor on the outside, a foul shall be called for carrying over. This shall not be interpreted as interfering with a man's turning around without making progress as long as he keeps one foot in place. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

SEC. 14. The ball shall be held by the hands only. The using of any other part of the body to hold or assist in holding the ball constitutes a foul. Hugging the ball is a foul. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Ball held by hands only.

SEC. 15. *A dribble is a play in which the player advances more than two steps while rolling or bouncing the ball against one or both hands one or more times, without the assistance of another player. In a dribble (three or more steps), both hands shall not be used simultaneously more than once. Violation of this rule is a foul and may be called by either the **Referee** or **Umpire**. A player who has dribbled may not score a goal until the ball has been played (that is, received and batted or thrown) by another player. If the ball is thrown into the basket at the end of a dribble it shall not be scored and the ball shall*

"Dribbling" with one hand but not with two.

**RULE XI.**

be thrown up at center. Successive tries for goal by one who has not dribbled shall not be considered a violation of this rule.

When the ball is out of bounds.

SEC. 16. The ball is out of bounds only when it has completely crossed the line and is either touching the floor or in the possession of a player who has one or both feet outside, except as provided in Rule XI., sec. 13.

When an opponent is awarded the ball.

SEC. 17. When the ball is caused to go out of bounds in any manner intentionally or unintentionally (except in violation of sec. 13) and remains there, the **Referee** shall give it to an opponent at the point where it left the field of play.

When an outside ball is tossed up.

SEC. 18. In case of a doubt in the mind of the **Referee** as to which team caused the ball to go out of bounds, it shall be tossed up between two players indicated by the **Referee**.

When ball returns to field of play.

SEC. 19. When the ball goes out of bounds and immediately returns, play shall continue whether or not it was touched while out of bounds, except if the whistle of the **Referee** is blown, the ball shall then be put in play as though it had not returned to the field of play.

Five seconds to hold ball out of bounds.

SEC. 20. A player is allowed five seconds to hold the ball out of bounds. A player must not step over the boundary line until after he has played the ball, and if, in the judgment of the **Referee**, either of these rules is



**RULE XI.**

violated, the **Referee** shall give the ball to an opponent.

**SEC. 21.** The ball may be thrown into the field of play in any direction, from any spot (outside of bounds) on a line drawn at right angles to the boundary line at the spot where the ball crossed it. The ball may be thrown or bounced into the field of play, and must be played by some other player before the player who passed it in can again play it. When either of these rules are violated the **Referee** shall give the ball to the opponent at the same spot.

To be played by another player.

**SEC. 22.** There shall be no interfering with the player who is returning the ball: that is, no part of the person of his opponent shall be outside of the field of play, and the ball may not be touched until it has crossed the line. If either of these rules is violated the **Referee** shall return the ball to the player who had it and have it again put in play at the original place, except in case the opponent on the inside should knock the ball out of the hands of the thrower-in twice or more times in succession, then a foul for delaying game should be called, in accordance with sec. 3.

Interfering with thrower in.

**SEC. 23.** There shall be no tackling or holding or pushing of an opponent. The hands or arms shall not be used in any way to interfere with the progress of a player who has not the

Holding, etc.

**RULE XI.**

ball. Grasping the clothing or person of a player with the hands or putting one or both arms about a player shall be considered holding. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule.

Roughness will  
disqualify.

SEC. 24. There shall be no striking, kicking, shouldering, tripping, hacking or unnecessary roughness of any kind. The **Referee** or **Umpire** shall call a foul for violation of this rule. The **Referee** may, for the first offence, and shall for the second offence, disqualify the offender for that game and for such further period as the committee in charge shall determine; except that disqualification for striking, kicking, hacking shall be for one year, except by alteration of penalty in any special case by the proper Registration Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union or the Governing Committee of the Young Men's Christian Association Athletic League. The **Referee** has power to disqualify for violation of this rule whether a foul was called or not.

Disqualification  
for one year.

Substitute allowed  
for disqualified  
player.

SEC. 25. A substitute shall be allowed for a player who has been disqualified, and the **Referee** shall allow the foul made by the disqualified player.

Five minutes for  
"time."

SEC. 26. Whenever, because of sickness or accident to a player, it becomes necessary in the judgment of the **Referee** to call "time," play must be resumed in five minutes. If the

**RULE XI.**

injured player is unable to resume play by that time, a substitute shall take his place, or the game start at once without him. If it becomes necessary for any reason to change players the **Referee** may, upon notice from the **Captain**, call "time" for the substitution; providing the **Scorer** has been notified and the new player is ready to start at once. Sec. 3 may be applied when necessary. A man once removed from the game cannot play again during that game.

Men to be changed only after the Scorer and Referee have been notified.

A man once removed cannot play again.

SEC. 27. A game must be decided by the winning of the most points in the playing time agreed upon; at the end of which time the **Timekeeper's** whistle shall be blown and the score announced.

SEC. 28. In case the score is found to be a tie, the **Referee** shall then order the game to continue (without change of baskets) until either side has made 2 additional points. The goals may be made either from field or foul line, the team first scoring 2 points wins, except as provided in sec. 29.

Requires two points to win in case of a tie.

SEC. 29. In case of a tie and both teams make the second points simultaneously through both teams scoring on double fouls, the game shall continue, as provided for in section 28.

Scoring two points simultaneously in the play off.

SEC. 30. A goal made from the field shall count as 2 points; a goal made from foul line shall count as 1 point; a goal thrown shall

Scoring of goals.

**RULE XI.**

count for the side into whose basket the ball is thrown, even though it was done by mistake.

What constitutes  
a goal.

To constitute a goal, the ball must enter and remain in the basket until after the **Referee's** decision. The **Referee** decides when a goal has been made.

Basket or ball  
touched by  
opponent.

SEC. 31. If the basket or ball is touched by an opponent when the ball is on the edge of the basket, the **Referee** shall award 1 point to opposing team.

One point awarded  
for a foul.

SEC. 32. If a player while trying for goal is fouled by an opponent, and it is called by either the **Referee** or **Umpire**, the **Referee** shall award 1 point to the team whose player was fouled, and if the player succeeds in making a goal, it shall also count. This shall not interfere with an additional free throw for goal from foul line.

Free throw mark.

SEC. 33. When a foul has been made, the opposite side shall have a free throw for the basket at a distance of not less than *fifteen feet* from a point on the floor directly beneath the centre of the basket, measuring towards the opposite basket. The player having a free throw shall not cross the fifteen-foot line until the ball has entered or missed the basket. If this rule is violated, a goal, if made, shall not be scored, and, if missed, the ball shall be dead and put in play in the centre. If the basket is missed and no rules have been violated,

Thrower must  
not cross mark.

**RULE XI.**

the ball is in play. The **Referee** renders decisions on this rule.

SEC. 34. The ball shall not be thrown to another player; an honest attempt must be made to cage it; if in the judgment of the **Referee** the ball is purposely caromed to another player and he succeeds in throwing a goal, it shall not be counted. In such case whether the goal is made or missed the ball shall be thrown up at the centre. The **Referee** makes the decisions on this rule.

Ball to be thrown at basket.

SEC. 35. The blowing of any official's whistle shall not prevent a free throw that has been awarded. If for any reason a whistle is blown by anyone other than the officials authorized to do so, and it is heard by the **Referee**, the game shall stop immediately and the **Referee** shall call "time" until the ball is put in play in the centre. If a goal is thrown it shall not count unless the **Referee** decided the ball was in the air when he heard the whistle.

Official's whistle not to prevent a free throw.

When an outsider's whistle is sounded.

SEC. 36. No player shall stand nearer than six feet to the thrower, nor in a lane six feet wide from the thrower to the basket nor interfere with the ball until after it reaches the basket. The player shall not be interfered with in any way whatever, either by players or spectators. If this rule is violated by one of the opposing team, and a goal is not made, he

Six-foot lane for players. Penalty for interfering with the thrower-in.

**RULE XI.**

shall have another free throw. If violated by one of his own team, or by players of both teams, and a goal is made, it shall not count, and whether missed or made the ball shall be thrown up at centre. The **Referee** renders the decisions for violation of this rule.

Two fouls at once.

SEC. 37. When two or more fouls are called at same time on opposite sides, they shall be thrown in succession and the ball shall be put in play at the centre after the last throw. When two or more fouls are called at the same time on one team, they shall be thrown in succession. If a goal is made on the last throw, the ball shall be put in play at the centre; if missed, the ball is in play.

Goal counts if whistle is blown when ball is in the air.

SEC. 38. If a player throws for the basket and the **Referee** decides the ball was in the air when the whistle of the **Referee**, **Umpire** or **Timekeeper** sounded, and the throw results in a goal, it shall count, except as provided in secs. 39 and 40.

Goal from outside.

SEC. 39. When a player makes a throw for the basket and the **Referee** decides that part of his person was touching the floor out of bounds, if a goal is thrown it shall not count; if not made, the ball shall be considered in play; if made, shall be thrown up at center.

Goals affected by fouls.

SEC. 40. A goal thrown before the whistle can be blown for a foul made by the team

**RULE XI.**

throwing it shall not count. The **Referee** makes decisions on this rule.

SEC. 41. If only one team puts in an appearance at the appointed time, the **Referee** shall announce that the team complying with the terms agreed upon shall be declared the winner of the game by default. (See sec. 44.)

Winning by default.

SEC. 42. When it happens, however, that neither team is ready to begin playing at the hour appointed for the game, the team which completes its number first and appears on the field ready for play cannot claim a default from its opponent. The latter shall be entitled to fifteen minutes' additional time, and if then unable to present a full team shall be obliged to play short-handed or forfeit the game. The **Referee** shall be the authority on this rule.

When neither team is ready.

SEC. 43. Any team refusing to play within three minutes after receiving instructions to do so from the **Referee** shall forfeit the game. (See sec. 44.)

SEC. 44. The **Referee** shall announce a team defaulting or forfeiting a game the loser by a score of 2 to 0.

**RULE XII.**

SECTION I. Fouls are classified according to their penalties as follows: **FOULS.**

(A) *General.*—1. Delaying game (Rule XI, sec. 3); 2. Tackling ball (Rule XI, sec. 10);

**RULE XII.**

3. Kicking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12); 4. Striking ball (Rule XI, sec. 12); 5. Advancing with the ball (Rule XI, sec. 13); 6. Hugging ball (Rule XI, sec. 14); 7. Dribbling (Rule XI, sec. 15); 8. Tackling opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 9. Holding opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 10. Pushing opponent (Rule XI, sec. 23); 11. Addressing officials (Rule XII, sec. 3).

(B) *Specific*—*Fouls for which players may be disqualified.*—1. Striking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 2. Kicking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 3. Shouldering opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 4. Tripping opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 5. Hacking opponent (Rule XI, sec. 24); 6. Unnecessary roughness (Rule XI, sec. 24); 7. Using profane or abusive language (Rule XII, sec. 4).

Officials to be strict and to go by spirit of rules.

SEC. 2. Officials are expected to be as strict as possible, both with players and spectators. In all cases not covered in these rules officials are to use their own judgment in accord with the general spirit of the rules.

Derogatory remarks about officials.

SEC. 3. Any remarks, whether addressed to an official or not, on the part of a player during the progress of the game derogatory in any way to the officials shall be called a foul by the **Referee**.

Profanity disqualifies.

SEC. 4. The **Referee** shall promptly disqualify any player using profane or abusive language.



**RULE XII.**

SEC. 5. The home team shall be held responsible for the behavior of the spectators. Failure to keep them from interfering, coaching, etc., with the progress of the game or for discourteous conduct shall, after a warning by the **Referee**, make the home team liable to forfeit the game. In serial championship games the championship committee is responsible.

Behavior of spectators.

See Rule III., sec. 6.

SEC. 6. In case of any doubt on any point, *in the mind of the Referee or Umpire*, arising from the presence of the spectators, the visiting team shall have the benefit of the doubt.

Visiting teams to have benefit of doubt.

SEC. 7. There shall be no protests against the decisions of the officials except in regard to interpretation of rules.

Protesting decisions of officials.

SEC. 8. All the questions pertaining to the interpretation of the rules may be referred to the Basket Ball Committee of the Amateur Athletic Union, P. O. Box 611, New York City. Protests must be made in writing within forty-eight hours.

Questions concerning interpretation of rules.

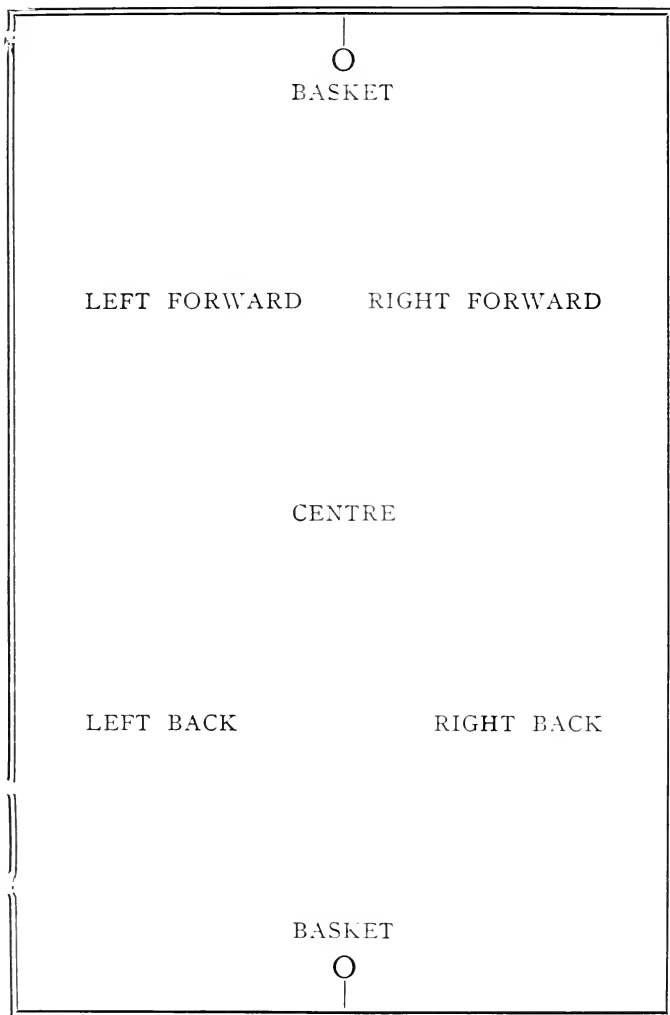
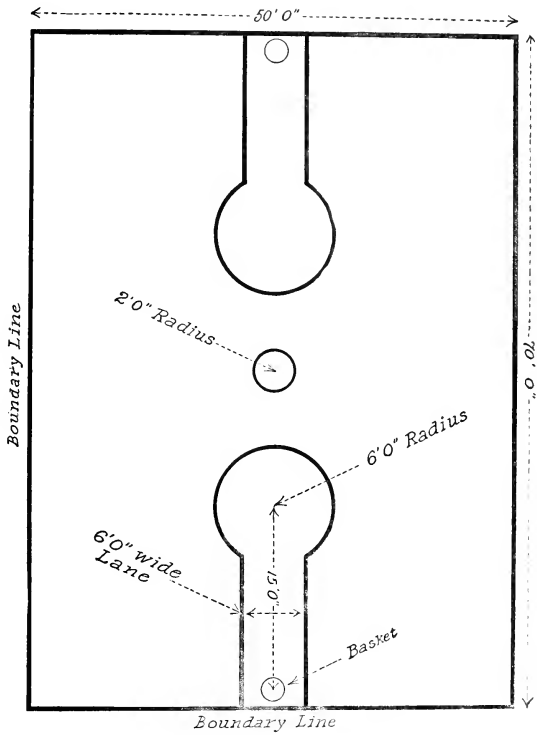


DIAGRAM OF BASKET BALL FIELD, SHOWING POSITION OF FIVE-MAN TEAM



# HOW TO SCORE BASKET BALL

BY LUTHER HALSEY GULICK, M.D.

The increased use of the score book last year resulted in the teams getting down to more scientific playing. Better records were kept, and the managers were able to size up their men more accurately. This score book is almost a necessity to the manager of a team who wishes to keep accurate record of all his players; who made the fouls, and what kind of fouls; who made the goals, and under what conditions they were made. A sample page for a single team is herewith given. In the first column is found the names of the team and the players; in the second column, the goals that were made during the first half. In this column will be found three sets of marks: an X, which is a goal from the field; an O, which is an attempted goal from a free throw, but which was missed, and an X inside of an O, which means a goal thrown from a free throw. The X, of course, counts two points, the O nothing and the X inside an O, one point. At the bottom of the column is the total number of points made during that half. In the third column are the fouls. First, is A1. By referring to the bottom of the page, under the head of FOULS, we see that A1 is for delaying the game. This foul, together with A5 and A4, was made by John Jones. If A. P. Yost had made another Class B foul, he would have been disqualified. In the second half, the captain thought that Chas. Brown would best make the free throws, but after two failures, he went back to John Jones who scored two. A score kept in this way is of the greatest value, and without it a scientific estimate of the men is hardly possible.

NAME OF TEAM	FIRST HALF		SECOND HALF	
	GOALS	FOULS	GOALS	FOULS
<i>Noneseuch</i>	X O ⊕	A1 A5 A4	⊕ X ⊕	A4
<i>John Jones</i>				
<i>Henry Smith</i>	X	⊕4		
<i>Chas. Brown</i>	X X X		0-0	
<i>Paul Munson</i>	X X		X	A3 B1
<i>A. P. Yost</i>	X X X	A4 B6	X	
	21			

WHERE PLAYED American A.C. DATE 12/31/03 REFEREE B. Strick  
 UMPIRE W. R. Fair TIMEKEEPER G. Thymor SCORER J. M. Partial  
 WON BY Noneseuch SCORE 29-10

- Fouls A** General. (1) Delaying the game. (2) Tackling the ball. (3) Kicking ball. (4) Striking ball. (5) Advancing with ball. (6) Hugging ball. (7) Dribbling. (8) Tackling opponent. (9) Holding opponent. (10) Pushing opponent. (11) Addressing officials.
- Fouls B.** For which players may be disqualified. (1) Striking opponent. (2) Kicking opponent. (3) Shouldering opponent. (4) Tripping opponent. (5) Hacking opponent. (6) Unnecessary roughness. (7) Using profane or abusive language.



BATTERY A. SECOND PLATOON, C.N.C.; BRANFORD, CONN.—1, Jourdani; 2, J. Baisley; 3, Hamiford; 4, Vinal; 5, Fisher; 6, Anderson; 7, Baldwin; 8, Lieut. J. W. Baisley, Director; 9, Toblin, Capt.; 10, Reynolds, Mgr. LEBANON (PA.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, O. Gingrich, Coach; 2, Strickler; 3, Smeck; 4, Bell; 5, Parker, Mgr.; 6, Haddock; 7, Miller, Capt.; 8, C. Gingrich. LONG BRANCH (N. J.) LYCEUM JUNIORS.—1, Burns; 2, Straut; 3, Van Dyke; 4, L. Reisner, Capt.; 5, E. Reisner; 6, Hughes, Mgr. MARK WHITE CARDINALS, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Venton; 2, Kief, Capt.; 3, Stummer; 4, Kott; 5, Blank. MARK WHITE SQUARE INTERMEDIATES, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Gross, Coach; 2, Bell; 3, Wafalbin, Capt.; 4, Mueller; 5, Suggor; 6, Bambrick. MIDDLEBORO (MASS.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Allen; 2, Sherman, Mgr.; 3, Wood; 4, McDonald; 5, Gannous; 6, Churchill. HAMLINE A. C. CHICAGO. BAPTIST TEMPLE, BROOKLYN, N. Y.—1, Richardson; 2, Hedberg; 3, Klockert; 4, Clark, Capt.; 5, Payne; 6, Kautzman; 7, Hauser, Mgr. TAW CLUB A.A., CHARLESTON, W. VA.—1, Ellison; 2, Johnstone; 3, Mathes; 4, Burford; 5, Moore; 6, Quarles; 7, Blake, Mgr. ALDEN TEAM, NANTICOKE, PA.—1, Herman; 2, Turner; 3, M. Bierley; 4, W. Bierley; 5, Smith; 6, Runyon, Mgr.; 7, Turner, Capt. ST. JAMES TEAM, ROCHESTER, N. Y.—1, Brannigan; 2, Willis; 3, R. Michelsen; 4, W. Michelsen; 5, W. Guener, Capt.; 6, Frey; 7, L. Michelsen.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR OFFICIALS

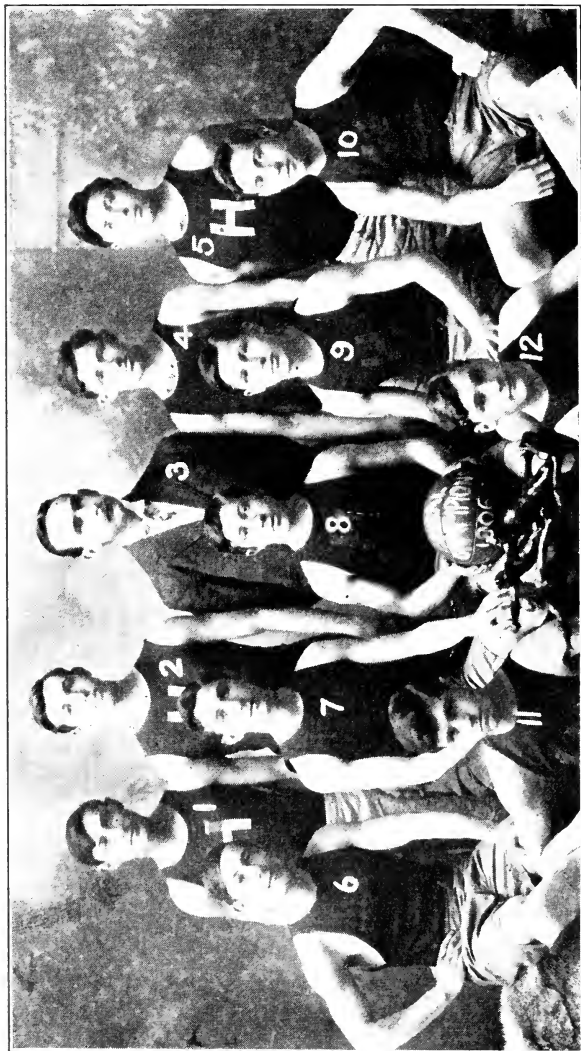
BY GEORGE T. HEPBRON

There was a decided improvement in the efficiency of the officials last season. This is to be expected as the rules became better known and the object of the game better understood; still, there is room for improvement.

The fact that a man is a good player is not sufficient reason for selecting him to be an official. In addition, he must have character and backbone.

If, among others, the following characteristics are exhibited by the officials, the games this season will be better officered, and less friction will be manifested:

1. Instant recognition of a violated rule and the penalty for same.
2. Backbone enough to make a decision and stick to it.
3. Abstinence from fault finding. (The duty of officials is to make decisions—not to lecture the players.)
4. Readiness to explain in the fewest possible words why that particular ruling was made.
5. Willingness to produce the rule as authority for action.
6. Never, under any circumstances, allowing the prolonged discussion of a rule during the progress of the game.
7. Willingness to allow the players the privilege of appeal from his interpretation of the rules to the proper committee.
8. Kindness and courtesy to all and the maintenance of a level head under trying circumstances.
9. A strong purpose to follow the rules in letter and spirit, and a determination not to be susceptible to outside influences.
10. Will not overstep his authority, appreciating at the same time his full duty.
11. Knows the rules so well that a reversal of decision is not necessary.
12. Impartial in all his dealings.



1, Stureusand; 2, Rodgers; 3, Dr. Mead, Coach; 4, Sugarman; 5, Berger; 6, Eggert; 7, Mendelson; 8, Brill; 9, Spanier; 10, Prybyle; 11, Hochberger; 12, Dooley.

**TOWNSEND HARRIS HALL BASKET BALL TEAM.**

Winners of High Schools Championship, 1907.





## SUGGESTIONS FOR TEAMS

1. Select a coach that is interested in the well-being of the game and is not blinded with the god of victory.
2. Select a manager that will not lead the team into professional games.
3. Select only competent, impartial officials. If there are none in your locality, develop some.
4. Select teams to play that use only the official rules.
5. Select teams that play with the official ball and save your team from losing a game already won by having the game declared forfeited because another ball was used.
6. Select teams to play that use the official basket ball and have a back ground in accordance with the rules.
7. Select only those teams that abide by the recognized rules, having their games sanctioned and men registered.
8. Select teams to play that have suitable floor space so the spectators do not interfere.
9. Select teams to play that do not allow rowdies in to see the game, to insult your players and create disorder.
10. In short, abide by the rules yourself and insist on others doing likewise or refuse to play them.

A letter addressed to the Secretary of the A. A. U. Basket Ball Committee, P. O. Box 611, New York City, will be courteously treated and information given on interpretation of rules, and the names of the persons to whom you may apply for registration and sanction, etc. Please enclose stamp for reply.



## REGISTRATION OF BASKET BALL TEAMS

Teams wishing to register their men may receive full information by writing to the representative of the A. A. U. in their territory, or to George T. Hepbron, P. O. Box 611, New York.

THOS. J. NEVIN, Box 611, New York—New York, Connecticut, New Jersey, north of Trenton.

J. FRANK FACEY, 36 Prospect Street, Cambridge, Mass.—Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts and Rhode Island.

DR. WM. GRANT, 2104 North Avenue, Baltimore, Md.—Maryland, West Virginia, District of Columbia, Virginia, North Carolina and South Carolina.

J. ARTHUR CORBITT, 927 Century Building, St. Louis, Mo.—Missouri, South Dakota, Kentucky, Indian Territory, Nebraska, Arkansas, Kansas, Oklahoma, North Dakota and St. Clair Co., Ill.

DR. GEO. K. HERMAN, 96 LaSalle Street, Chicago, Ill.—Ohio, Indiana, Michigan, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota, and Illinois, excepting St. Clair Co.

FORSTER COMMAGERE, 832 Common Street, New Orleans, La.—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee and Texas.

R. X. RYAN, JR., 25 Post Street, San Francisco, Cal.—California, Arizona, Nevada and Hawaiian Islands.

A. D. CAMPBELL, Spokane A. C., Spokane, Wash., Pacific Northwest Association, Portland, Ore.—Idaho, Washington, Oregon, Montana and Alaska.

BERT MARTIN, 205 McKittridge Building, Denver, Colo.—Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico and Utah.

DR. H. L. CHADWICK, 15th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa.—New Jersey, south of and including Trenton; Delaware and Pennsylvania.

# APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION

## REGISTRATION COMMITTEE:

GENTLEMEN:—Enclosed please find Twenty-five Cents in payment of the Registration fee in accordance with the provisions of General Rule XI. I certify that I am an amateur and eligible to compete under the rules of the Amateur Athletic Union.

I CERTIFY THAT MY BEST PERFORMANCES WERE AS FOLLOWS:

Event	Date	Name of Games	Scratch Man	Start Received	Finished	Time, Height or Distance	Name of Winner	Time, Height or Distance

I have played *Basket Ball* with the following teams during season of \_\_\_\_\_

I have played *Foot Ball* with the following teams during season of \_\_\_\_\_

I have played *Base Ball* with the following teams during season of \_\_\_\_\_

Have you ever competed in any other branch of athletics, and if so give particulars?

Have you ever applied for registration before? \_\_\_\_\_ If so, give your previous No. \_\_\_\_\_ Date of expiration \_\_\_\_\_

Care should be used in filling in events, time, etc., as an error will be considered as intending to mislead the handicapper.

Write your name here.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street or Box \_\_\_\_\_

City or Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Club \_\_\_\_\_

Approved (LEAVE BLANK) \_\_\_\_\_

The above application must be endorsed by Secretary of applicant's Club, or if not a member of Club, by three citizens.

Registration No. \_\_\_\_\_

To facilitate correct filing of this application please PRINT your name also, in capital letters, on above line, in addition to your signature.

## REGISTRATION OF ATHLETES

All questions pertaining to the Sanctioning of Games, Registration of Basket Ball Players and other athletes will be cheerfully answered by the Chairman of the Registration Committee, to whom applications for registration should be sent. Every amateur athlete, novice or otherwise, must now pay registration fee.

*All moneys sent through the mail should be registered to insure safe delivery.*

### ARTICLE XI.—REGISTRATION OF ATHLETES.

1. In no meeting, game or entertainment that has been sanctioned as an open athletic meeting shall an athlete's entry be accepted unless he shall have received a numbered certificate of registration, stating that he is an amateur and eligible to compete in amateur sports. The provisions of this paragraph do not apply to events that are "closed," that is, open only to members of the organization giving the said games.

2. All organizations giving open games or competitions under Amateur Athletic Union rules and sanction must state on their announcements and entry blanks that no entries to open events can be accepted except from registered athletes.

3. Each athlete applying for registration and receiving same shall be assigned a number, which number shall be plainly written on his registration certificate. Managers of all open athletic meetings must leave a space on their entry blanks for recording the name and number of each registered athlete who enters.

4. An allied member may provide its own system of registration, not in conflict with the Constitution, By-Laws and Rules of the Amateur Athletic Union, as to amateur status, and available only

to those actively affiliated with such allied members, and may impose such fee for registration as it may see fit.

5. The President of each active member shall be empowered to appoint athletic commissioners who shall have allotted to them territory within the territory of said active member and whose duties shall be such as is defined to them by the President and by the members of the Registration Committee and who will act as representative of the Registration Committee, with power to grant temporary cards of registration and to grant sanctions and to disqualify athletes, and in the case of disqualifications, to investigate and try the suspected athlete and report such findings to the Chairman of the Registration Committee of such Association for final action.

6. Every active member of this Union shall appoint a Registration Committee, to which shall be referred all matters within its territory pertaining to competition of amateur athletes on track or field and to the registration of athletes.

7. Such Committee shall receive, examine and decide upon all applications for registration, and shall have the power to grant or withhold sanction for athletic meetings and to impose penalties upon promoters of athletic meetings and upon athletes who compete or exhibit at the same without sanction of the Committee, and shall have the right of censorship on the character of prizes offered at athletic meetings and may withhold or withdraw the sanction, providing its decision in excluding any prize is not complied with.

8. Such Committee shall have the right in considering and determining questions that affect the amateur status of any athlete to act upon any kind of evidence circumstantial or direct and *may receive and act upon affidavits and in its discretion may consider common report sufficient basis for suspension or disqualification* and shall have the power to permanently suspend any amateur athlete who neglects or refuses within thirty days to answer questions touching his amateur status to the satisfaction of the Committee.

9. Such Committee can require an itemized statement of expenses, with receipts and vouchers, from any registered athlete

or from any organization holding an athletic meeting under A. A. U. rules.

10. It shall be the duty of the Registration Committee to make or have made, inquiry regarding any athlete whose amateur status is questioned, and all charges shall be entered with the Chairman of the Committee, who shall provide for an investigation by a member or members of the Committee. Pending investigation, the athlete against whom charges are brought, may be suspended. Suspicious circumstances, which are, in the judgment of any member of the Committee, sufficient to make the status of any athlete a matter of reasonable doubt, shall be the basis of investigation in the absence of formal charges. The member or members to whom the investigation is assigned, shall immediately communicate with the party under suspicion, either in person or by registered letter, lay all charges before him or set forth the circumstances which lead to a reasonable doubt and call for an answer to the charges or a satisfactory explanation of the circumstances which gave rise to the doubt. If the athlete cannot satisfactorily prove his innocence, the Committee may inflict such punishment as is in their judgment fitting.

11. Any person who shall refuse to testify before any Registration Committee, or to answer any question which such Committee shall rule to be proper, shall be liable to suspension or such discipline as the Committee may determine, until he has purged himself of such failure or refusal.

12. It shall be within the province of the Registration Committee to suspend from competition for such a time as it may deem proper any person guilty of unfair dealing in connection with athletic competition or for violation of the rules of the Amateur Athletic Union.

13. The following, among other things, shall be considered as unfair dealing and ungentlemanly conduct :

Suppression of true figures from the handicapper ;  
the use of obscene or profane language on the track or field, or any other act which tends to disturb or obstruct a competition

14. The decision of the Committee shall be final in all cases, subject only to appeal to the Board of Managers of the Association and then to the Board of Governors of the A. A. U.

15. All applications to active members for registration must be signed by the applicant and be accompanied by a fee of 25 cents and endorsed by the Secretary or other proper official of the club of which said applicant is a member and approved by a member of the Registration Committee within whose jurisdiction said club is located. Should the applicant for registration not be a member of an athletic club, he must procure the endorsement of three reputable citizens of the locality in which he resides, and the approval of a member of the Registration Committee within whose jurisdiction he resides.

16. Every athlete, when he registers, shall state his residence and what club he wishes to represent, and he shall neither be allowed to change his club nor compete unattached during the term of his registration in the A. A. U. or an allied body without the consent of the Registration Committee of the district in which he resides. And when any registered athlete changes his residence from one district to another, he shall notify the Registration Committee of the district wherein he is registered, and such Registration Committee shall issue a transfer to the district in which such athlete intends to reside.

17. All registrations shall be in force for one year from date of registration. An athlete who has been registered shall not be required to fill out a new application, provided he applies for renewal prior to the expiration of his registration.

18. Every athlete, when competing in handicap events outside the territory of the Association from which he is registered, shall forward with the entry a certificate from the handicapper of his own Association showing his last three performances. It shall be the duty of such handicapper to furnish such certificate on request of a registered athlete.

19. It shall be the duty of each Registration Committee and of each allied member to furnish to the Secretary-Treasurer of the A. A. U. every week a list of all registered numbers, names and

addresses, and duplicate lists shall be forwarded to the official handicapper.

20. There shall be paid to the Secretary-Treasurer of the A. A. U. by each active and allied member the sum of ten cents for each certificate of registration that shall be issued by it.

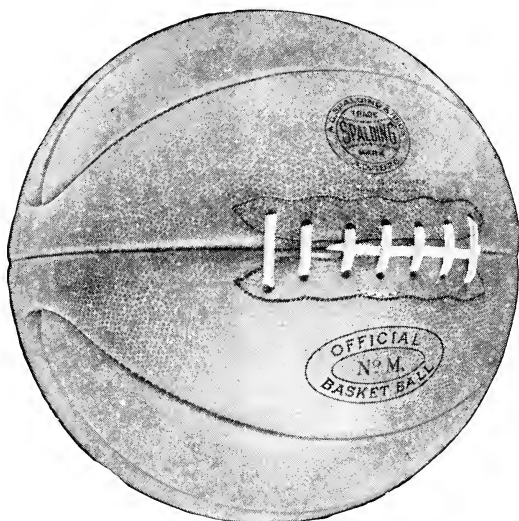
21. The Registration Committee shall collect from applicants (in advance), except A. A. U. members, \$10.00 each for granting sanctions for open athletic fixtures, etc., and \$2.00 each for granting sanctions for basket ball games, said sanctions to cover all games played within one year. One-half of the sanction fees shall be turned over by the Registration Committee to the Secretary-Treasurer of the A. A. U. and one-half to the Secretary-Treasurer of the Association in whose territory the sanctioned events are held.

22. The Committee in charge of open athletic meetings must display the registration number of each competitor in a conspicuous manner before his name on the programme.



## COMPLETE BASKET BALL OUTFIT

The conditions in the basket ball rules relating to the ball are extremely rigid. Conforming to these rules strictly, the Spalding ball is a most difficult one to manufacture, because to make the ball



Official Ball.

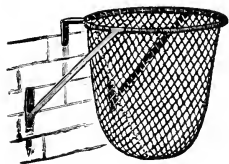
uniform in size and weight, each piece of leather must be of the best, and to prevent irregularity in shape, only the most careful and experienced workmen can be used in sewing the "official" ball.



ELEMENTARY SCHOOLS JUNIOR BASKET BALL  
CHAMPIONSHIP TROPHY.  
Donated by Alfred G. Vanderbilt.

The No. M, manufactured by A. G. Spalding & Bros., and sold for \$6.00, is the one mentioned as the "official" ball in the basket ball rules. Be sure it bears the trade-mark as shown on page 150, as this ensures excellence in manufacture, quality and workmanship. This ball must be used in all match games.

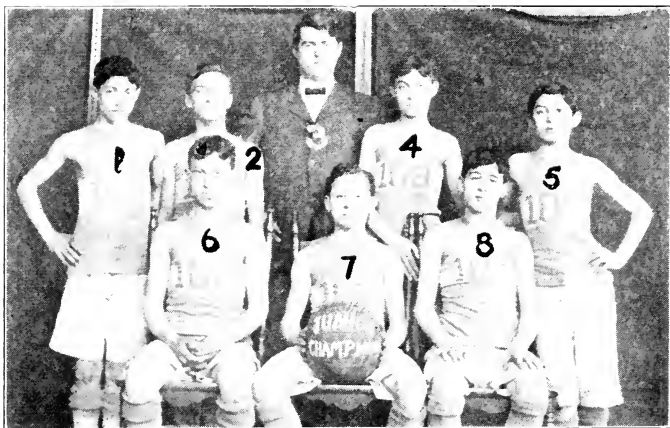
Is there anything more annoying than to have the rubber bladder burst in the midst of a good series of plays? The ball has to be unlaced, the bursted bladder removed and a new one replaced—providing you happen to have one—and then laced up again. All this time the spectators are waiting patiently—or otherwise—the players are anxious to play, and the whole game may be spoiled by this occurrence. Suppose the renewed one should burst within the next five minutes—perish the thought! The only thing to do is to call the game off, give rain checks, and play it out at some later date. All this may be obviated by getting the official ball in the first place, which is fitted with one of A. G. Spalding & Bros.' No. OM bladders. These bladders may be bought separate from the ball if desired at \$1.25 each, and it is a good plan to always have an extra one on hand. They are fully guaranteed.



Official Goal.

A. G. Spalding & Bros.' No. 80 goals, price \$4.00 per pair, are the ones referred to as "official" in the basket ball rules and must be used in all match games. The leading teams of the country are using these goals. A feature of the "official" goal is a unique arrangement of the net, so the bottom can be left open for practice and closed for match games. No annoying stoppages of the game to repair inferior goals will occur where these goals are used. A cheaper style goal, the Spalding No. 70, cost \$3.00 per pair.

Where the game is played outdoors, the Spalding outdoor goals No. 160, which cost \$40.00 per pair, complete, should be used. The price includes a pair of "official" goals, a pair of 4x6 selected chestnut posts, and a pair of backstops made of tongue and groove chestnut. All of the woodwork on these outdoor goals



1, Levy; 2, Kromholz; 3, Gibney, Coach; 4, Levine; 5, Beroth; 6, Rosenthal; 7, Schmuelewitz; 8, Shapiro.

BASKET BALL TEAM, PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 109, MANHATTAN.  
Winners Junior City Championship, 1907.



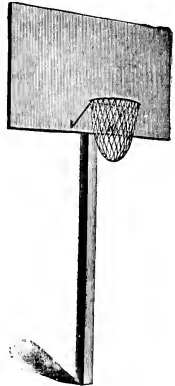
1, Mr. Rosenberg, Coach; 2, Robinson; 3, Weissman; 4, Cohen; 5, Rosner; 6, Wallach; 7, Blum; 8, Kresch.

BASKET BALL TEAM, P. S. No. 188, MANHATTAN.  
Winners Senior City Championship, 1907.

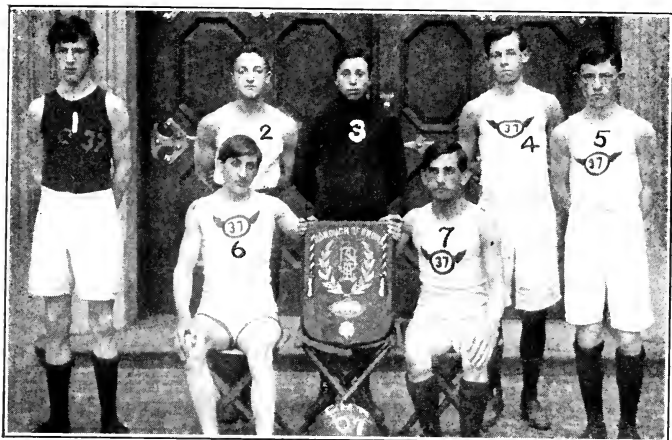
is given two coats of durable outdoor paint, to protect it from the effects of the weather.

Sometimes it is not convenient to have backstops put in when arranging a place indoors for basket ball, and generally it is next to impossible to find some one who knows how to make them so that they will be just right. A. G. Spalding & Bros. have just arranged to supply backstops for basket ball separately at \$20.00 per pair. These backstops are made of  $\frac{7}{8}$  inch matched hardwood; they are reinforced on the back with three cleats of  $2 \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  inch material and they are supplied complete, so that it is only necessary to attach them to the wall by bolting through the cleats which extend a little above and below the backstops.

All club managers should keep official scores. The Spalding Official Score Book was prepared to meet the demand of players who wish to keep record of goals and fouls, their nature, and by whom made. This book enables the manager to tell at a glance how many fouls and goals each man made, and serves as a guide for him in coaching his team. A score book containing space for ten games can be bought for 10 cents, or one for twenty-five games, 25 cents.



Outdoor Goal.



1, Aitken; 2, Soskin; 3, Malloy; 4, Scobe; 5, Clark; 6, Marxhausen; 7, Eacobacc.  
**BASKET BALL TEAM PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 37, BRONX,**  
 Winners Senior Championship of Bronx, 1907.



1, Spitzer; 2, Largue; 3, Watson; 4, Chas. K. O'Hagan, Coach; 5, Mack; 6, Carozza;  
 7, Polizzio. Schreiber, Photo.  
**BASKET BALL TEAM, PUBLIC SCHOOL No. 83, QUEENS,**  
 Winners Junior Championship of Queens, 1907.

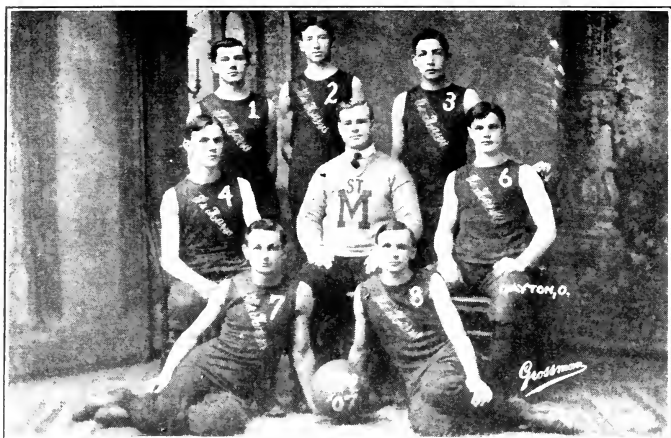
## BASKET BALL WEARING APPAREL



A Basket Ball Player fully equipped with Spalding complete Basket Ball Suit and V-neck Sweater Before Game is Called.

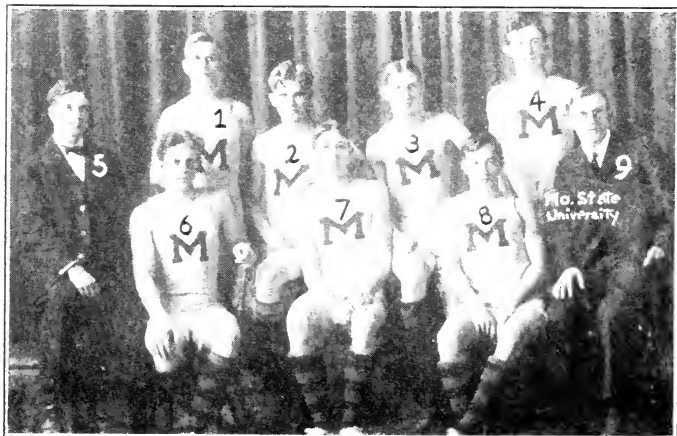
In wearing apparel for the basket ball player, as well as for all other sports, A. G. Spalding & Bros. are supreme. Their long experience of over thirty years in the athletic goods business has enabled them to meet all demands, and often to anticipate the wants of a vast clientele in the athletic world. They have made a specialty of catering to the needs of the basket ball player, and no matter how exacting the demands, are always ready to meet and satisfy them. The goods listed herein will be found exactly as **represented** and the **best** of their kind.

When buying equipment for basket ball, whether it be clothing or implements for the game, be sure to look for the Spalding trade mark, then rest assured that whatever you purchase will not be found wanting in any particular.



1. Rossenbach; 2. Mahoney, Capt.; 3. Martin; 4. Morris; 5. Emerick; 6. Hilgerink; 7. Schoen; 8. Pflaum, Mgr.

ST. MARY'S INSTITUTE, DAYTON, OHIO.



1. Bemet; 2. Ristine; 3. Stava; 4. Gardner; 5. Caldwell, Mgr.; 6. Moore; 7. Henley; 8. Driver; 9. Anderson, Coach.

MISSOURI STATE UNIVERSITY.



A. G. Spalding & Bros. have outfitted the best college teams in the country, not only for basket ball, but for every athletic sport, and in producing every athletic article of their manufacture, it has been their aim to furnish the really correct article for the athletic purpose intended, using the best material and employing the most skilled workmen.

This season, for the expert player, Spalding supplies a shoe with a pure gum sole, made with a "diamond point" surface. This shoe is believed to be the most perfect style ever produced for basket ball players. It will enable a player to keep his footing on the most slippery floor, and is made as durable as possible, but on account of the fact that the soles are made of "pure gum" rubber, with no compound added of any kind to harden them, the



No. BBR.

soles are not guaranteed. They are known as Spalding No. BBR, and they are sold for \$8.00 per pair.

An old favorite is the Spalding No. BB shoe at \$4.50 per pair. The wearer cannot slip with these shoes because of the unique construction of the sole, which is made of rubber with holes in it, so as to form a suction when in contact with the floor, and yet not enough to interfere with the freest action of the player.



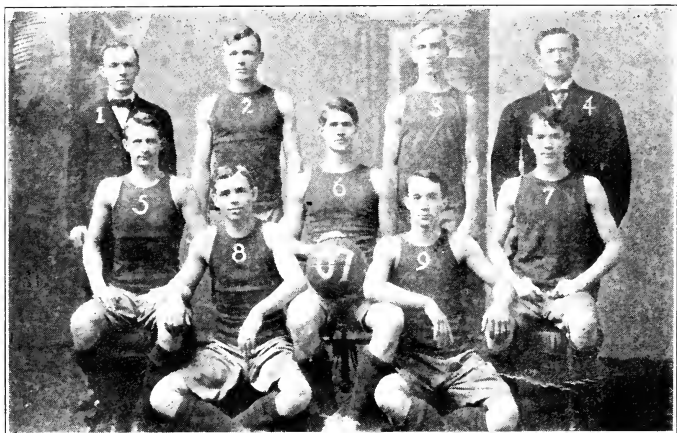
No. BB.

The No. BBL shoe is made same as above with the exception that it is for ladies' use and sells for \$4.50.

A team equipped with Spalding shoes begins the game with a decided advantage over the opposing team, and the advantage increases the longer the game is in progress.



No. 1H.



1, Gill, Mgr.; 2, Stockton; 3, Nelson; 4, Werner, Phys. Dir.; 5, King; 6, Glesey; 7, Perry; 8, Baker; 9, Maxwell.

ALLEGHENY COLLEGE TEAM, MEADVILLE, PA.



1, Brewer; 2, Hamish; 3, Vondett; 4, McKelma; 5, Westerman; 6, Krehl, Capt.; 7, Dickson; 8, Mills.

MICHIGAN AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE, LANSING, MICH.



A Basket Ball Player Equipped with Spalding Complete Suit Ready for Game.

A good high-cut rubber soled canvas shoe is sold as No. 1H for \$1.50, and another one of similar style, cheaper grade, No. M, for \$1.00.

In low cut shoes, No. I, which corresponds in quality to No. 1H, sells for \$1.25, while the next grade low cut, No. K, costs 75 cents.

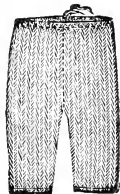
Various styles of pants are used in basket ball. The unpadded styles of white or black sateen or silesia, made loose fitting with fly front and lace back, sell for \$1.25, \$1.00, 75 and 50 cents per pair; stripes down the sides cost 25 cents per pair extra. No. 5B, made of heavy brown or white canvas, padded

loosely on hips and very loose fitting, costs \$1 00 per pair. No. 6B, made of gray or white flannel, but made similar in style to 5B, costs \$1.75 per pair. They are really very handsome and are extremely light and comfortable to wear.



No. 5B.

Those desiring knee tights will find the No. 604 at \$1.50 a pair and made of worsted, and the No. 4B, of sanitary cotton, at 50 cents a pair, well made and very desirable.



No. 604.



PROF. WM. BECKER, OF ROCK HILL COLLEGE, AND CHAMPIONSHIP CUP OFFERED BY HIM TO BE CONTESTED FOR BY BALTIMORE BASKET BALL TEAMS.



1. Wallace; 2. Knight; 3. Getchell; 4. Kimball; 5. Wilson; 6. Seede; 7. Dwelley.

TUFTS COLLEGE.

Photo by Chickering.

Shirts of various styles and material to suit the player are enumerated as follows: Sleeveless ones of cut worsted, No. 600S,



No. 600S.

made with 4-inch stripe around chest in various combinations of colors, cost \$1.50 each; sanitary cotton, No. 6ES, similar in style to No. 600S, and in same combinations of colors, 75 cents each. Spalding supplies also the No. 1ER best quality worsted shirt with sash of a different color for \$5.00 each, and the No. 6ED of sanitary cotton, with sash also, for 75 cents each.



No. 6ED.

Those desiring quarter sleeves should order No. 601, of worsted, at \$1 50, or No. 6F, of sanitary cotton at 50 cents.

Either of the foregoing, especially the worsted, will be found to give entire satisfaction.

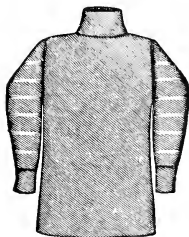
The sanitary cotton are well made, but being cotton, do not absorb the perspiration as readily, but in other respects make a good garment for the purpose intended.



No. A "Intercollegiate."

Sweaters are a needed adjunct to every basket ball player's outfit. Spalding's No. A Intercollegiate Sweater, which is the official sweater worn by all the leading university and college teams, is made of pure Australian lambs' wool and has

been found indispensable as a preventative for taking cold. It retails for \$6.00. The No. B heavy weight sweater retails for \$5 00.

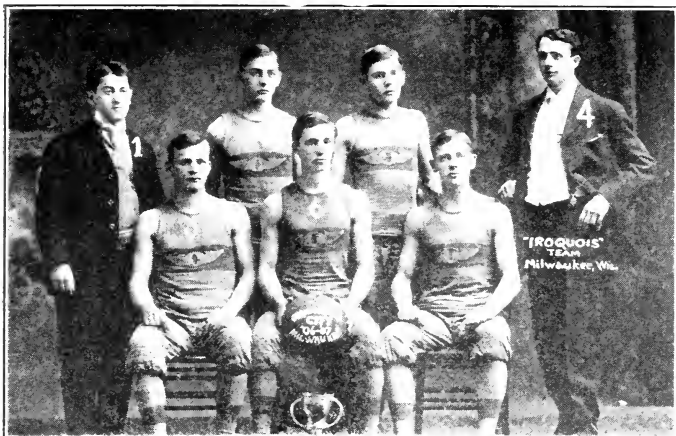


No. 10PX.

In jerseys, a very popular garment worn with sleeveless jackets, is Spalding's No. 10PX, which is manufactured from hard twisted



No. 10PS.



1. Keller, Mgr.; 2. Haaker; 3. Soule; 4. C. Steinmetz, Coach; 5. Reif; 6. W. Steinmetz, Capt.; 7. Larson.  
IROQUOIS TEAM, MILWAUKEE, WIS.



1. Smits; 2. MacRobert; 3. Ogurkowski; 4. Powser; 5. Fuchs; 6. Euth; 7. Brain. Mer.; 8. Schultz; 9. Payne, Capt.  
CHICAGO PNEUMATIC TOOL CO. TEAM, DETROIT, MICH.

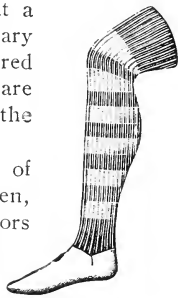
worsted of good quality and closely woven. It is made with a solid color body with alternate striped sleeves—usually two inches of same color as body with narrow stripes of any color. It costs \$3.25. The same grade in solid, plain colors, costs \$2.75. Full striped jerseys in a large variety of colors—Spalding's No. 10PS is a popular style—cost \$3.50 each.



No. 2RC.

Every good player realizes that a stocking of extra quality is necessary for basket ball, and can rest assured that those furnished by Spalding are the best that can be procured for the money.

No. 3-0S stockings are made of heavy ribbed wool, especially woven, and come in a variety of alternate colors to suit the most critical. These stockings retail for \$1.75 per pair. The same grade in plain colors cost 25 cents less. This



No. 1RS.

grade is also made with 4-inch stripe around calf of leg, at same price as the No. 3-0S. The No. 1RS stockings, heavy weight, also have alternate colors and retail for \$1.10 per pair; the medium weight in same grade retails for \$1.00. The Nos. 1R, 2R and 3R which are plain colors come in heavy, medium and lighter weight, and sell for \$1.00, 80 and 60 cents respectively. A pair of cotton stockings can be bought for 25 cents. Spalding furnishes in each grade a stocking with 4-inch stripe around calf for same price as the regular striped stocking.

A good belt to wear is No. 804, in black only, which retails for \$1.00. Cheaper qualities can be bought for from 40 cents up.

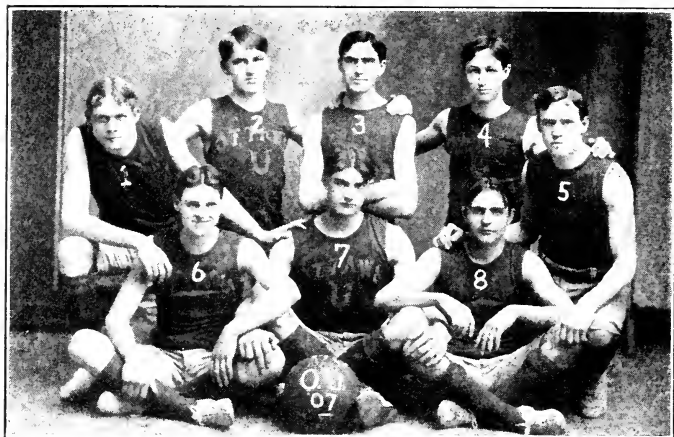


No. 804.



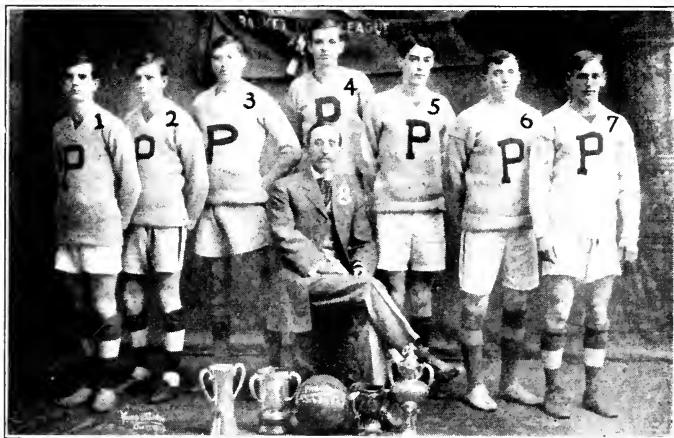
No. 5.

No player should play without a supporter. This advice is not heeded by some who have not learned the above by serious experience. Many a game is lost by the best player being injured and withdrawn from the game because the above advice has not been heeded.



1, George, Mgr.; 2, Frowning; 3, Wilson; 4, Okeson; 5, Lee; 6, Bollinger; 7, Carpenter, Capt.; 8, Wolf.

OTTAWA UNIVERSITY.



1, Stevens; 2, Janzen; 3, Krumby; 4, Moore; 5, Fallon; 6, Vanderheble; 7, Hamel; 8, Buxton.

Young & Carl, Photo.

Y.M.C.A. PIRATES, CINCINNATI, O.





The Spalding.

The No. 5 "Bike" Supporter has been conceded by all as the "only" jockey strap suspensory. It is clean, comfortable and porous, and is made in three sizes. The price is 75 cents.

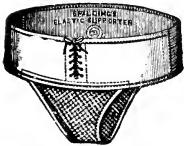


O. P. C.

Two other well known suspensories are the Spalding which sells from 25 cents to \$1.25, according to material used, and the Old Point Comfort, at \$1.00 to \$1.50, depending on the material also.



Spalding's elastic supporters are used a great deal, and are a most necessary part of the equipment. They are made in several styles, and cost 25 and 50 cents each, depending upon material used.



Another necessary article for the player is the Spalding Ankle Bandage. Mercerized silk thread, \$1.50.



Showing Spalding Ankle Bandage—a necessary adjunct to the uniform of a basket ball player.



Paulist A.C. Nappaly



St. James A.A. Two Rivers, Wis.

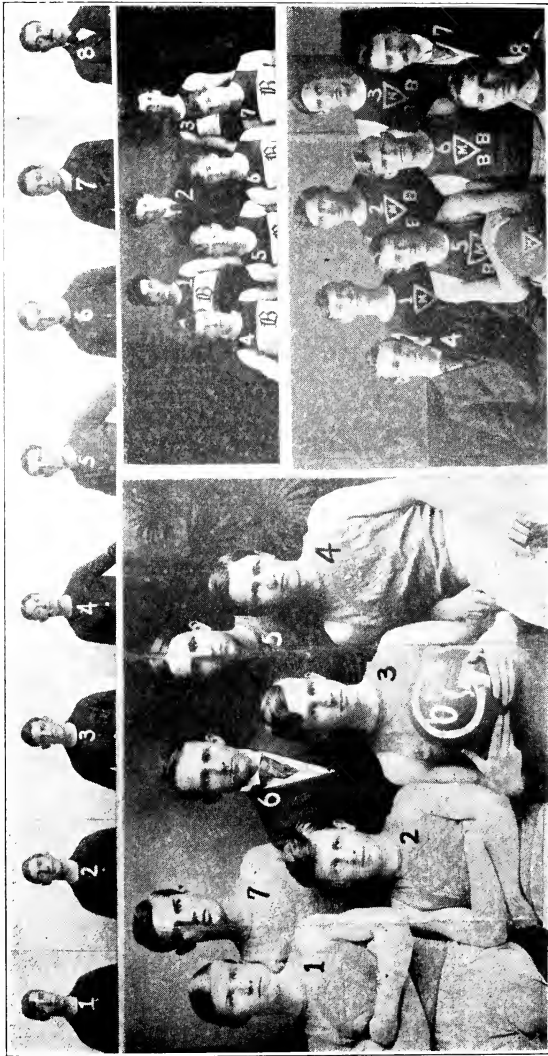


St. James A.A. New Orleans, La.

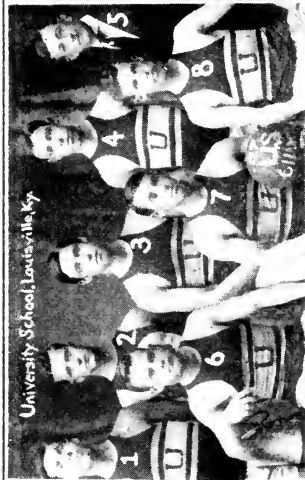


St. Paul's Team, N. J.

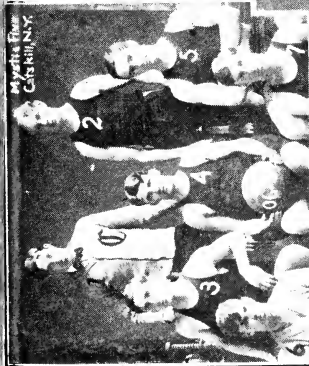
PAULIST A.C., NEW YORK CITY.—1, Viscardi; 2, Duffy; 3, Flanagan; 4, Tully; 5, McInlyre; 6, Gaffney, Mgr.; 7, Cathcart; 8, Verlin, Capt. STS. PETER AND PAUL CIDDERS TEAM, NEW ORLEANS, LA.—1, May; 2, Parker; 3, Gwyoffe; 4, Lindner; 5, Edler; 6, Shaughnessy; 7, Hickey, Coach; 8, Garland; 9, Leblond. ST. JAMES' A.A., TWO RIVERS, WIS.—1, Wierzbach; 2, Wolf; 3, Kotzehl; 4, Hammel; 5, Stangel; 6, Rhein; 7, Lamach, Capt.; 8, Schultz, Mgr. ST. PAUL'S TEAM, EAST ORANGE, N. J.—1, MacIntosh; 2, Irwin; 3, Smith, Mgr.; 4, Condit; 5, Edwards; 6, Gallien, Capt.; 7, Betts.



ORANGE (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Schroder; 2, Wachenfeld; 3, Shorter; 4, Hand, Capt.; 5, Trembley; 6, Poehler; 7, Patten, Mgr.; 8, Henkel. GADSDEN (ALA.) Y.M.C.A.—1, McCall; 2, Schuler; 3, Phillips, Capt.; 4, Thornton; 5, Campbell; 6, Chairsell, Phys. Dir.; 7, Pentecost. BERKELEY (CAL.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Matthews; 2, Seawright; 3, Service; 4, Thomas; 5, Johnson, Capt.; 6, Schwarz; 7, Morris. MONTCLAIR (N. J.) Y.M.C.A.—1, Lumis; 2, Buntun; 3, J. Rohn; 4, Mills; 5, A. Rohn, Capt.; 6, Calder; 7, Raudol, Phys. Dir.; 8, Wiberalske.



UNIVERSITY SCHOOL, LOUISVILLE, KY.—1, Brownell; 2, Harding; 3, Seelbach; 4, Abram; 5, Rounds, Coach;  
 6, Hall; 7, Arthur, Capt.; 8, Beville. ST. CYRIL COLLEGE, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Ingham, Capt.; 2, A. Cook;  
 3, Von Abade; 4, Sliostokoski; 5, Chatoski; 6, Evans; 7, J. Cook; 8, Doyle. HALSTEAD (KANS.) HIGH SCHOOL  
 1, Prof. Smith, Mgr.; 2, Johnson, Capt.; 3, McKee, Coach; 4, Todd; 5, Mallois; 6, Schowalter; 7, Embick; 8,  
 Kelly. WENDELL PHILLIPS HIGH SCHOOL, CHICAGO, ILL.—1, Graves; 2, Stoffens, Coach; 3, Kerwin; 4,  
 Pressler; 5, Berry, Capt.; 6, Kennedy; 7, R. Wolff; 8, G. Wolff. ACADEMY OF FINE ARTS, CHICAGO, ILL.—  
 1, Clark, Capt.; 2, Taft; 3, Preston; 4, Newman; 5, Anderson.



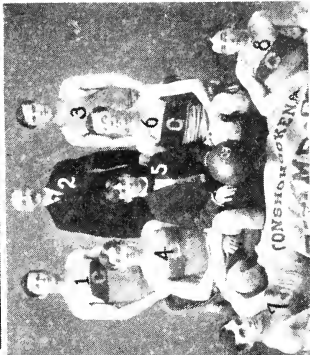
Myrtle Beach  
Cats Kill, N.Y.



Bloomington, Ill.



"Entire Nové"  
Club  
Hildesheim, A.

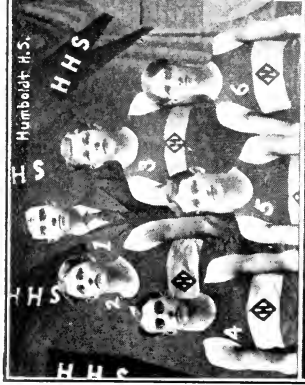


CONSHOHOCKEN,  
PA.



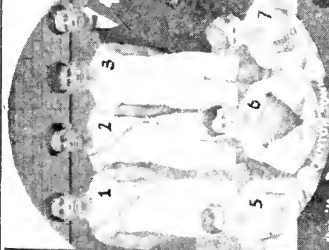
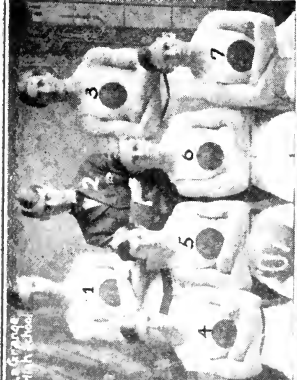
NYCITY

MYSTIC FIVE TEAM: CATSKILL, N. Y.—1, Lewis; Mgr.; 2, Cole; 3, Deer; 4, Roe, Capt.; 5, Smith; 6, Sisson; 7, Place; BLOOMINGTON (ILL.) Y. M. C. A.—1, Eyer, Phys. Dir.; 2, Morse; 3, Brown; 4, Flynn, Capt.; 5, Sutherland, Mgr.; 6, Green; NEPTUNE HIGH SCHOOL, OCEAN GROVE, N. J.—1, Cummings, Coach; 2, Messler; 3, M. Morris, Mgr.; 4, Cravatt; 5, H. Morris, Capt.; 6, Sampson; 7, Bloom; 8, Rushton, FAUSTINE A. C., LONG BRANCH, N. J.—1, Rafferty, Mgr.; 2, Schmidt; 3, Eager; 4, Sertren; 5, Schwark, Capt.; 6, Orlon, Trainer; 7, Cream; HILLSIDE A. C., NEW YORK—1, Andrews, Coach; 2, H. Wessler; 3, F. Wessler; 4, Dawkins, Dir.; 5, McGovern; 6, P. Sauerbrey, Mgr. and Capt.; 7, H. Sauerbrey; CONSHOHOCKEN, PA., TEAM—1, Glassey; 2, Courduff, Mgr.; 3, Henon; 4, Lukens; 5, Staley, Secretary; 6, Williams; 7, White; 8, Connor, ENTRE NEUS, MIDDLETOWN, N. Y.—1, Dr. Meyer, Coach; 2, La Tourette; 3, Grov; 4, Carpenter, Mgr.; 5, Pelton, Ref.; 6, Avery; 7, R. Carpenter; 8, Mead; 9, W. Pelton; 10, York, Capt.; 11, Gallagher.



Humboldt H.S.

La Grange High School



Hamilton Park High School



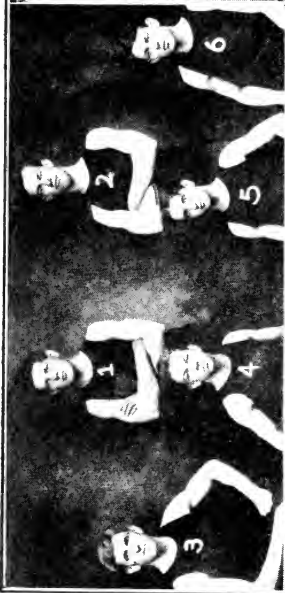
Hamilton Park Junior



HUMBOLDT HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Hill, Coach; 2, Rish; 3, James; 4, Pory; 5, Beery; 6, Boyd. THORNTON TOWN-SHIP HIGH SCHOOL, HARVEY, ILL.—1, Lane; 2, Madory; 3, Pettigrew; 4, Myers; 5, Park; 6, Schultz, Capt.; 7, Sutton. LAGRANGE HIGH SCHOOL, LAGRANGE, ILL.—1, Kimball; 2, De Camp; 3, Martin; 4, Dewey; 5, Edder; 6, Jennison; 7, Horr. HAMILTON PARK JUNIORS.—1, Mays; 2, Reisman, Phys. Dir.; 3, Knight; 4, Mee; 5, Natelborg, Capt.; 6, Sanford. HAMILTON PARK INTERMEDIATE.—1, Costello; 2, Reisman, Phys. Dir.; 3, Lo-bough; 4, Moore; 5, Moulder; 6, Pray.

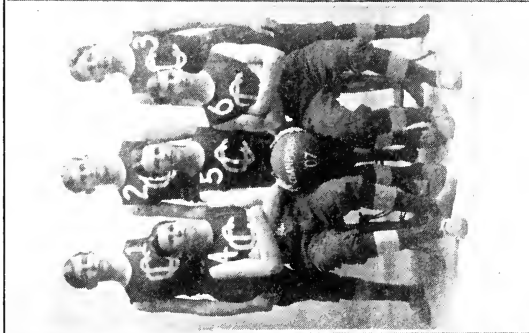


FLUSHING HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Cox, Mgr.; 2, Diehl, Coach; 3, Dixon; 4, Collins; 5, Pittman, Capt.; 6, Gillies; 7, Reilly; 8, Marshall; 9, McElroy. SAN JOSE (CAL.) Y.M.C.A. SPARTANS.—1, Laurimore, Phys. Dir.; 2, Stammer; 3, Hays; 4, Worden; 5, Knox; 6, Ratz. ASHVILLE Y.M.C.A.—1, Penland, Mgr.; 2, Morrison; 3, Koon; 4, Brown; 5, Sullivan, Scorer; 6, Lynch; 7, Lipinsky, Capt.; 8, Northrup; 9, Stokely. INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ANDERSON, IND., JU JITSU S.—1, Mays, Capt.; 2, Haugh; 3, Hockenberry; 4, Vost; 5, Jacobs; 6, Gierhart. GROVE CHURCH, NEW DURHAM, N. J.—1, Fetens; 2, Walbaum; 3, H. Graf; 4, Golzwarden, Capt.; 5, Fuehlein; 6, H. Graf, Jr.; 7, G. Graf.

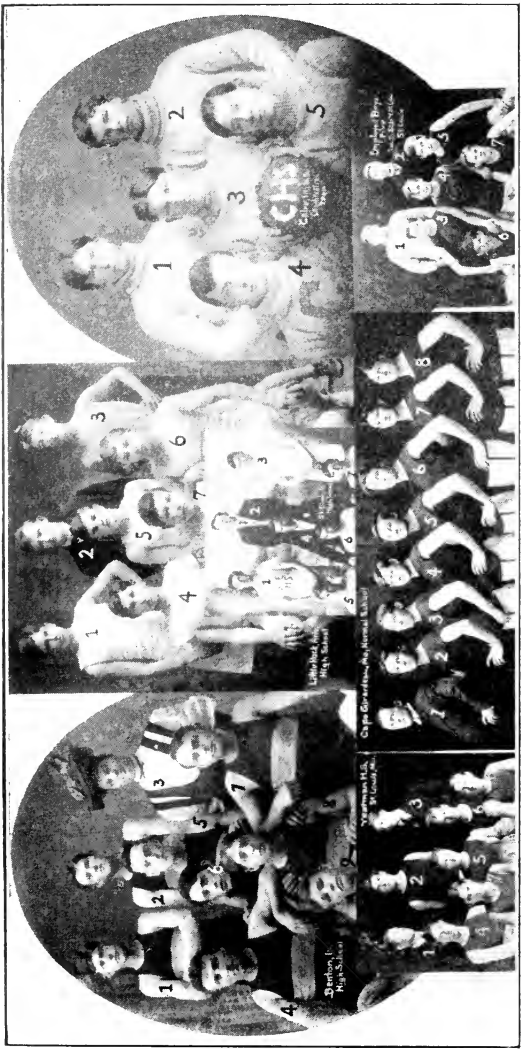


SCHUYLKILL SEMINARY, READING, PA.—1, Hendricks; 2, Bolter, Capt.; 3, Matten; 4, Smith; 5, Leisinger,  
 CUSHING ACADEMY, ASHBURHAM, MASS.—1, Nuttall; 2, Howard; 3, Loebner, Capt.; 4, Kelley; 5, Wheeler, Mgr.;  
 6, Riordan; 7, Forsman. SCHENECTADY (N. Y.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Segel; 2, Reed, Mgr.; 3, Cunningham, Capt.;  
 4, Gavett, Coach; 5, Mosker; 6, Hequemblourge, Asst. Mgr.; 7, Hill; 8, Russ; 9, Horne. FRETHERD, N. J., MIL-  
 ITARY SCHOOL.—1, Viles; 2, Randolph, Coach; 3, Duncan, Mgr.; 4, Coit; 5, Crandall; 6, D. F. Paddock; 7, S. A.  
 Paddock, Capt.

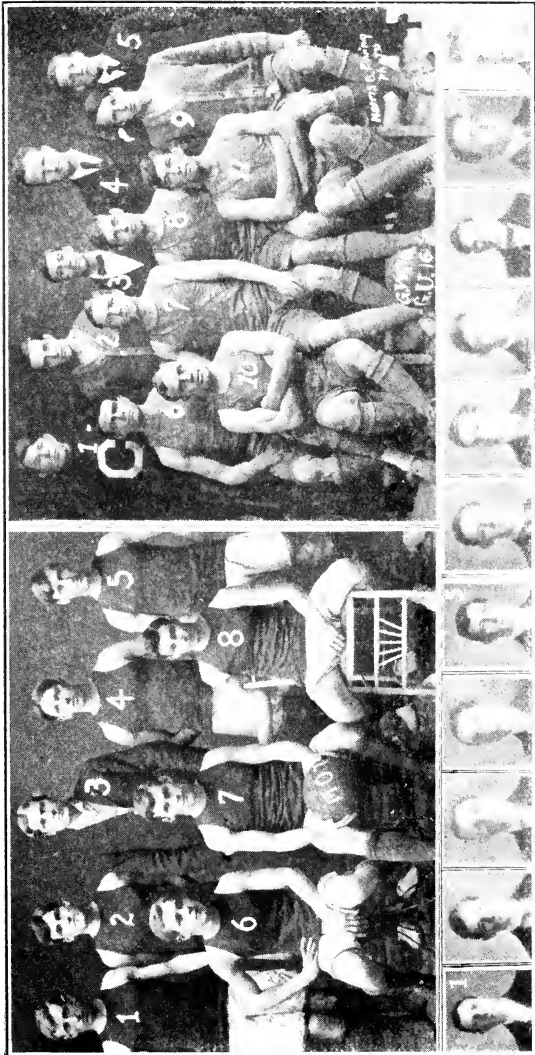




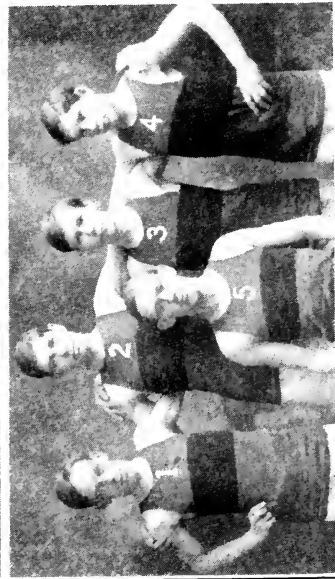
STANSTEAD WESLEYAN COLLEGE, QUEBEC, CANADA, 1, Reilly; 2, Beall, Coach; 3, MacLennan; 4, E. A. Fee, Capt.; 5, Beaudrie; 6, E. C. Fee. CONCORDIA COLLEGE, MILWAUKEE, WIS.—1, Tibbes; 2, Harnisch; 3, Rohling; 4, Dacker; 5, Kraus, Capt. and Mgr.; 6, Schumann. BUCHTELL COLLEGE, AKRON, OHIO.—1, King; 2, Smith; 3, Treloffe; 4, Fendner; 5, William, Coach; 6, Rea; 7, Jahart, Capt.; 8, Haysbam. LINCOLN TEAM, ST. BERNARD COLLEGE, ALA.—1, Warren; 2, Cotter; 3, Dooling; 4, Tomerlin; 5, Neal, Capt.; 6, Nelligan. UNIVERSITY OF WYOMING.—1, Thompson; 2, Christmas; 3, Langheldt; 4, Moir; 5, Price; 6, Hunton.



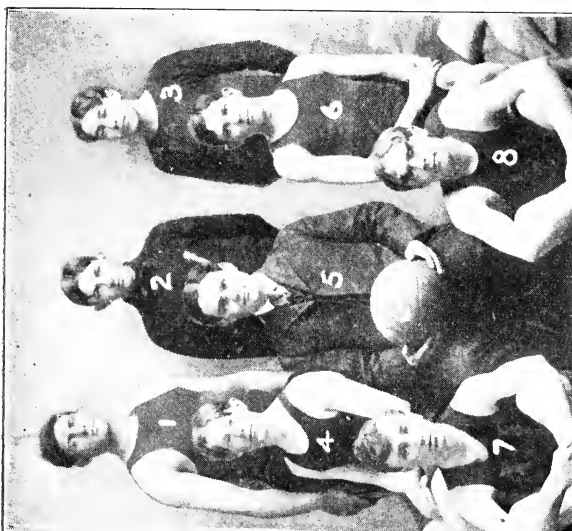
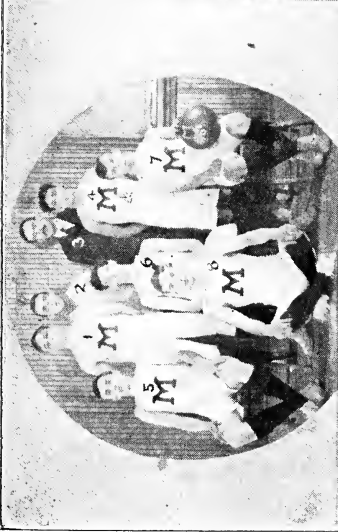
**BENTON (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL**.—1, Lampley, Mgr.; 2, Ret.; 3, Miss McClell, Coach, Referee; 4, Spain; 5, Phelps; 6, Cockrill; 7, Watson, Capt.; 8, Taylor; 9, Edmunds. **LEFTLE ROCK (ARK.) HIGH SCHOOL**.—1, Hollenberg; 2, Longstreth, Coach; 3, Tobey; 4, Delaney; 5, Martin; 6, Ward; 7, Dickson. **CAIRO (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL**.—1, Roche; 2, Rink; 3, Barnard; 4, Ent; 5, Mulvihill. **GREATMAN HIGH SCHOOL, ST. LOUIS, MO.**—1, Fuller, Coach; 2, Leo; 3, Drury, Mgr.; 4, Hoffman; 5, Schwab; 6, Barnett; 7, Farmer; 8, Will. **ST. ELMO (ILL.) HIGH SCHOOL**.—1, Morrison; 2, Rodecker, Coach; 3, McGraw; 4, Story; 5, Scott; 6, Wilson; 7, Fletcher. **CAPE GIRARDEAU NORMAL SCHOOL**.—1, Elder, Coach; 2, Collins, Capt.; 3, Shamer; 4, Brackman; 5, Courbons; 6, Nations; 7, Crow; 8, Hawkins. **SOUTH SIDE Y.M.C.A., ST. LOUIS, MO.**—1, Zwilling, Ref.; 2, Hackett, Coach; 3, Meyer; 4, Schaffer; 5, Von Arx; 6, Dreyer; 7, Weinet.



WHEATON (ILL.) COLLEGE.—1, Worrell; 2, Fischer; 3, Hoisington, Mgr.; 4, Cull; 5, Hjerstedt; 6, Smith; 7, Mackenzie, Capt.; 8, Belter. GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Roby, Coach; 2, Johnson; 3, Wood, Mgr.; 4, Wellbourn, Asst. Mgr.; 5, Beddie; 6, Rier, Capt.; 7, Newbousor; 8, Eigelbner; 9, Duffy; 10, Gable; 11, Whitting. CARROLL INSTITUTE, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Grogan; 2, J. Colliflower; 3, Hollander; 4, Downey; 5, G. Colliflower; 6, McKee; 7, Kerr; 8, Kellher; 9, Heron; 10, Cullen.



TAMMANY HALL TEAM, NEW YORK CITY. - 1, Halper; 2, Hassard; 3, Finger; 4, Beatty; 5, Speed; 6, Berth; 7, Doyce; 8, Deffausse, Mgr. KNOCKERS (MORRISTOWN, N. J.) Y.M.C.A. - 1, Melich; 2, Compton; 3, Stungis; 4, Roberts; 5, Mills, Capt.; PARK ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



MAPLEWOOD INSTITUTE, CONCORDIA, PA.—1, L. Shortlidge; 2, Maestro, Coach; 3, J. C. Shortlidge, Ath. Dir.; 4, Tuero; 5, Greene; 6, Herbertson; 7, Langhead; 8, Cupler. NEW YORK BASKET BALL TEAM.—1, Humphries; 2, Gallagher; 3, Craven; 4, Brennan; 5, Perry; 6, Jacobs. WOODBURN (ORE.) HIGH SCHOOL.—1, Bonney; 2, Beebe, Ref.; 3, Shorey; 4, Helmku; 5, Price, Mgr.; 6, Austin, Capt.; 7, Randall; 8 Fisher.

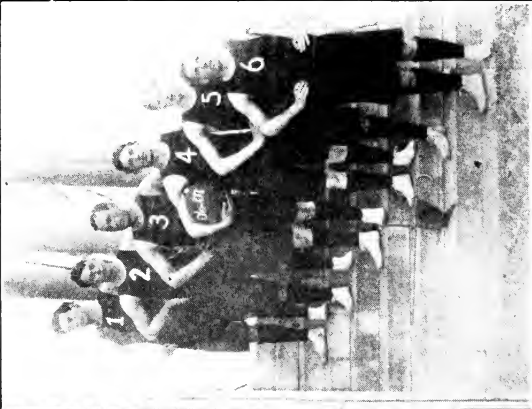
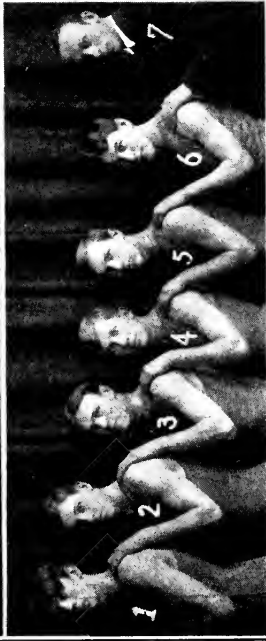
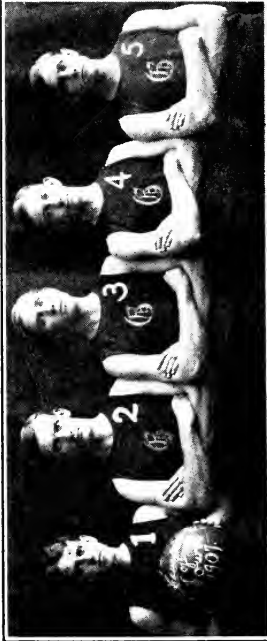


CIRCLEVILLE (O.) ATHLETIC CLUB. — 1, Seeley; 2, Keimel, Mgr.; 3, Rowe, Capt.; 4, Boggess; 5, McMahon; 6, Millet; 7, Hays; 8, Wolf; 9, Hodges.

PETERS HUGH SCHOOL, MASS. — 1, Gammons, Firm; 2, Brewer; 3, Mitchell; 4, Gould; 5, Macdonald, Coach; 6, Angier; 7, Butbank, Capt.; 8, Burke, Mgr.

ASCENSION CADET CORPS, RICHMOND BOROUGH, N. Y. CITY. — 1, Gardner, Phys. Dir.; 2, Deepe; 3, Hood; 4, Dinman; 5, Booth; 6, Baucker; 7, Conlon.

UNIVERSITY OF NEW BRUNSWICK. — 1, Ruggles; 2, Day, Mgr.; 3, Bafed; 4, Woods; 5, Wood; 6, McLachey; 7, Hayward, Capt.; 8, Duffly.

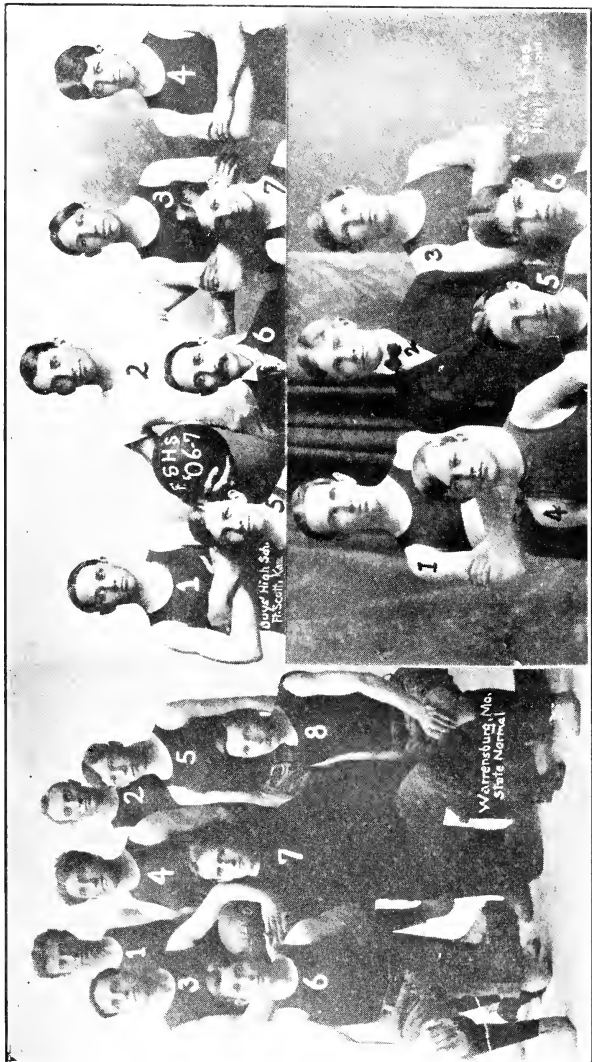


IOWA COLLEGE, GRINNELL, IA.—1, Brundage, Capt.; 2, Fisher; 3, McBrath; 4, McEachron; 5, Kline. WILLIAM JEWELL COLLEGE, LIBERTY, MO.—1, Campbell; 2, Barr; 3, Carel, Mgr.; 4, Rhoades, Capt.; 5, Gardner; 6, Graham. HIGHLAND PARK COLLEGE.—1, Hendrickson; 2, Pearson; 3, Lukerman; 4, Prather; 5, Longwell; 6, Ketchner; 7, Thompson, Coach.



BALTIMORE (MID.) CENTRAL Y.M.C.A.—1, Frederick; 2, Parker; 3, Clark; 4, Ward; 5, Fry; 6, Henderson, Capt.; 7, Roberts; 8, Small. CORCORAN CADET CORPS, WASHINGTON, D. C.—1, Rice; 2, Smith; 3, Giovannouis; 4, Clark; 5, Lewis; 6, Edwards, Capt.; 7, Sullivan. SUPERVISORS, BUFFALO, N. Y.—1, Fuller; 2, E. Kramer, Capt.; 3, C. Kramer, Coach; 4, W. Kramer; 5, Hoffman; 6, L. Kramer, Mgr.

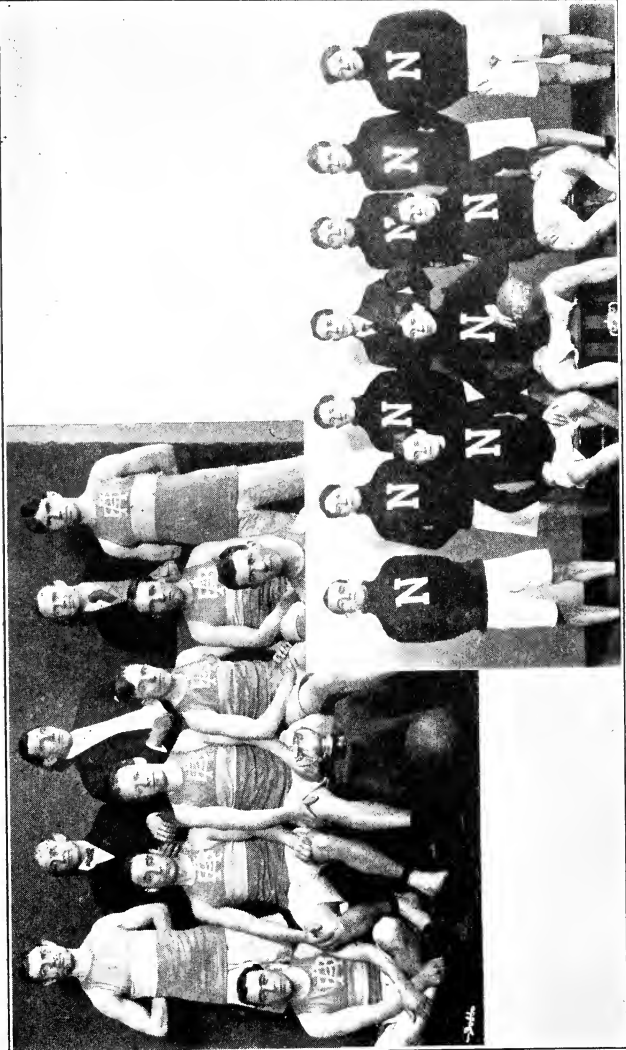




WARRENSBURG (MO.) STATE NORMAL TEAM.—1, McCormack; 2, Dittmore; 3, Homan, Capt.; 4, Curanti; 5, Sedwidge; 6, Armstrong; Mgr.; 7, Ferguson; 8, G. Armstrong. BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL, FORT SCOTT, KAN.—1, Heuser; 2, Lievert, Capt.; 3, Pender; 4, Walsh; 5, Hayden; 6, Stokesberry, Coach; 7, Larimer, SALLINA (KAN.) HIGH SCHOOL TEAM.—1, Holley; 2, Seymour, Mgr.; 3, Martin; 4, Carlberg; 5, Walker, Capt.; 6, Austin.



BIRMINGHAM (ALA.) A.C.—1, C. H. Miles; 2, Shuter; 3, Anderson; 4, J. E. Miles; 5, Jones; 6, Johnson; 7, Spencer;  
 8, McKinney; 9, Biddle. NASHVILLE ATHLETIC CLUB—1, Patterson; 2, Womack; 3, Fetway; 4,  
 Regen; 5, Burchiel; 6, Roger; 7, Smith, Mgr.; 8, Gosnell; 9, Ross.



ARCTIC BROTHERHOOD TEAM, NOME, CHAMPIONS OF ALASKA, 1906-7.  
Y.M.C.A., BASKET BALL TEAM, NOME, ALASKA.

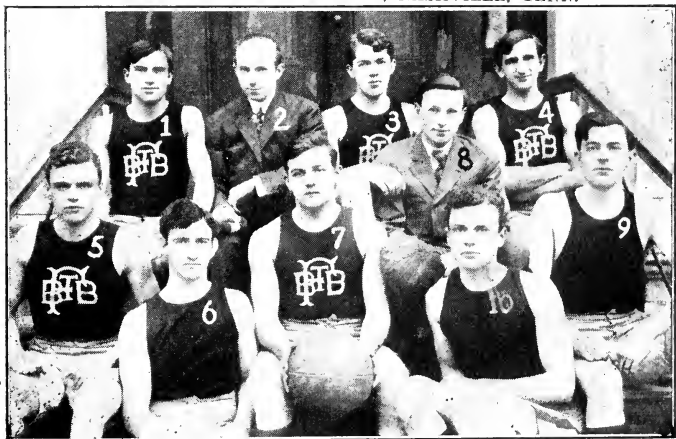


**CATHEDRAL BOYS' CLUB, N. Y. CITY, FIRST TEAM.**—1, Burns, Asst. Mgr.; 2, B. Conley, Mgr.; 3, Dugan, Coach; 4, J. Conley, Capt.; 5, Bucke; 6, Snowden; 7, Kaufman; 8, Highland; 9, Tynan. **CATHEDRAL BOYS' CLUB, N. Y. CITY, SECOND TEAM.**—1, Manning, Coach; 2, Hartman, Mgr.; 3, Keene, Asst. Mgr.; 4, Gaffney; 5, Flood; 6, Meaney; 7, Murphy; 8, Griffin, Capt.; 9, Gilbride. **TRINITY A.C.C., MIDGEYS, N. Y. CITY.**—1, Martin; 2, Welch; 3, Eastwick; 4, Crowe; 5, Stamp; 6, Murray; 7, Morel, Mgr.; 8, Crann; 9, Herbert. **TRINITY A.C.C., N. Y. CITY.**—1, Leslie; 2, Bugge; 3, Goodwin; 4, Turner; 5, Falmor; 6, Hemphill; 7, Dungey, Capt.; 8, Morel. **EAST SIDE HOOPSE, SENIOR TEAM, N. Y. CITY.**—1, Tausk; 2, Beyerman, Phys. Dir.; 3, Glass; 4, Maus, Capt.; 5, Subätz; 6, Goggin; 7, Mackgraf.



1. Jordan; 2. Elgin; 3. Andrews; 4. Floyd; 5. King; 6. Welch, Capt.; 7. Hockett; 8. Fowler.

UNIVERSITY OF NASHVILLE, NASHVILLE, TENN.



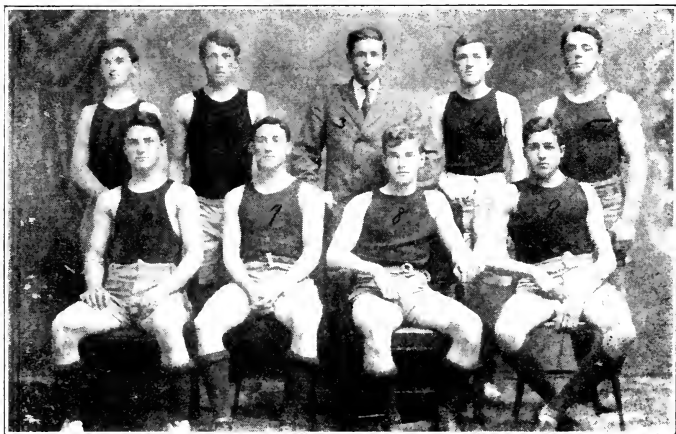
1. Cassasa; 2. Convery, Mgr.; 3. Casey; 4. Siskind; 5. J. Hinchliffe; 6. Mahoney; 7. Fitzpatrick, Capt.; 8. Taylor, Asst. Mgr.; 9. Reilly; 10. L. Hinchliffe. Foley, Photo.

FORDHAM UNIVERSITY, NEW YORK.



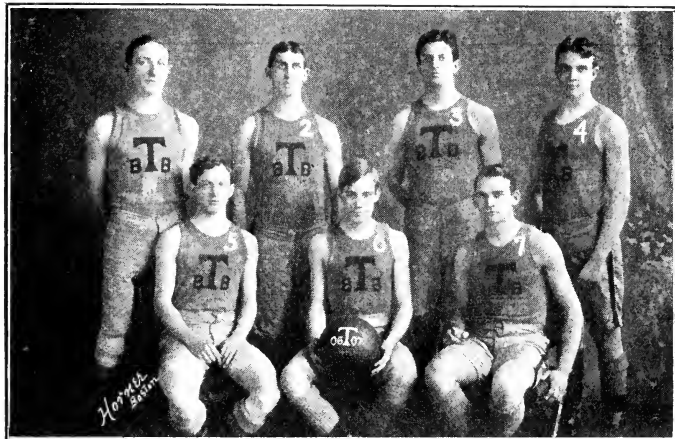
1, Churchill; 2, Mulrooney, Asst. Mgr.; 3, Durand, Mgr.; 4, Thompson, Coach; 5, Shanley; 6, J. Meenan; 7, Gilmour, Capt.; 8, McCann; 9, D. Meenan.

DE LA SALLE TEAM, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Black; 2, Schmitt; 3, Ryan, Mgr.; 4, Byrnes; 5, McCaffrey; 6, McKenna; 7, Murphy; 8, Curley, Capt.; 9, Muro.

FORDHAM PREP. SCHOOL, FORDHAM, N. Y.



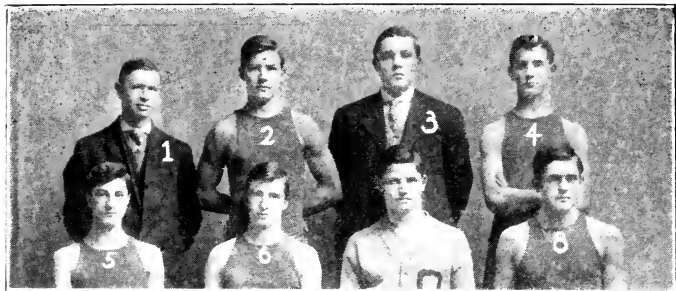
1. Wentworth; 2. Pierce; 3. Gregory; 4. Nichols; 5. Whitmore; 6. Kinnear, Capt.; 7. Campbell.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.



1. Dresner, Capt.; 2. Frantz; 3. Ward, Phys. Dir.; 4. McGuire; 5. Senac; 6. Hammatt; 7. Vitter; 8. Ziegler; 9. Throunk; 10. Moers; 11. Acomb; 12. Andrews, Asst. Phys. Dir.

NEW ORLEANS (L.A.) Y.M.C.A. TEAM.



1, Wagner, Coach; 2, Broadhead; 3, Fox, Mgr.; 4, Mellen; 5, Remy; 6, Keefe; 7, Loesch, Capt.; 8, Phillips.  
White, Photo.  
HIGH SCHOOL OF COMMERCE, NEW YORK CITY.



1, Frazer; 2, Hegeman, Mgr.; 3, Gianella; 4, Rauchfuss; 5, Lathrop, Capt.; 6, King; 7, MacNicholl; 8, Russell.  
Butler, Photo.  
POLYTECHNIC INSTITUTE TEAM, BROOKLYN, N. Y.



1, Ritschy; 2, Swallow; 3, Morehead; 4, Crosby, Capt.; 5, O'Leary, Mgr.; 6, O'Connell; 7, Hennessy.  
Butler, Photo.  
BOYS' HIGH SCHOOL, BROOKLYN, N. Y.

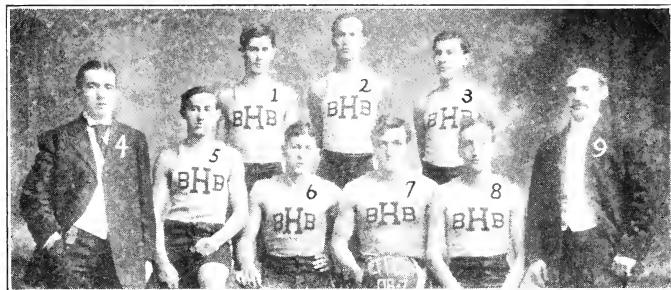




1. Keller; 2, Mahoney; 3, Zitzman; 4, W. Brewer; 5, J. L. Brewer; 6. H. Brewer.

PHOENIX A.C. TEAM. NEW ORLEANS, LA

Photo by Barnes.



1. Payne; 2. Beach; 3. Osiecki; 4. McDermott, Mgr.; 5, Cardozo; 6, Van Sise; 7, Wagenfahr; 8, Davis; 9, Dr. Cardozo, Coach.

HEFFLEY SCHOOL. BROOKLYN, N. Y.



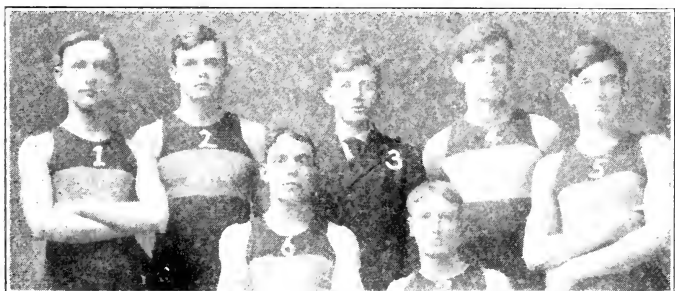
1. Freeman; 2. Smith; 3. Lathers; 4. Bush; 5. Bateson; 6. Weeks; 7. Lercheur, Mgr.; 8. Hullbert, Coach; 9. O'Connor, Capt.; 10, Newkirk.

DETROIT CENTRAL HIGH SCHOOL, DETROIT, MICH.



1. Jardine; 2. Eaton; 3. Forbes; 4. Cross; 5. Powell; 6. Burnett. Phys. Dir.; 7. Landstrom. Photo by Frissell

EAST MILTON (MASS.) TEAM



1. Livermore; 2. Slattery; 3. Hadley; 4. Rice; 5. Kelley; 6. Campbell; 7. Howe.

CO. "E" BASKET BALL TEAM, RUTLAND, VT



1. Wear; 2. Schneller; 3. Burnett. Coach; 4. Morris; 5. Kempsmith; 6. Collins, Capt.; 7. Doster; 8. Seaman. Eggert, Photo.

MORAVIAN PAROCHIAL SCHOOL, BETHLEHEM, PA.

# THE SPALDING "OFFICIAL" BASKET BALL



**THE ONLY OFFICIAL BASKET BALL**

Extract from  
Official Collegiate  
Rule Book

The Spalding Official Basket Ball, No. M, is the official ball of the Intercollegiate Basket Ball Association, and



must be used in all match games.

Extract from Men's Official Rule Book

RULE II—BALL

Sec. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball.



Sec. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.

Extract from  
Women's Official  
Rule Book

RULE II—BALL

Sec. 3. The ball made by A. G. Spalding & Bros. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



Sec. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

**O**FFICIALLY adopted and standard. The cover is made in four-sections, with capless ends and of the finest and most carefully selected pebble grain English leather. We take the entire output of this superior grade of leather from the English tanners, and in the Official Basket Ball use the choicest parts of each hide. The bladder is made specially for this ball of extra quality Para rubber. Each ball packed complete, in sealed box, and guaranteed perfect in every detail. To provide that all official contests may be held under absolutely fair and uniform conditions it is stipulated that this ball must be used in all match games of either men's or women's teams.

**No. M. Spalding "Official" Basket Ball. Each, \$6.00**

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



## Spalding "Special No. E"



Fine pebble grain leather case. The bladder of the purest Para rubber and guaranteed. Each ball complete in sealed box.

**No. E. Each, \$4.00**

## Spalding "Practice No. 18"

Good quality leather cover; regulation size. Each ball complete in box with bladder.

**No. 18. Each, \$2.50**

Canvas cover, for holding inflated basket ball,

**No. 01. Each, \$1.00**



**Prices subject to change without notice.**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

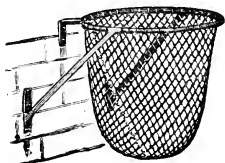
San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# SPALDING

## "Official" Basket Ball Goals



*EXTRACT FROM OFFICIAL  
RULE BOOK.*

**RULE III.—GOALS.**

**SEC. 3.** The Goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official goal.

**SEC. 4.** The official goal must be used in all match games.

Officially adopted and must be used in all match games. We are equipping our basket ball goals now with nets constructed so that the bottom may be left open in practice games to permit the ball to drop through. The opening is closed readily by a draw string for match games.

No. **80.** Per pair, **\$4.00**

### PRACTICE GOALS

Japanned Iron Rings and Brackets. Complete with nets.

No. **70.** Per pair, **\$3.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice.**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

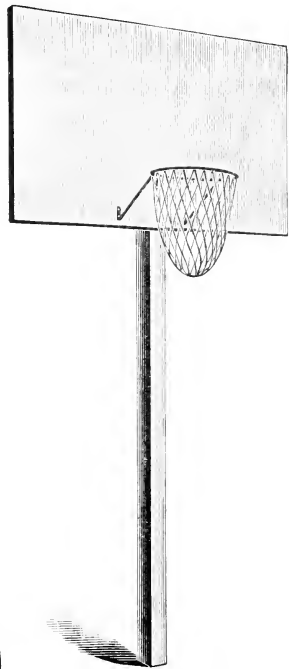
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Outdoor Goals



THE UPRIGHT post is made of 4 x 6 inch selected chestnut. The backstop itself is made of tongue and groove chestnut, all of the wood-work being given two coats of durable outdoor paint. Furnished complete with pair of No. 80 Official Basket Ball Goals.

No. **160**

Per pair, **\$40.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Communications addressed to

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention:

For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

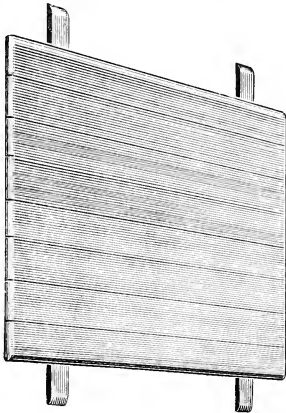
San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# BACKSTOPS ONLY

## For Basket Ball Goals



THESE backstops are made of 7-8 inch matched hard wood. The back of the board is reinforced by three cleats of 2 x 2 1-2 inch material. On flat walls the two end cleats extend

above and below the backstop, which is attached to the wall by bolting through these cleats.

No. **100.** Backstops Only, for Basket Ball Goals. . Per pair, **\$20.00**

Prices subject to change without notice

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

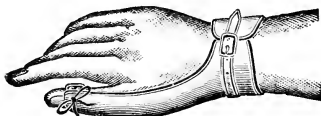
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



## Thumb Protector



No. **T.** A substantial support that players will appreciate. . . . . Each, **50c.**

## Extra Bladders

Guaranteed Quality

No. **OM.** For No. M Ball. . . . . Each, **\$1.25**  
 No. **16.** For No. E Ball. . . . . " **.75**  
 No. **A.** For No. 18 Ball. . . . . " **.75**

## Basket Ball Score Books

No. **1.** Paper cover, 10 games. . . . . Each **10c.**  
 No. **2.** Cloth cover, 25 games. . . . . " **25c.**  
 No. **A.** Collegiate, paper cover, 10 games. **10c.**  
 No. **B.** Collegiate, cloth cover, 25 games. **25c.**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention;  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

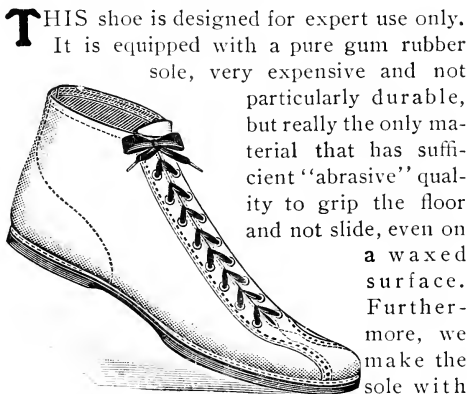
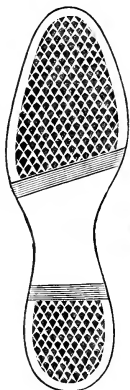
New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.





# THE SPALDING "EXPERT" BASKET BALL SHOE



**Showing Sole with Diamond Point**

**T**HIS shoe is designed for expert use only. It is equipped with a pure gum rubber sole, very expensive and not particularly durable, but really the only material that has sufficient "abrasive" quality to grip the floor and not slide, even on a waxed surface. Furthermore, we make the sole with

our special "diamond point" surface, something never attempted before, and we claim that in this combination of "diamond point" surface and pure gum rubber sole we have solved the problem that has baffled both ourselves and every other shoe manufacturer until now. We present the No. BBR Spalding Expert Basket Ball Shoe as the only perfect basket ball shoe ever made for expert use.

We do not guarantee the soles of these shoes.  
 No. BBR. Spalding "EXPERT" Shoe. Pair, **\$8.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**  
 Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

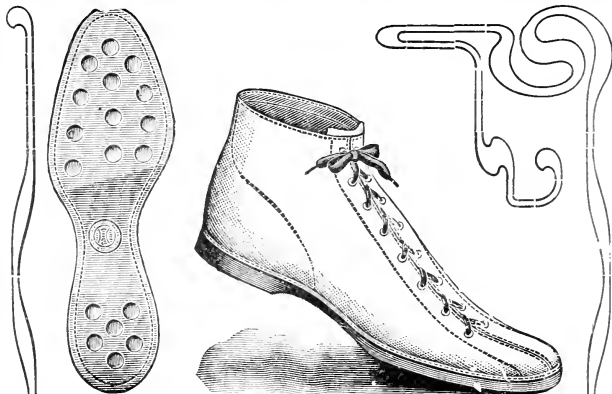
Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**  
 in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
 For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

<i>Montreal, Canada</i>					<i>London, England</i>
<i>New York Buffalo Syracuse</i>	<i>Boston Pittsburg Baltimore</i>	<i>Philadelphia Washington New Orleans</i>	<i>Chicago Cleveland Detroit</i>	<i>St. Louis Cincinnati Kansas City</i>	<i>San Francisco Denver Minneapolis</i>

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# BASKET BALL SHOES



No. BB

No. BB. Made of good quality leather, with special rubber sole. The suction caused by the peculiar construction of the sole enables the player to obtain a good purchase on the floor, a feature that makes this shoe very popular with basket ball players. Pair, **\$4.50**

No. BBL. For Ladies; otherwise same as No. BB.  
Per pair, **\$4.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# BASKET BALL SHOES



No. 1H

No. 1H. High cut best grade canvas shoe, white rubber sole; in ladies' and men's sizes; men's made of white canvas, ladies' of black.

Per pair, **\$1.50**

No. M. High cut canvas shoe, rubber sole.

Per pair, **\$1.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

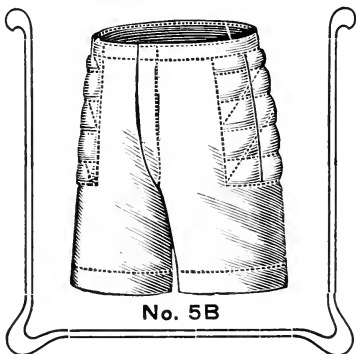
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# SPECIAL BASKET BALL PANTS



No. 5B

No. 5B. Heavy Brown or White canvas, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. . . . Per pair, **\$1.00**

No. 6B. Good quality, either Gray or White flannel, padded lightly on hips; very loose fitting. Per pair, **\$1.75**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

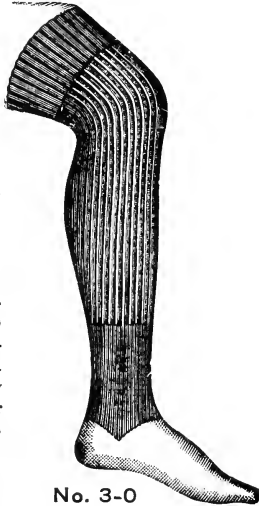
New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Stockings

Our "Highest Quality" Stockings are superior to anything ever offered for athletic wear, and combine all the essentials of a perfect stocking. They are best quality worsted, have white mercerized feet, are heavy ribbed, full fashioned, hug the leg closely but comfortably, and are very durable. The weaving is of an exclusive and unusually handsome design.



- No. 3-0. Plain colors, best quality worsted, mercerized feet. . . Pair, **\$1.50**  
 Colors: Black, Navy and Maroon. Other colors are to order only. Prices on application.  
 No. 30S. Alternate striped, best quality worsted, mercerized feet, made to order only; any color. . . Per pair, **\$1.75**  
 No. 30C. Calf with one stripe 4 in. wide, best quality worsted, mercerized feet, made to order only; any color. **\$1.75**

No. 3-0

## PLAIN COLORS

	Per Pair
No. 1R. Heavy weight, white cotton feet, good quality worsted.	<b>\$1.00</b>
No. 2R. Medium weight, all wool, white cotton feet. . . . .	.80
No. 3R. Good weight, wool legs and white cotton feet. . . . .	.60
No. 4R. Cotton. . . . .	.25

Colors: Black, Navy, Maroon, Royal Blue and Scarlet.

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# SPALDING STOCKINGS

## Striped Ribbed Stockings

Colors: Black and Scarlet; Navy and Red; Black and Orange; Maroon and White; Royal Blue and White; Navy and White. Other colors to order only. Prices on application.

## Striped 2-inch Alternate

No. 1RS. Heavy weight, good quality worsted, white cotton feet. Pair, **\$1.10**

No. 2RS. Medium weight, all wool, white cotton feet. . **\$1.00**

No. 3RS. Good weight, all wool, white cotton feet. Pair, **75c.**

## Stripe 4 inches wide around calf

No. 1RC. Heavy weight, good quality worsted, white cotton feet. . **\$1.10**

No. 2RC. Medium weight, all wool, white cotton feet. . Per pair, **\$1.00**

No. 3RC. Good weight, all wool, white cotton feet. , . Per pair, **75c.**

No. 4RC. Striped cotton stockings. Same combinations of colors as above, but made only with one 4-inch stripe of second color mentioned around calf of leg. . Per pair, **35c.**

No. 2RC  
color mentioned around calf of leg. . Per pair, **35c.**



**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

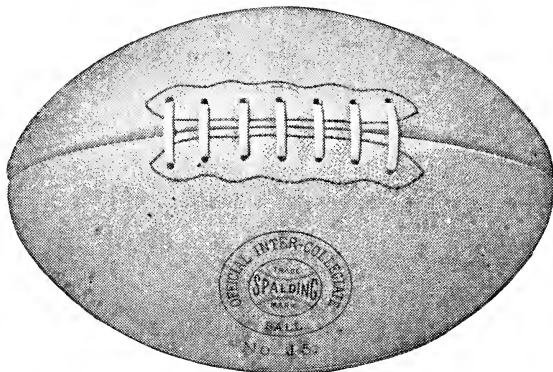
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# The Spalding Official Intercollegiate Foot Ball



No. **J5**. This is the **only** Official Rugby Foot Ball, and is used in every important match played in this country. Guaranteed absolutely if seal of box is unbroken. We pack with leather case and pure Para rubber bladder, an inflater, lacing needle and rawhide lace. Complete, **\$5.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Communications addressed to

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# The Spalding

## "HIGHEST QUALITY" Sweaters

We allow four inches for stretch in all our sweaters, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

**M**ADE of the very finest Australian lambs' wool, and exceedingly soft and pleasant to wear. They are full fashioned to body and arms and without seams of any kind. The various grades in our "Highest Quality" Sweaters are identical in quality and finish, the difference in price being due entirely to variations in weight.



Our No. AA Sweaters are considerably heavier than the heaviest sweaters ever knitted and cannot be furnished by any other maker, as we have exclusive control of this special weight.

Colors: White, Navy Blue, Black, Gray, Maroon and Cardinal. Other colors to order. Prices on application. All made with 9-inch collars; sizes, 28 to 44 in.

- |         |  |                        |              |
|---------|--|------------------------|--------------|
| No. AA. | Particularly suitable for foot ball and skating. | Heaviest sweater made. | Each, \$8.00 |
| No. A.  | "Intercollegiate," special weight.               |                        | 6.00         |
| No. B.  | Heavy weight.                                    |                        | 5.00         |

**Prices subject to change without notice.**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.





# Spalding Jacket Sweater

## WITH POCKETS



No. VGP. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. This sweater is made with a pocket on either side and is a particularly convenient and popular style for golf players. Each, **\$7.00**

**SPECIAL NOTICE**—We will furnish any of our regular jacket sweaters with body and sleeves of one color and a different color cuffs and edging, but only in stock colors, at no extra charge.

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding · Jacket · Sweaters

○○○○○○○○  
VEST SHAPE  
○○○○○○○○

No. VG. Best quality worsted, heavy weight, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. **\$6.00**



**No. VG**

- No. WG. Similar to No. VG, but with finer knit edging. . . . . Each, **\$6.50**
- No. CJ. Fine worsted, standard weight, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. **\$5.00**
- No. DJ. Similar to No. CJ, but with finer knit edging. . . . . Each, **\$5.50**
- No. 3J. Standard weight, shaker knit, pearl buttons. Made up in gray or white only. **\$4.50**

**SPECIAL NOTICE.**—We will furnish any of our regular jacket sweaters with body and sleeves of one color and a different color cuffs and edging, but only in stock colors, at no extra charge.

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

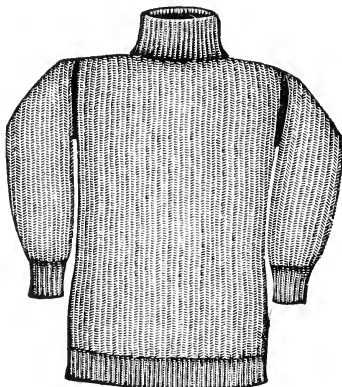
in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907,



# Shaker Sweaters



We introduced this sweater to fill a demand for as heavy a weight as our "Highest Quality" grade, but at a lower price, and after much experimenting, we are in a position to offer it in the following colors only: Black, Navy Blue, Maroon, Gray or White. Sizes, 30 to 44 inches.

No. 3. Standard weight. . . Each, **\$3.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Striped Sweaters



No. BS

No. BS. Same quality as our No. B. Sizes, 32 to 42 inches. Colors: Red and Black; Navy and red; Orange and Black; Navy and White. Stripes 2 inches wide. Each, **\$6.00**

*Any other combinations of colors to order only at an advanced price.*

No. 3S. Same quality as No. 3. Sizes, 32 to 42. Stripes 2 inches wide in following combinations of colors: Red and Black; Navy and Red; Orange and Black; Navy and White. **\$4.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



## SPALDING New and Improved JERSEYS

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities :

**28 to 42 inch chest.** Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

Our extra quality Jersey No. 1PS, is full regular made—that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape, and not cut out of a piece of material and sewed up on a machine, as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Made of finest Australian wool.



**Nos. 1PS and 10PS**

**No. 1PS.** Full striped, two inch stripes in following combinations of colors: Black and Orange; Navy and White; Black and Red; Gray and Cardinal; Gray and Royal Blue; Royal Blue and White; Columbia Blue and White; Scarlet and White; Black and Royal Blue; Navy and Cardinal; Maroon and White. Each, **\$4.50**

**No. 10PS.** Full striped, good quality worsted, fashioned; in same combinations of colors as No. 1PS. Each, **\$3.50**

Any other combination of colors than above, or different width stripe, to order only and at advanced price. Quotations on application.

We weave into our best grade Jersey No. 1PS Letters, Numerals and Designs in special colors as desired. Prices quoted on application. Designs submitted.

**Prices subject to change without notice.**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

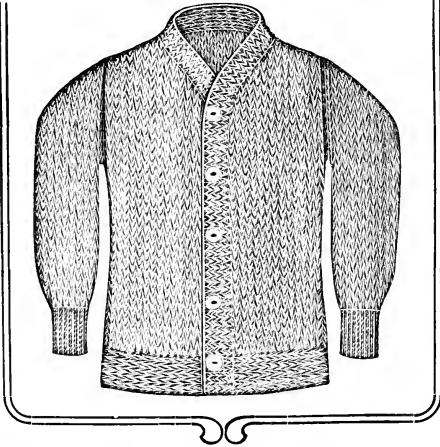
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# BOYS' JACKET SWEATER



No. **BRC.** Boys' Jacket Sweater. This is an all wool jacket sweater, with pearl buttons; furnished in Gray only. A very well made and attractive article. . . . Each, **\$2.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

*Montreal,  
Canada*

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

*London,  
England*

in any of the following cities will receive attention;  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

<i>New York</i>	<i>Boston</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>St. Louis</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>
<i>Buffalo</i>	<i>Pittsburg</i>	<i>Washington</i>	<i>Cleveland</i>	<i>Cincinnati</i>	<i>Denver</i>
<i>Syracuse</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>New Orleans</i>	<i>Detroit</i>	<i>Kansas City</i>	<i>Minneapolis</i>

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Golf Sweaters—VEST COLLAR



No. BG

No. BG. Gray or white only, with extreme open or low neck. A popular golfing sweater, good weight. Made of finest lambs' wool. Ribbed at bottom of skirt and cuffs. Each, **\$5.50**

No. CG. Standard weight, "Highest Quality" knit. Made in white or gray only. **\$4.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding

NEW AND IMPROVED

# Jerseys

*Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 42 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.*

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



No. 10PW. Good quality worsted, same grade as No. 10PS, with solid color sleeves, 6-inch stripe around body. Colors: Black and Orange; Navy and White; Black and Red; Gray and Cardinal; Gray and Royal Blue; Royal Blue and White; Columbia Blue and White; Scarlet and White; Black and Royal Blue; Navy and Cardinal; Maroon and White. Second color mentioned is for body stripe. Each, **\$3.25**

**Prices subject to change without notice.**  
Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.





# Spalding

**NEW AND IMPROVED**

# Jerseys

*Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 42 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.*

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.



No. **12PVB**. Made for boys in sizes from 24 to 34 inches chest measurement, Worsted, solid colors; has V neck instead of full collar as on regular Jerseys. Colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. . . . Each, **\$2.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# SPALDING NEW AND IMPROVED JERSEYS



Nos. 1P, 10P and 12P

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 42 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price.

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

Our extra quality Jersey No. 1P is full regular made—that is, fashioned or knit to exact shape,

and not cut out of a piece of material and sewed upon a machine, as are the majority of garments known as Jerseys. Made of finest Australian wool.

No. 1P. Solid colors: Navy Blue, Black, Maroon and Gray. Each, **\$4.00**

No. 10P. Solid colors, worsted, fashioned; colors as No. 1P. Each, **\$3.00**

No. 12P. Worsted; colors as No. 1P. " **2.50**

**Special Notice** We will furnish any of the above solid color Jerseys with one color body and another color (not striped) collar and cuffs in stock colors only at no extra charge.

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Communications addressed to

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Coat Jerseys



Nos. 10C and 12C

With the increased popularity of Jacket Sweaters has come the demand for a garment similar in style but of lighter weight material, for use at times when a sweater is too heavy for comfort. The Spalding Coat Jerseys fill this demand. They are made of the same yarn

from which we manufacture our better grade Jerseys, Nos. 10P and 12P, and no pains have been spared to turn them out in a well made and attractive manner. Pearl buttons. Colors: *Solid Gray; Gray trimmed Navy; Gray trimmed Cardinal; Gray trimmed Dark Green.* Sizes, 28 to 42 inch chest.

- |           |  |               |
|-----------|--|---------------|
| No. 10C.  | Same grade as our No. 10P Jerseys.       | <b>\$3.50</b> |
| No. 12C.  | Same grade as our No. 12P Jerseys.       | <b>3.00</b>   |
| No. 10CP. | With pockets, otherwise same as No. 10C. | <b>4.00</b>   |

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# SPALDING NEW AND IMPROVED JERSEYS

Following sizes carried in stock regularly in all qualities: 28 to 42 inch chest. Other sizes at an advanced price



Nos. 10PX and 12PX

We allow two inches for stretch in all our Jerseys, and sizes are marked accordingly. It is suggested, however, that for very heavy men, a size about two inches larger than coat measurement be ordered to insure a comfortable fit.

No. 10PX. Good quality worsted, fashioned; solid color body, with alternate striped sleeves, usually two

inches of same color as body, with narrow stripe of any desired color. In following combinations of colors: Black and Orange; Navy and White; Black and Red; Gray and Cardinal; Gray and Royal Blue; Royal Blue and White; Columbia Blue and White; Scarlet and White; Black and Royal Blue; Navy and Cardinal; Maroon and White. . . . . Each, **\$3.25**

No. 12PX. Worsted, solid color body, with alternate striped sleeves. Same arrangement and assortment of colors as No. 10PX. . . . . Each, **\$2.75**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Communications addressed to

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

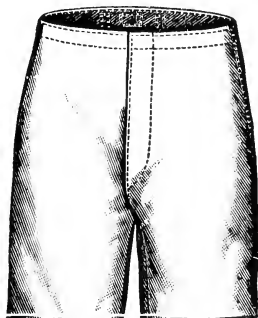
Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



Nos 1, 2, 3, 4

# Knee Pants

**Fly Front  
Lace Back**

No. 1. White or Black Sateen. Pair, **\$1.25**

No. 2. White or Black Sateen. Pair, **\$1.00**

No. 3. White or Black Silesia. Pair, **75c.**

No. 4. White or Black Silesia. Pair, **50c.**  
Stripes down sides, **25c.**  
per pair extra.



# Knee Tights

No. 604. Cut Worsted, Navy, Black, Maroon. Pair, **\$1.50**

No. 4B. Sanitary cotton, White, Navy, Black, Maroon. Per pair, **50c.**



Nos. 604 and 4B

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

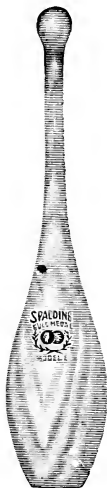
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Gold Medal Indian Clubs



Natural Color, Lathe Polished,  
High Finish.

Spalding Gold Medal Indian Clubs are made of selected first grade clear maple, in two popular models, and are perfect in balance. Each club bears fac-simile of the Spalding Gold Medal, and one pair is wrapped

Model E

in each paper bag.

Model B

## MODEL E

Weights specified are for  
each club.

½ lb.	Pair, \$	.60
¾ lb.	“	.60
1 lb.	“	.70
1½ lb.	“	.80
2 lb.	“	1.00
3 lb.	“	1.20

## MODEL B

Weights specified are for  
each club

½ lb.	Pair, \$	.50
¾ lb.	“	.50
1 lb.	“	.55
1½ lb.	“	.60
2 lb.	“	.70
3 lb.	“	1.00

Prices subject to change without notice

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Communications addressed to

**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

in any of the following cities will receive attention;  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal,  
Canada

London,  
England

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Trade Mark Indian Clubs



**Stained Finish**

The following clubs bear our Trade-Mark, are made of good material, and are far superior in shape and finish to the best clubs of other makes. Furnished in two popular models. Each pair wrapped in paper

**Model ES**

bag.

**Model BS**

## MODEL ES

*Weights specified are for each club.*

½ lb.	Pair,	\$ .35
¾ lb.	“	.35
1 lb.	“	.40
1½ lb.	“	.50
2 lb.	“	.60
3 lb.	“	.70

## MODEL BS

*Weights specified are for each club.*

½ lb.	Pair,	\$ .30
¾ lb.	“	.30
1 lb.	“	.35
1½ lb.	“	.45
2 lb.	“	.55
3 lb.	“	.65

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



## SPALDING GOLD MEDAL WOOD DUMB BELLS

Natural Color, Lathe Polished, High Finish



Spalding Gold Medal Dumb Bells are made of selected first grade clear maple, and are perfect in balance. Each bell bears fac-simile of the Spalding Gold Medal, and one pair is wrapped in each paper bag.

### MODEL A—Weights Specified are for Each Bell

	½ lb.	¾ lb.	1 lb.	1½ lb.	2 lb.
Pair,	.40	.45	.50	.55	.65

## SPALDING TRADE-MARK WOOD DUMB BELLS

Stained Finish



Spalding Trade-Mark quality. Made of good material and superior in shape and finish to the best wood dumb bells of other makes. Each pair wrapped in paper bag.

### MODEL AW—Weights Specified are for Each Bell

	½ lb.	¾ lb.	1 lb.	1½ lb.	2 lb.
Pair,	.30	.30	.35	.45	.55

Prices subject to change without notice

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports.

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention.  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book

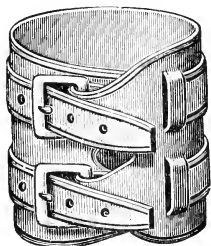
New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.





## Leather Wrist Supporters

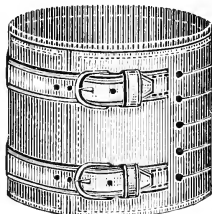


No. 200

strap - and - buckle.

No. 50. Grain leather, lined, single strap-and-buckle.

Each, 20c.



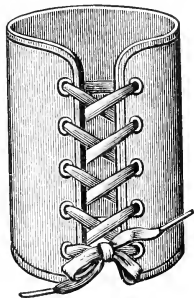
No. 400

Each, 25c.

No. 100.

Solid belt leather, tan or black, single strap - and - buckle.

No. 200. Solid belt leather, tan or black, double strap-and-buckle. . . . Each, 40c.



No. 300

No. 300. Solid belt leather, tan or black, laced fastening.

Each, 25c.

No. 400. Genuine pigskin, nicely lined, improved English slitted style.

Each, 50c.



No. 100

Prices subject to change without notice

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to

**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

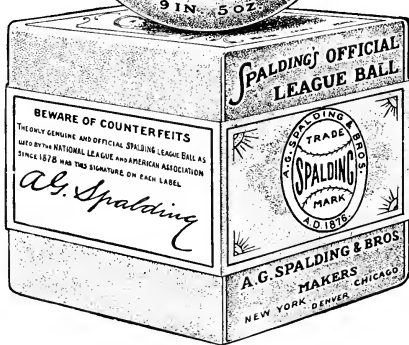
Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.

# The Spalding Official League Ball



Used exclusively by the National League, Minor Leagues, and by all Intercollegiate and other Associations for over a quarter of a century. Each ball wrapped in tinfoil and

put in a separate box, and sealed in accordance with the regulations of the National League and American Association. Warranted to last a full game when used under ordinary conditions.

No. 1. - - - Each, \$1.25

## THE SPALDING OFFICIAL LEAGUE BALL FOR BOYS

Made with horse-hide cover, and in every respect same as our Official League Ball, except slightly smaller in size. Especially designed for junior clubs (composed of boys under 16 years of age), and all games in which this ball is used will be recognized as legal games. Warranted to last a full game.

No. 1B. - - - Each, 75c.

### A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

Send for Complete Catalogue of all Athletic Sports.

Stores in all large cities. See inside cover page of this book.

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.  
Prices subject to change without notice.



# SPALDING OFFICIAL LEAGUE BALL

Is the Standard of the World

It is the Original League Ball

It is the Universally Adopted League Ball

It is the Official League Ball

It is the Best League Ball

It has been formally adopted as the Official Ball of

## THE NATIONAL LEAGUE FOR 30 YEARS

It has also been adopted as the Official Ball for all Championship Games by the following Professional Leagues:

EASTERN LEAGUE for 20 years  
NEW ENGLAND LEAGUE for 20 years  
NORTHERN LEAGUE for 5 years  
TEXAS LEAGUE for 13 years  
WESTERN ASSOCIATION for 11 years  
PACIFIC COAST LEAGUE for 10 years

INTER-STATE LEAGUE for 9 years  
NEW YORK STATE LEAGUE for 11 years  
CENTRAL LEAGUE for 5 years  
SOUTH ATLANTIC LEAGUE for 5 years  
INDIANA, ILLINOIS and IOWA  
LEAGUE for 7 years

*And by 22 other Professional Leagues that have adopted the Spalding League Ball from 1 to 4 years.*

**T**HE Spalding League Ball was first adopted by the National League in 1878, and is the only ball that has been used in Championship League Games since that time.

In the recent great World's Championship Games in Chicago between the Chicago Nationals and the Chicago Americans the Spalding League Ball was used.

**I**N addition to the different American adoptions, the Spalding Official League Ball has been made the official ball by the governing Base Ball Associations of Mexico, Cuba, Canada, Australia, South Africa, Great Britain, Philippine Islands, Japan, and, in fact, wherever Base Ball is played. The Spalding League Ball has received this universal adoption because of its well established reputation for uniformity and high quality, but the special object of such adoptions, from the players' standpoint, is to secure absolute uniformity in a ball, that will prevent unfair "jockeying" with an unknown ball, and make National and International Base Ball contests possible, and at the same time make the records of players of value, and uniform throughout the world, which can only be secured by standardizing one well known ball.

**The Spalding Official League Ball** is used by Yale, Harvard, Princeton and all prominent college teams. The soldiers and sailors in the United States Army and Navy use it exclusively. In fact, the Spalding League Ball is in universal use wherever Base Ball is played.

Once in a while a minor league will experiment for a short time with some other ball, but invariably returns to the Spalding League Ball, which has now become universally recognized

**The Standard of the World**



# Peck & Snyder's "Championship" HOCKEY SKATE

The Skate That Made the Game of Hockey Famous



## No. A1 Championship Pattern

**W**E WERE the first manufacturers to recognize the fact that for hockey players something more than an ordinary skate is required, and the Peck & Snyder Championship No. A1 Skate was gotten up after consultation with players on the champion hockey teams of Canada. It has been improved since its introduction by us, and to-day is recognized wherever hockey is played as the only skate that is suitable for hockey players with championship aspirations.

Used by the leading hockey players in Canada and the United States. The blades are of the finest quality three-ply razor steel, hand forged and highly tempered. Extra heavy electro-nickel-plated and highly polished throughout. Each pair in box containing a piece of Selvyt polishing cloth for keeping the skates in perfect condition.

No. A1. Made in sizes 9½ to 11½ inches. Pair, **\$5.00**

No. A1L. Ladies'. Like above but small heel plate and narrow toe plate. Sizes 9 to 11½ inches. Pair, **\$5.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

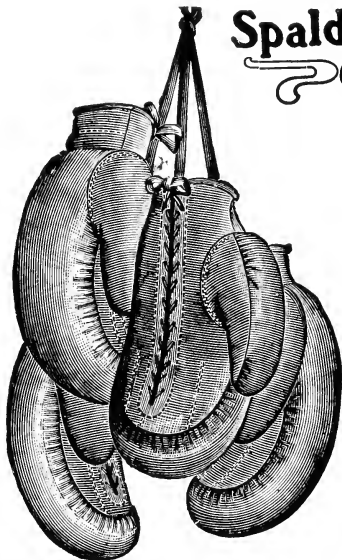
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1907.



# Spalding Boxing Gloves



**No. 9.** Regulation 5-oz. glove, best quality brown glove leather, padded with best curled hair, patent palm lacing, padded wristband, patent palm grip. Substantially made throughout for hard usage. Set of four gloves, . . . **\$5.50**

**No. 14.** Regulation 5-oz. glove, dark wine color, padded wristband, patent palm lacing and palm grip. Much improved. Set of four gloves, . . . **\$4.00**

**No. 23. Regular Pattern**

**No. 23.** Regular pattern, fine quality brown tanned leather, with palm of drab leather. A very well made glove. Hair padded and patent palm lacing. Set of four gloves, . . . . . **\$2.25**

**No. 24.** Regular pattern, outer handpiece of craven tan leather, with palm of drab leather, hair padded, elastic wristband. Set of four gloves, . . . . . **\$1.50**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. G. SPALDING & BROS.**

London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention;  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York  
Buffalo  
Syracuse

Boston  
Pittsburg  
Baltimore

Philadelphia  
Washington  
New Orleans

Chicago  
Cleveland  
Detroit

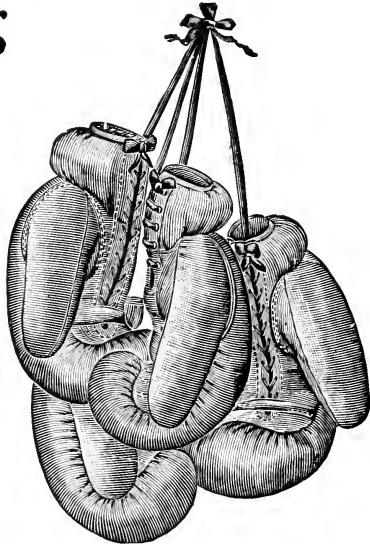
St. Louis  
Cincinnati  
Kansas City

San Francisco  
Denver  
Minneapolis

**These prices in effect July 5, 1907.**



# Spalding Boxing Gloves



**No. 11. Corbett Pattern**

**No. 11.** Corbett Pattern, large 7-oz glove, best quality brown glove leather, padded with best curled hair, patent palm lacing, padded wristband, patent palm grip. Substantially made throughout for hard usage. Set of four gloves, **\$5.50**

**No. 13.** Corbett Pattern, olive tanned leather, well padded with hair, patent palm lacing and patent palm grip. Set of four gloves, **\$5.00**

**No. 15.** Corbett Pattern, olive tanned leather, well padded with hair, padded wristband, patent palm lacing, patent palm grip. Set of four gloves, **\$4.00**

**No. 17.** Corbett Pattern, craven tan leather, well padded with hair, patent palm lacing, patent palm grip, padded wristband. Set of four gloves, **\$4.00**

**No. 19.** Corbett Pattern, craven tan leather, well padded with hair, patent palm grip and patent palm lacing. Set of four gloves, **\$3.50**

**No. 21.** Corbett Pattern, palm of drab leather, balance of glove finished in dark wine color leather. Well padded with hair and patent palm lacing. Set of four gloves, **\$3.00**

**Prices subject to change without notice**

Send for handsomely illustrated catalogue of all athletic sports

Montreal,  
Canada

Communications addressed to  
**A. C. SPALDING & BROS.**

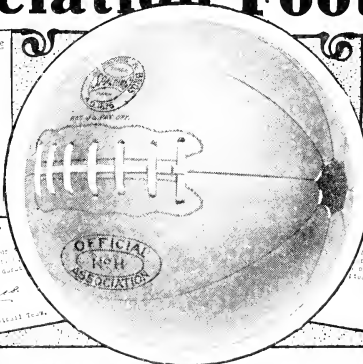
London,  
England

in any of the following cities will receive attention:  
For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
Buffalo	Pittsburg	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
Syracuse	Baltimore	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

**These prices in effect July 5, 1907.**

# The Spalding Official Association Football



## California Association Football League

San Francisco, California  
 1917  
 A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc.  
 222 Sanson St.,  
 San Francisco, Cal.

## The Golf Football Club

San Francisco, California  
 1917  
 A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc.  
 222 Sanson St.,  
 San Francisco, Cal.

At the next regular meeting of the Executive Committee of the California Association Football League, the following officers were elected for the season 1917-18:

San Francisco, California  
 1917  
 A. G. Spalding & Bros., Inc.  
 222 Sanson St.,  
 San Francisco, Cal.

FROM THE "PILGRIMS" New York, Oct. 17.

Messrs. A. G. Spalding & Bros.,  
 Gentlemen: The Association Football used by our club in this country has given entire satisfaction. I can, with pleasure, testify to the fitness and durability of same.

Metropolitan Association Football League  
 150 Nassau Street, New York City

A. G. Spalding & Bros.,  
 Gentlemen: I have pleasure in advising you that at the meeting of the Metropolitan Association Football League on April 15th, the Spalding Association Football was chosen as the official ball of the League.

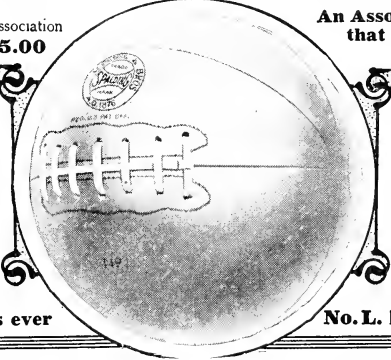
## THE ONLY OFFICIAL ASSOCIATION FOOT BALL

**M**ADE in the improved style with eight sections and "black button" ends. This constitutes strongest construction known for a round ball. It is made of special English leather and in every way conforms to the balls used by the best teams on the other side. Each ball is packed complete with a pure Para rubber guaranteed bladder, a foot ball inflater, rawhide lace, and a lacing needle in sealed box, and contents guaranteed perfect if seal is unbroken.

**No. H. "Official" Association Foot Ball. Each, \$5.00**

**An Association Foot Ball that is right in every particular**

**T**HE case of our **No. L Ball** is constructed in eight sections with capless ends, neat in appearance and very serviceable. Material and workmanship are of the highest quality and fully guaranteed.



**E**ACH ball is packed complete in sealed box, with pure Para rubber guaranteed bladder, foot ball inflater, rawhide lace and lacing needle. Contents guaranteed if seal is unbroken.

**An old favorite—just as popular as ever**

**No. L. Foot Ball. Each, \$5.00**

Communications addressed to **A. G. SPALDING & BROS.** in any of the following cities will receive attention: For street numbers see inside front cover of this book.

Montreal, Canada	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	St. Louis	San Francisco
	Buffalo	Washington	Cleveland	Cincinnati	Denver
	Syracuse	New Orleans	Detroit	Kansas City	Minneapolis

These prices in effect July 5, 1917.  
 Prices subject to change without notice.

THE FOLLOWING INDEX FROM SPALDING'S  
LATEST CATALOGUES WILL GIVE AN  
IDEA OF THE GREAT VARIETY OF  
ATHLETIC GOODS MANUFACTURED AND  
SOLD BY A. G. SPALDING & BROS.

Abdominal Masseur . . . . . 64	Caddy Bags . . . . . 25	Hockey Sticks . . . . . 36, 37
Abdomen Prot'r . . . . . 13, 41	Caps, Skull . . . . . 12	Hockey Pucks . . . . . 37
Ankle Brace, Foot Ball . . . . . 7	Catchers' Protector . . . . . 42	Hockey Goals . . . . . 37
Ankle Brace, Skate . . . . . 32	Caps, University . . . . . 21	Hockey Tights . . . . . 38
Ankle Pad, Hockey . . . . . 34	Chamois Pad, Fenc'g . . . . . 60	Horizontal Bars, Door-
Ankle Supporters . . . . . 32	Chest Weights . . . . . 61	way . . . . . 67
Ash Bars . . . . . 63	Clubs, Indian . . . . . 62, 63	Hurdles, Safety . . . . . 50
Attachments, Chest	Cross Bars . . . . . 49	Indoor Base Ball
Weight . . . . . 61	Cushions, Toboggan . . . . . 46	Goods . . . . . 42
Backstops, Outdoor . . . . . 44	Discus . . . . . 49	Indian Clubs . . . . . 62, 63
Balls, Base . . . . . 69	Disks, St'k'g Bag . . . . . 57	Inflaters, Foot Ball . . . . . 5
Balls, Basket . . . . . 43, 44	Dumb Bells . . . . . 62, 63	Inflaters, Strik'g Bag . . . . . 55
Balls, Foot, Ass'n 10, 11	Elastic Bandages . . . . . 14	Jackets, Fencing . . . . . 60
Balls, Foot, Rugby . . . . . 3, 4	Elbow Protector . . . . . 60	Jackets, Foot Ball . . . . . 6
Balls, Golf . . . . . 25	Emblems . . . . . 21	Jerseys 12, 18, 19, 38, 45
Balls, Hand . . . . . 51	Exerciser, Home . . . . . 68	Knee Protector . . . . . 42
Balls, Indoor Base . . . . . 42	Exercisers, Whitely . . . . . 68	Knickerbockers, Foot
Balls, Medicine . . . . . 51	Exhibition Clubs . . . . . 63	Ball . . . . . 12
Balls, Polo . . . . . 41	Fencing Sticks . . . . . 58	Lace, Foot Ball . . . . . 5
Ball, Push . . . . . 51	Finger Protection . . . . . 44	Lanes for Sprints . . . . . 50
Balls, Volley . . . . . 51	Flags, College . . . . . 21	Leg Guards, Foot Ball . . . . . 7
Balls, Water Polo . . . . . 51	Foils, Fencing . . . . . 58	Leg Guards, Hockey . . . . . 38
Bar Bells . . . . . 63	Foot Balls, Ass'n 10, 11	Leg Guards, Polo . . . . . 41
Bar Stalls . . . . . 56	Foot Balls, Rugby . . . . . 3, 4	Letters, Embroidered . . . . . 21
Bar Stall Benches . . . . . 56	Foot Ball Goal Nets . . . . . 11	Letters, Woven . . . . . 21
Bars, Trapeze . . . . . 66	Foot Ball Timer . . . . . 5	Lockers, Durand . . . . . 68
Bars, Horizontal . . . . . 67	Glove, Foot Ball . . . . . 13	Machine, Tackling . . . . . 5
Bags, Skate . . . . . 33	Gloves, Hockey . . . . . 37	Masks, Nose . . . . . 8
Bags, Striking . . . . . 54, 55	Gloves, Boxing . . . . . 52, 53	Masks, Fencing . . . . . 60
Bandages, Elastic . . . . . 14	Gloves, Fencing . . . . . 59	Masseur, Abdominal . . . . . 64
Bandages, Silk . . . . . 14	Gloves, Handball . . . . . 51	Medicine Balls . . . . . 51
Bars, Parallel . . . . . 67	Goals, Basket Ball . . . . . 44	Mattresses . . . . . 67
Bases, Indoor . . . . . 42	Goals, Foot Ball . . . . . 11	Measur'g Tape, Steel . . . . . 50
Base Balls . . . . . 69	Goals, Hockey . . . . . 37	Megaphones . . . . . 5
Basket Balls . . . . . 43, 44	Golf Clubs . . . . . 25	Mitts, Striking Bag . . . . . 55
Bats, Indoor Base Ball . . . . . 42	Grips, Athletic . . . . . 22	Mitts, Handball . . . . . 51
Belts, Leather . . . . . 11, 15	Gymnasium Board,	Mocassins . . . . . 47
Belts, Worsted Web 11, 15	Home . . . . . 65	Mouthpiece . . . . . 8
Belts, Elastic . . . . . 14	Gymnas'm, Home . . . . . 65	Net, Volley Ball . . . . . 51
Blades, Foil . . . . . 58	Hammers, Athletic . . . . . 48	Needle, Lacing . . . . . 5
Blades, Sword . . . . . 58	Handballs . . . . . 51	Nose Masks . . . . . 8
Bladders, Basket Ball . . . . . 44	Hangers, Indian Club . . . . . 63	Numbers, Compet'rs' . . . . . 49
Bladders, Foot Ball . . . . . 5, 11	Hats, University . . . . . 21	Pads, Foot Ball . . . . . 7
Bladders, St'k'g Bag . . . . . 55	Head Harness . . . . . 8	Pants, Basket Ball . . . . . 45
Books, Basket Ball	Health Pull . . . . . 68	Pants, Foot Ball,
Score . . . . . 44	Hob Nails . . . . . 17	Rugby . . . . . 6



**SPALDING'S ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE**  
**AND PRICE LIST FURNISHED FREE UPON**  
**APPLICATION TO ANY OF SPALDING'S**  
**STORES—FOR LOCATION OF WHICH SEE**  
**INSIDE FRONT COVER OF THIS BOOK. : : :**

Pants, F't Ball, Ass'n 12	Shoes, Clog . . . 19	Stockings, Bask. Ball 42
Pants, Knee . . . 20	Shoes, Cross Country 22	Stockings, Foot Ball 12
Pants, Roller Polo . 41	Shoes, Fencing . . 59	Stop Watch . . . 50
Pants, Running . . 22	Shoes, Foot Ball,	Striking Bags. . 54, 55
Pants, Hockey . . . 38	Rugby . . . . . 9	Suit, Union Foot Ball 6
Plastrons, Fencing 60	Shoes, Foot Ball,	Supporters, Elastic 13
Platforms, St'k'g Bag 57	Association . . . 11	Supporters, Hackey
Poles, Ski . . . . . 47	Shoes, Indoor Ath. . 22	Ankle . . . . . 14, 34
Poles, Vaulting . . 49	Shoes, Golf . . . . 17	Supporters, Wrist . 13
Polo Goods . . . . . 41	Shoes, Gymnasium 23	Suspensories . . . 13
Polo Goal Cages . . 41	Shoes, Gymnasium,	Squash Balls . . . 24
Polo Sticks . . . . . 41	Ladies' . . . . . 23	Squash Racquets . 24
Protect'r, Abdomen 13	Shoes, Jumping . . 22	Squash Ten. Rackets 24
Protector, Elbow . . 60	Shoes, Running . . 22	Sweaters . . . . . 16, 17
Protectors, Foot Ball 13	Shoes, Skating 34, 35	Swivels, Strik'g Bag 54
Protectors, Polo . . 41	Shoes, Ladies' Skat'g 35	Swords, Fencing . 58
Protector, Wire 13, 41	Shoes, Squash . . . 24	Swords, Duelling . 58
Protection for Run-	Shot, Ath'l'c, Indoor 48	Tackling Machine . 5
ning Shoes . . . . 22	Shot, Massage . . . 64	Take-off Board . . 50
Pucks, Hockey . . . 37	Shot, Regulation . 48	Tapes, Measuring . 50
Push Ball . . . . . 51	Shoulder Pads . . . 7	Thumb Protector . 44
Pushers, Chamois . 22	Single Trapeze . . . 66	Tights . . . . . 20
Puttees, Golf . . . . 17	Skate Bags . . . . . 33	Toboggans . . . . . 46
Quoits . . . . . 51	Skates, Hockey 27, 29, 30	Toboggan Cushions 46
Rapiers . . . . . 58	Skate Holders . . . 26	Toboggan Toe Caps 46
Referees' Whistle . 50	Skates, Ice . . . . . 28, 32, 33	Toe or Stop Boards 50
Referees' Horns . . 50	Skates, Racing . . . 16	Toques . . . . . 46
Rings, Exercising . 66	Skates, Rink, Ice . 31	Trapeze, Single . . 66
Rings, Swinging . . 66	Skate Rollers . . . 40	Trapeze, Adjustable 66
Rowing Machines . . 64	Skates, Roller . . . 39, 40	Trunks . . . . . 10
Rubber Discs . . . . 17	Skates, Tubular . . 16	Umpires' Whistle . 50
Rubber Mouthpiece 8	Skate Sundries 26, 32, 33	Uniforms, Indoor . 42
Scabbards for Skates 26	Skate Straps . . . . 33	Vaulting Poles and
Score Books, Basket	Skis . . . . . 47	Standards . . . . 49
Ball . . . . . 44	Sleeve Bands, College 21	Volley Ball . . . . 51
Seven-foot Circle . 50	Snow Shoes . . . . . 47	Water Polo Ball . . 51
Shin Guards, Rugby 7	Snow Shoe Sandals 47	Whitely Exerciser . 68
Shin Guards, Ass'n 11	Standards, Vaulting 49	Waist Reducer . . 56
Shin Guards, Hockey 38	Standards, Volley Ball 51	Wands, Calisthenic 63
Shin Guards, Polo . 41	Starter's Pistol . . 50	Wands, School . . 63
Shirts . . . . . 20	Sticks, Hockey 36, 37	Weights, 56-lb. . . 48
Shirts, Basket Ball 45	Sticks, Fencing . . 58	Wrestling Machine. 56
Shirts, Ass'n F't Ball 12	Sticks, Polo . . . . 41	Wrist Supporters . 13
Shirts, Sleeveless . 20	Steel Tapes . . . . 50	Wrist Machines . . 66
Shoes, Basket Ball 45	Stockings . . . . . 15	Y. M. C. A. Trousers 20
Shoes, Bowling . . . 19		

## Who are A. G. Spalding & Bros.?

Albert G. and J. Walter Spalding commenced business March 1st, 1876, at Chicago, under the firm name A. G. Spalding & Bro., with a capital of \$800. Two years later their brother-in-law, William T. Brown, came into the business, and the firm name was then changed to A. G. Spalding & Bros.

The business was founded on the Athletic reputation of Mr. A. G. Spalding, who acquired a national prominence in the realm of Sport, as Captain and Pitcher of the Forest City's of Rockford, Ill. (1865-70), the original Boston Base Ball Club (Champions of the United States, 1871-75), and the Chicago Ball Club (1876-77), first Champions of the National League. He was also one of the original organizers, and for many years a director, of the National League of America, the premier Base Ball organization of the world. Mr. Spalding has taken an important part in Base Ball affairs ever since it became the National Game of the United States at the close of the Civil War in 1865. The returning veterans of that War, who had played the game as a camp diversion, disseminated this new American field sport throughout the country, and thus gave it its national character.

Base Ball Goods were the only articles of merchandise carried the first year, the total sales amounting to \$11,000. Gradually implements and accessories of Athletic Sports were added, until the firm now manufacture the requisites for all kinds of Athletic Sports. Originally the firm contracted for their supplies from outside manufacturers, but finding it impossible, by this method, to keep the standard of quality up to their high ideals, they gradually commenced the manufacture of their own goods, and by the acquisition from time to time of various established factories located in different parts of the country, are now able to, and do manufacture in their own factories everything bearing the Spalding Trade-Mark, which stands the world over as a guarantee of the highest quality.

There are over three thousand persons employed in various capacities in A. G. Spalding & Bros.' factories and stores located in all the leading cities of the United States, Canada and England. A capital of over \$4,000,000 is employed in carrying on this business, and the annual sales exceed the total combined annual sales of all other manufacturers in the world making a similar line of goods.

A. G. Spalding & Bros. have always taken a leading part in the introduction, encouragement and support of all new Sports and Games, and the prominence attained by Athletic Sports in the United States is in a very great measure due to the energy, enterprise and liberality of this progressive concern. They were the pioneers, and in fact the founders, of the Athletic Goods Trade in America, and are now universally recognized as the undisputed Leaders in the Athletic Goods line throughout the world.

The late Marshall Field of Chicago, America's greatest Merchant, speaking of the business of A. G. Spalding & Bros., said: "I am familiar with its early career, growth and development, and when I compare its unpromising outlook and the special field for its operations that existed at its inception in 1876, with its present magnitude, I consider it one of the most remarkable mercantile successes of the world."

The millions of Athletes using them, and the thousands of Dealers selling them, attest to the High Quality of Spalding's Athletic Goods, and they must determine the future history of this concern.

*A. G. Spalding & Bros.*  
*are the leading manufacturers*  
*of Athletic Goods in the world.*

# The Spalding OFFICIAL



# BASKET BALL

## EXTRACTS FROM OFFICIAL RULE BOOK

### *RULE II.—BALL*

Sec. 3. The ball made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official ball. Official balls will be stamped as herewith, and will be in sealed boxes.



Sec. 4. The official ball must be used in all match games.

### *RULE III.—GOALS*

Sec. 3. The goal made by A. G. SPALDING & BROS. shall be the official baskets.



Sec. 4. The official baskets must be used in all match games.







LIBRARY OF CONGRESS



0 005 823 397 3